Vol. 45. Title-page and Index *Issued June, 1967*

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE ON
PLANT PATHOLOGY AND APPLIED MYCOLOGY

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY, ENGLAND

GENERAL INDEX

This is basically a host-pathogen index. Entries are analysed under the host; abstract numbers ıly are given under the pathogen.

New records are indicated by an asterisk*

aglitan against *Fusarium oxysporum* on *Freesia*, 123e.
ardisan liquid against *Corticium solani* on potato, 1283f.
ateck alone and in combination against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cauliflower, 1561.
baca, see *Musa textilis*.
bavit as seed treatment for maize, 1780.
lbelmoschus esculentus, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in India, 1946.
bies, *Chrysomyxa abietis* on, in U.S.S.R. 1228d.
- ' crack ', factors affecting, 875a.
- diseases, review of, 1210.
-, *Fomes fomentarius* on, control, effect of, on yield, 1936.
-, *Lophodermium macrosporum* on, in U.S.S.R., 1228d.
- mycorrhiza in Poland, 2626.
-, *Pucciniastrum epilobii* and *P. goeppertianum* on, in Canada, 2616g.
- *alba*, *Armillaria mellea* and *Fomes annosus* on, in Norway, resistance to, 2978.
- —, *Rehmiellopsis abietis* on, effect of on, 2978.
- *balsamea*, book on, 1540.
- —, decay fungi on, 1540; inhibition of, by *Cryptosporiopsis*, 2252.
- —, *Lophophacidium hyperboreum* on, pathogenicity of, 2627.
- — —, *Nothophacidium abietinellum* on, in Canada, 2616c.
- —, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 1287p, 2616a.
- — top dying in Canada, ascomycetes and fungi imperfecti associated with, 2616b.
- *fraseri*, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, 621.
- *grandis*, *Aposphaeria*, *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *Fusicoccum bacillare*, *Haplographium penicilloides*, *Mucor hiemalis*, *Oidiodendron fuscum*, *Penicillium frequentans*, *Trichoderma viride*, and *Verticillium trifidum* on, in Wales, 990.
- *lasiocarpa*, (?)*Scleroderris abieticola* on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 633.
- —, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, effect of micro-organisms on, 1922, 2967a.
- *nephrolepis*, *Dothichiza kazachstanica* on, detection of, by spectrophotometry, 59.
sidia spinosa in tomato rhizosphere, 2959.
acia, *Diaporthe fasciculata* and *Pseudovalsa profusa* on, in U.S.S.R., 1525.
- *alata*, tobacco ringspot virus on, 407b.
- *decurrens*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 594c.
- *melanoxylon*, *Poria* on, in Tanzania, host range of, symptomatic distinction of, from *Armillaria mellea*, 3222.
- *mollissima* gummosis in India; soil micro-organisms in relation to, 2969.
**Acalypha indica*, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in India, 1735.
Acanthorhynchus vaccinii on cranberry, 3583.
Acarus silo, antagonism of *Aspergillus restrictus* and *Sporendonema sebi* to, 19.
Acer, *Eutypella parasitica* on, in Canada, 2616e.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, control, effect of, on yield, 1936.
—, *Polyporus hispidus* on, in U.S.S.R., 876.
— *campestre*, *Cenococcum graniforme* on, forming mycorrhiza in Czechoslovakia, 1297.
— —, *Rhytisma punctatum* on, in U.S.S.R., 1525.
— *dasycarpum*, *R. punctatum* on imported, in U.S.S.R., 1285a.
— *negundo*, *Rhytisma* and *Uncinula aceris* on, in U.S.S.R., 1285a.
— *platanoides*, *Phomopsis acerina* on, pathogenicity and symptoms of, 2970.
— *pseudoplatanus*, *Cenococcum graniforme* on, forming mycorrhiza in Czechoslovakia, 1297.
— —, *Gnomonia platani* on, preferred name for *Gloeosporium platani*, 614.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Czechoslovakia, 1297.
— *rubrum*, bacteria and fungi, *Cytospora decipiens*, *Phialophora*, and *Trichocladium canadense* on, associated with decay and discoloration, 616.
— *saccharum*, *Corticium vellereum* on, in Canada, 617.
— — decline in U.S.A., evaluation of, 3223.
— — dieback in Canada, not associated with fungus or insect, recovery from, 877.
— —, *Fomes ignarius* on, decay by, 1287o.
— —, *Fusarium solani* on, factors affecting, 1289f.
— —, *Nodulisporium*, *Phialophora*, *P. melinii*, and *Trichocladium canadense* on, in Canada, 617.
— *tataricum*, *Phyllosticta aceris* and *Uncinula aceris* on, in U.S.S.R., 1525.
Aceria ficus transmitting fig mosaic virus, 1873.
— *hippocastani*, *Paecilomyces eriophytis* on, in England, 1296.
— *tulipae* transmitting wheat streak mosaic virus, 1030, 3323.
Achras sapota, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, growth of, on different media, 2557.
Aconitum mosaic virus on *Aconitum*, 1712.
Acorus calamus, *Amomum subulatum* ' chirke ' virus on, in India, 2193.
Acrothecium carotae on carrot in storage, 930.
Actidione against *Botrytis allii* on onion, 679; *Cronartium ribicola* on pine, 2630, 3227, 3422; *Diplocarpon rosae*, 1650g, 1989h; *Gibberella fujikuroi* on *Cymbidium*, 2146; *Hemileia vastatrix*, 116b, c; *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 1650g; *Pseudomonas humuli*, 1650g; *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 1650i, j;

Puccinia carthami and as seed treatment for safflower, 171.
[Actidione], *Cronartium ribicola* on pine not controlled by, 3608.
—, effect of light and temp. on effectiveness of, 1650e; of, on chlorophylls and nucleic acids in onion leaves, 313; *Pseudomonas morsprunorum* and *P. syringae* on cherry and plum, 1650l.
—, toxicity of, to apple, 1989h; hop, 1650g; wheat, 1650f.
— versus copper fungicides, 1650j.
— in combination against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 3459c; *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 1989h; *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 1650i, j; *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 3459c.
— — —, effect of, on *Lophodermium pinastri*, 1650m.
— — — versus Cu fungicides, 1650j.
— BR against *Didymascella thujina* on *Thuja plicata*, 875e; *Hemileia vastatrix*, 1799a.
— — injury to coffee, 1799a.
— derivatives against *Botrytis allii* on onion, 679.
Actinomucor corymbosus in tomato rhizosphere, 2959.
— — on barley and oats, 3344.
Actinomycetes antagonistic to cotton wilt, 807s; to *Fomes lignosus* on *Hevea* rubber, 589a.
— in soil, 807o, u, 3488.
— in U.S.S.R., in felling areas, 1686.
—, list of culture collections of, 395, 3075.
— in combination, effect of, on *Verticillium* on cotton, 807l.
Actispray against *Didymascella thujina* on *Thuja plicata*, 875e.
Acyrthosiphon pisum, *Entomophthora* on, 3466.
— — transmitting carrot mosaic virus, 2672; clover yellow vein virus, 127; pea enation mosaic virus, 3100, 3434.
Adansonia digitata, cacao swollen shoot virus on, mechanical transmission of, 1737.
Adenostema fasciculatum, *Phytolacca americana* crinkle leaf virus on, in U.S.A., host range, properties, and transmission of, by dodder, 1319.
— — reservoir for dodder virus, 3312.
Advances in agricultural sciences and their application, Jubilee volume of Madras Agricultural Journal, 1627.
Aecidium garckeanum on *Hibiscus cannabinus*, 1286a.
— *montanum* on barberry, 415.
Aegilops, *Puccinia recondita* on, in Portugal, 2798.
Aeneolamia varia saccharina, *Empusa aphidis* and *Spicaria farinosa* on, 3596b.
Aerobacter aerogenes on artichoke, 2321.
Agallia constricta transmitting clover big vein virus, 1015, 1717, 1718.
Agallol against sugarcane ratoon stunting disease, 3595.
Agaricales, hymenophoral trama in, illustrated descriptions of, 386.
Agaricus, see Mushroom.
Agave atrovirens, *Chalaropsis* on, in Mexico, (?)*Ceratocystis* perfect state of, 844.
Agricultural chemicals, annual list of approved, 1639; guide to, 716.
Agrobacterium, taxonomy of, 2698.
— *gypsophilae* not infecting *Pelargonium*, tobacco, and tomato, 3260f.
— — on cactus and carnation, 3260f, 3547.
[*Agrobacterium gypsophilae*] on Caryophyllaceae, 698c.
— — on rose, 698c, 3260f, 3547.
— — and *A. pseudotsugae*, taxonomy of, 2698.
— *radiobacter*, longevity of bacteriophages of, 4d.
— — on *Datura stramonium*, 2354.
— — on tomato, 4c.
— —, taxonomy of, 2698.
— — var. *tumefaciens*, *A. tumefaciens* and *A. rubi* transferred to, 2698.
— *rhizogenes* on tomato and turnip, 3272.
— —, taxonomy of, 2698.
— *rubi* on bean, 4b.
— — transferred to *A. radiobacter* var. *tumefaciens*, 2698.
— *stellulatum*, taxonomy of, 2698.
— *tumefaciens*, antibiotic effect of *Penicillium* on, 726.
— —, bacteriophage of, 3458d.
— —, determination of virulence, 3464.
— —, differentiation of, from *A. rhizogenes*, 3272.
— —, effect of nutritional deficiency on infectivity of, 3458c.
— —, genetic transformation between *Rhizobium* and, 350; *R. leguminosarum* and, 3463a, b.
— —, longevity of bacteriophages of, 4d.
— — on bean, see Bean, French and runner.
— — on broad bean, 351.
— — on carrot, 1638.
— — on cherry, 352.
— — on *Datura stramonium*, 2354.
— — on *Kalanchoë daigremontiana*, 15.
— — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 2598.
— — on *Ostrya carpinifolia*, 1215.
— — on peach, 3362q.
— — on *Prunus cerasifera*, 352.
— — on sunflower, 351, 3458e.
— — on *Tagetes erecta*, 351.
— — on tobacco, 2598.
— — on tomato, 4c, 351.
— —, review of morphology and physiology of, 2699.
— — transferred to *A. radiobacter* var. *tumefaciens*, 2698.
— —, uptake of solutes by normal and tumour cells, 2356.
Agromyzidae, association of, with *Aplanobacterium populi* on poplar, 875f.
Agronex in combination against *Fusarium* on maize, 940h.
Agropyron cristatum, (?)*Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 2517.
— *elongatum*, resistance of, to *Puccinia recondita*, transferred to wheat, 2458.
— *junceum*, *Puccinia agropyri* on, 1409.
— *repens*, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, 412
— —, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 2076a.
— —, *Puccinia recondita* on, pathogenicity of aeciospores to, 1988e.
— *smithii*, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 2517.
Agrosan against *Glomerella cingulata* on pomegranate, 1870; as seed treatment for sesame, 2205.
— GN as seed treatment for cabbage and cauliflower, 2276; *Eleusine coracana*, 445; *Setaria italica*, 1050; tomato, 1521.
Agrostis, *Fusarium roseum* f.sp. *cerealis* and *F. trincinctum* f.sp. *poae* on, 3565.
—, *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on, in U.S.A., 1089.

[*Agrostis*], *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in England, Ireland, and Scotland, 1828.
—, *Ustilago* on, 1828.
— *stolonifera*, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 2517.
— —, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in Spain, 1828.
— *tenuis*, effect of HCN from *Marasmius oreades* on, 2518.
— —, *M. oreades* on, 817.
— —, *Pythium ultimum* on, enzymes associated with, 2877.
Agrotis segetum, control by entomogenous fungi, 3273h.
Agroxone 4 against *Amomum subulatum* foorkey disease, 2571.
Air, *Aspergillus* in, in Hong Kong, 3035; N. Nigeria, effect of grass cutting on, 2337.
—, *Aureobasidium* in, in Hong Kong, 3035.
—, *Calonectria* in, in Costa Rica, Guatemala, and Nicaragua, 3511.
—, *Cladosporium* in, in Hong Kong, 3035; N. Nigeria, 2337; distribution of, 2685q; factors affecting, 2337, 3035.
—, *Curvularia* and *Epicoccum* in, in N. Nigeria, 2337.
—, *Erysiphales* in, in Denmark, 85.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* in, above infected tobacco crops, 3219b.
—, — *graminis* in, spore dispersal in, 2955.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* in, in Ceylon, 2946a, b.
—, fungi in, effect of UV radiation on, 950.
—, *Fusarium* in, in N. Nigeria, 2337.
—, — *roseum* 'Gibbosum' in, over banana plantation in Honduras, diurnal periodicity of, 3177.
—, *Gibberella* in, in Costa Rica, Guatemala, and Nicaragua, 3511.
—, *Helminthosporium* and hyphal fragments in, over rice fields in India, 1368.
—, micro-organisms in, in bakeries, 1656.
—, *Neovossia* in, over rice fields in India, 1368.
—, *Nigrospora* in, in N. Nigeria, 2337; over rice fields in India, 1368.
—, *Penicillium* in, in Hong Kong, 3035; N. Nigeria, effect of grass cutting on, 2337.
—, *Peronospora tabacina* in, spore dispersal in, 2955.
—, *Puccinia graminis* in, distribution of uredospores of, 2685q.
—, *Pullularia* in, in N. Nigeria, 2337.
— spora in Australia, 3033; Hong Kong, 3035.
—, Uredinales in, in Denmark, 85.
—, *Ustilaginoidea* in, over rice fields in India, 1368.
—, *Ustilago nuda* in, spore dispersal in, 2955.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* in, distribution of ascospores of, 2685q.
Aircraft for spraying, 343b, 517, 721, 1645, 1646, 1865, 1925, 2188b.
— for trapping spores, 85.
Alangiaceae, Uredinales on, 1695.
Albizia moluccana, *Camptomeris albizziae* on, in India, 595d.
Albugo candida on Chinese cabbage, 3457.
— *ipomoeae-panduranae* on *Ipomoea pentaphylla*, 2846.
— *tragopogonis* on *Gerbera*, 471.
Alder (*Alnus*), *Fomes fomentarius* on, control, 1936.
—, fungi on, in U.S.S.R., 2968.
— root nodule endophyte, culture of, 31; structure of, 2380.
Aldrin against *Verticillium alboatrum* on cotton, 808e.
—, effect of, on *Corticium solani* on potato, 573.
Aleurites fordii, *Mycosphaerella aleuritidis* on, control, 1462, 1989f; effect of, on yield and oil content, 1462; etiology of, 1989f; factors affecting susceptibility to, 528.
Alismataceae, Uredinales on, 1695.
n-alkyl quaternary ammonium compounds as systemic fungicides, effect of chain length on, 1648.
Allamanda cathartica, *Cercospora allamandae* and *C. byliana*, on in Singapore, 1812.
Allescheria terrestris on timber chips, 1553.
**Allescheriella crocea* on tree stumps, 2414.
Alliaria officinalis, turnip mosaic virus on, 73.
Allisan against *Sclerotium cepivorum* on onion, 3260d.
Allium ascalonicum, see Shallot.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sativum*, see Garlic.
— *ursinum*, effect of phytoncides of, on *Ustilago maydis* on maize, 435.
Allomyces macrogynus, chitin synthesis in cell-free extracts of, 1663.
*Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Botryosphaeria dothidea* on, in U.S.A., mode of entry by, 1990i.
— calico virus [peach ringspot virus str.] on peach, 1853.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in U.S.A., 832
—, effect of fusicoccin A on, 1858.
—, *Eutypa armeniacae* on, 702h.
—, *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, 1857; control, 2545; effect of, on, 2544.
— mosaic virus, spherical particles associated with, 3363l.
—, peach mosaic virus plum str. on, 834.
—, plum pox virus on, identical with šarka disease, 3362r.
—, tomato black ring virus on, in Germany, relationship of, to other viruses, 2900.
Alnus, see Alder.
Aloe, *Phytophthora nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 1290h.
—, *Uromyces aloes* on, 1810.
Alopecurus pratensis, *Mastigosporium rubricosum* on, 2155.
Alsike, see Clover.
Alternaria brassicae on cabbage, Chinese, 2439.
— *brassicicola*, inhibition of *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple by, 3372.
*— *cichorii* on endive, chicory, and lettuce, 317.
— *cucumerina* var. *cyamopsidis* on *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 3008.
— *dauci* on carrot, 317, 1969, 2673.
— *gossypii* and *A. humicola* on cotton, 1081.
— *kikuchiana*, non-absorption of ascochitine by, 2365.
— — on pear, 1100.
— *longipes* on tobacco, 700c, 1507.
— *mali* on apple, 2893.
— *nyctanthi*, N nutrition of, 3058b.
*— *passiflorae* on passion fruit, 3030b.
— *porri* on *Olea welwitschii*, 3225.
— — on onion, see Onion.
— *ricini*, association of, with *Ricinus communis* capsule mould, 1466.
— *sapindi* on *Sapindus*, 3191.
— *senecionis* on *Senecio confusus*, 1290n.
— *solani*, chitin synthesis in cell-free extracts of, 1663.

[*Alternaria solani*], effect of herbicides on, 24; of light on sporulation in, 375.
— —, inhibition of, by extracts from *Erigeron linifolius*, 3281.
— —, N nutrition of, 3058a, b.
— — on cotton, 1081.
— — on eggplant, 3058a.
— — on potato, see Potato.
— — on tomato, see Tomato.
— —, toxicity of benzolacetone derivative to, 2711; organic arsenic compounds to, 723.
— *tagetica* on *Tagetes*, 3563.
— *tenuis*, apparatus for studying spore germination of, 3089.
— —, effect of Cu and organic fungicides on, 969; F-31 on, 2360.
— —, factors affecting growth on different media, 3091; secretion of pectic enzymes by, 2391.
— — in rhizosphere of maize, 374.
— — in soil, 40.
— — not infecting *Cyamopsis psoraloides* in U.S.A., 3008.
*— — on *Acalypha indica*, 1735.
— — on apple, 702f.
— — on bean, 2362.
*— — on *Bougainvillea spectabilis*, 1735.
— — on *Capsicum*, 703q, 1272.
*— — on *Coleus barbatus*, 1735.
— — on cotton, 1081.
*— — on cowpea, 1946.
*— — on *Crinum*, 1735.
— — on eggplant, 703q.
— — on *Foeniculum vulgare*, 167.
*— — on pea, 1946.
— — on *Pelargonium*, 2869.
— — on potato, 2608.
— — on tomato, 703q, 2362, 2608, 2960.
*— — on *Verbena venosa*, 1735.
— —, tolerance of chlorinated-phenol fungicides, 2270a.
— — var. *rosicola* on rose, 1819.
— *tenuissima* on *Olea welwitschii*, 3225.
— *triticina* on wheat, 421.
— *zinniae* on *Sphaeranthus indicus*, 3156.
Althaea rosea, see Hollyhock.
Alyssum saxatile, *Peronospora parasitica* can infect, 2647b.
Amanita flavorubescens on oak forming mycorrhiza, 977.
— *rubescens*, effect of temp. on growth and respiration of, 975.
— *verna* on oak forming mycorrhiza, 977.
Amaranthaceae as indicators for cactus virus X, 2507, 2859a.
—, Uredinales on, 1695.
Amaranthus blitum as indicator for potato virus X, 2213.
*— —, mosaic virus on, in India, distinct from other viruses on *Amaranthus*, symptoms and transmission of, 1610.
— *caudatus*, *Iris* mosaic virus can infect, 938h.
— *edulis* and *A. leucocarpus* as indicators for potato virus X, 2213.
*— *viridis* mosaic virus in India, distinct from other viruses on *Amaranthus*, symptoms and transmission of, 1610.
Amaryllidaceae, Uredinales on, 1695.
Amaryllis mosaic virus on *Amaryllis*, 1712.
—, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, in Germany, 2691i; Rumania, 3544.
[*Amaryllis*], strawberry virus on, in Italy, 1316.
— — *vittata*, *Botrytis cinerea*, *Chaetomium*, *Colletotrichum crassipes*, *Fusarium bulbigenum*, *Melanospora fallax*, *Papularia sphaerosperma*, and *Rhizoctonia tuliparum* on, in Finland, 2505.
— —, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, in Finland, inhibition of, by *Trichothecium roseum*, symptoms of, 2505.
Amelanchier, apple rubbery wood virus on, 2161.
2-aminobutane alone and in combination against citrus mould decay and stem-end rot, 1290g.
— acetate and bicarbonate against *Penicillium digitatum* on orange, 1380a.
Ammonia against *Penicillium* and *P. cyclopium* str. on tulip, 1406.
Ammonium molybdate, effect of on *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 1510.
— — in combination against *Cochliobolus sativus* and *Pyrenophora graminea* on barley, 1353.
— nitrate as seed treatment for cotton, 2853.
— polysulphide against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 493.
— sulphate as seed treatment for cotton, 2853.
Amomum subulatum chirke virus on *A. subulatum* in India, 2197, 2331a; agglutination tests for, 3185; effect of on, 2331a; hosts of, 2197; var. reaction to, 2197.
— — foorkey disease in India, control, 2571.
Ampelomyces parasitizing *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on sunflower, 1467.
Amphorophora rubi not transmitting strawberry vein necrosis virus, 1108.
(?)*Amylostereum chailletii* str. on *Sirex noctilio*, 3041.
Anabasin against *Verticillium* on cotton, 808n; *V. dahliae* on cotton, 807z; as seed treatment for cotton, 807z.
—, effect of on *Verticillium* on cotton, 8071.
Ananas comosus, see Pineapple.
Anemone coronaria, *Erysiphe nitida* on, in Italy, (?)f.sp. of, 1813.
Anethum graveolens, see Dill.
Anguina tritici transmitting *Corynebacterium tritici*, 3125.
Aniline blue, use of, in detecting *Phytophthora infestans* in potato, 1288b.
Annals of applied Biology, Index to Vols. 1–50, 5.
Annona squamosa, see Custard apple.
Anthoxanthum odoratum streaking and mottling virus on oats, 3259d.
Anthriscus sylvestris virus, serological relationship of, to parsnip yellow fleck virus, 3028h.
Anthurium scherzerianum, *Fusarium*, *Pythium*, and *Septoria anthurii* on, in Netherlands, 2858b.
Antibiotic, association of, with *Cenococcum graniforme* on pine and spruce, 1990b.
Antiobiotics against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 581; *Cronartium ribicola* on pine, 2983, 2984; *Melampsora* on pine, 1650n; *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on olive, 2196; *P. solanacearum* on potato, 3398; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807t.
—, application of, on plants, aspects of, 1650h.
—, conference on, in Czechoslovakia, 1650.
—, effect of, on light emission by *Armillaria mellea*, *A. fusipes*, and *Panus stipticus*, 2388.

Antibiotics], mechanism of action of, in phytopathology, 1650c.
—, world review of, in plant protection, 1650b.
— and chemicals in plant pathology and physiology, bibliography of, 725.
Antimucin WB, effect of, on yield of *Hevea* rubber infected by *Phytophthora palmivora*, 588c.
Antirrhinum, cherry necrotic ringspot virus [peach ring spot virus str.] on, symptoms of, 2174.
—, *Helminthosporium rhopaloides* on, in U.S.S.R., 1811.
—, *Phyllosticta antirrhini* on, in *Czechoslovakia, 811; Rumania, 3544.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* and *P. sorghi* on, differentiation of infection structures in uredospore germ tubes of, 4h.
—, *Pythium spinosum* can infect, 774.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, differentiation of infection structures in uredospore germ tubes of, 4h.
Antracol against *Septoria anthurii* on *Anthurium scherzerianum*, 2858b.
Aphanomyces cladogamus and *A. cochlioides*, enzymes of, 3289.
— *cochlioides* on beet, 2291, 2656.
— *euteiches*, enzyme activity in, 3289.
— — on pea, 1952.
— *raphani* on radish, 273.
Aphid-virus relationships, 3497c.
Aphids, electron microscopy of pea enation mosaic virus in, 1289g.
—, *Entomophthora* (?)*coronata* on, production of chitinase by, 16.
—, feeding on mycorrhizae of *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 1299.
— not transmitting tobacco ringspot virus str., 815.
— transmitting beet mild yellowing virus and beet yellows virus, 2685t; cauliflower mosaic virus, 2648; cucumber mosaic virus, 2548, 3253; gooseberry veinbanding virus, 2548; groundnut rosette virus chlorosis rosette str., 2685d; potato virus L [leaf roll] and potato virus Y, 2929b; watermelon mosaic virus, 3253.
Aphis transmitting mulberry mosaic virus, 944a.
— *craccivora* transmitting citrus tristeza virus, 1374; cowpea mosaic virus str., 3005; groundnut rosette virus, 1961; green rosette str., 2685d; (?)lucerne mosaic virus, 1833; soybean mosaic virus, 3006.
— *fabae* not transmitting clover yellow vein virus, 127.
— — transmitting beet marble leaf virus, 654; beet yellows virus, 653, 907, 2654, 2996; cowpea mosaic virus, 2302.
— *frangulae* transmitting potato virus Y, 1129.
— *gossypii* transmitting citrus tristeza virus, 1790a; citrus viruses, 2115; cowpea mosaic virus, 2302; *Eleusine* mosaic virus, 1049; maize mosaic virus, 3524; mulberry mosaic virus, 1446; teasel mosaic virus, 1318.
— *maidis* transmitting maize mosaic virus, 3524; *Musa textilis* mosaic virus, 2137.
— *medicaginis* transmitting cowpea mosaic virus, 2302.
— *nasturtii* transmitting potato leaf roll virus, 2220; potato virus Y, 1129.
Aphrodes bicinctus, serological relationships with, 2768.
Apium virus 1 [celery mosaic virus], carrot mosaic virus distinct from, 1262, 2672.
— *graveolens*, see Celery.
Aplanobacterium populi on poplar, 626, 875f, 3221h.
Apparatus [see also Technique] for assessing spore deposition in relation to wind speed, 511; heating soil with steam/air mixtures, 741; heat treatment of rice and sugarcane seeds, 1711; maintaining humidity automatically, 1707; cultures of Blastocladiales and Chytridiales, 396; exact pressure during sterilizing filtration of culture media, 3092; mushroom cropping experiments, 326; observing living roots, 3494; obtaining fluid from xylem vessels, 2759; preparing sucrose density-gradient tubes, 397; rapid replica plating in rhizosphere studies, 3296; sampling spores, 701h, 2763; spraying, 589b, c, 3367; sterilizing knife blades for cutting orchids, 2511; studying germination of fungal spores, 3089; spore release from *Fomes annosus*, 1710.
Apple (*Malus pumila*), *Alternaria mali* on, var. reaction to, 2893.
—, — *tenuis* on, 2894; in U.S.A., 702f.
— as indicator for apple flat limb virus, 3362f.
—, bacteria on leaves of, effect of urea on, 2328b.
— bitter pit in Denmark, 1845; Tasmania, 1426; control, 1426, 1844, 1845; review of, 1844; technique for staining infected tissues of, 60.
— blister bark disease, symptoms of, 497.
—, boron deficiency in, in France, 1428.
— breakdown in storage, effect of gas concs. on, 144.
— brown core, apple stem-cavity browning associated with, 2169.
— — lenticel spots, Ca deficiency causing, 1097.
— chat fruit virus, apple ' small fruit ' in New Zealand resembling, 1423.
— chlorotic leaf spot virus on apple, 3362c; in (?)Netherlands, 698g; diagnosis of, 3362i; effect on clonal rootstock production, 3362g; not related to apple stem pitting virus, 1091; spread of, 1421.
(?)— — — — — on pear, 698g.
— — — — — on *Prunus*, 3362c.
— — — — — on Rosaceae, 3362a.
— — — — —, see also chlorotic leaf spot virus.
—, *Cochliobolus carbonum* on, resistance to, 3164.
—, *Coprinus atramentarius* on, 822.
— coreflush, control, 1429.
—, *Corticium solani* on, *Trichoderma viride* antagonistic to, 2162.
— crater canker, symptoms of, 1843.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 766.
— — virus on apple, host range of, 3362d.
—, *Cytospora* on, effect of extracts from healthy and virus infected apple and pear on growth of, 2171.
—, — *capitata* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1096.
— dapple apple virus, apple stem pitting virus not related to, 1091.
— — — — on *Malus platycarpa*, 1091.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in U.S.S.R., 498.
— dimpling in U.S.A., 2170.
— diseases, distribution of, in U.S.S.R., 771.

[Apple] disorder in Greece, resembling apple bitter pit, 1427.
— E36 virus on apple, similarity of particles of, to apple chlorotic leaf spot virus, 3362d.
—, effect of applications of PMC on Hg residues in, 829; captan, dithianon, dodine, and ziram on flavour of, 133.
— epinasty virus, effect of on clonal rootstock production, 3362g.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in *England, 77a; non-occurrence of in Switzerland, 3168; points of entry for infection by, 3575.
— flat limb virus on apple, 3362f; in Czechoslovakia, 1422; control, 1422; distinct from apple rubbery wood virus, 2161; effect of extracts from, on fungi, 2171; indicators for, 1091; symptoms of, and transmission of, by grafting, to *Sorbus aucuparia*, 1422.
— fruit deformation, 2534; in Israel, 3363r.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Israel, 3373; Sweden, biology of, 1842; control, effect of on yield, factors affecting, penetration by, 3373; study on, 2751.
—, *Gymnosporangium juniperinum* on, in U.S.S.R., 491.
— internal breakdown, detection of, 1847.
—, Jonathan spoilage and Jonathan spot, review of, 1844.
— latent virus on apple, 2526; in Israel, 3363r.
— — — on *Chenopodium quinoa* and lettuce, 3364.
— — — on potato, 3028k.
— — viruses on *Malus platycarpa*, 2526.
— leaf pucker virus on apple in Netherlands, 1283b.
— — spots in Netherlands, *Phoma*-like fungi associated with, 1283g.
—, lime chlorosis in, in U.S.S.R., 1098; control, 2898.
—, micro-organisms in rhizosphere of, factors affecting, 2328b.
— mosaic virus on apple, 3362d, 3363e; control, 1424; effect of extracts from, on fungi, 2171; inactivation of, by *o*-quinones, 823.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, 2892; in England, 1092; Netherlands, 2689i; U.S.A., 2165; control, 1092, 2689i; development of, 2165; factors affecting, 826, 2165; spread of, by ascospores, 2689i.
—, *Penicillium expansum* on, avirulence in prototrophs of, 2386.
—, *Pezicula* on, in Netherlands, 130b.
—, — *alba* on, in Netherlands, 130b; Sweden, biology of, 1842; control, 142a; factors affecting, 2531a; technique for infecting, 2531c; predicting storage losses from, 2531b.
—, — *corticola* on, in U.S.S.R., 498.
—, — *malicorticis* on, in Canada, 3031c; Netherlands, 130b; Sweden, 1842; U.S.A., 2895; biology of, 1842; control, 142a.
—, *Phoma* on, effect of extracts from healthy and virus infected apple and pear on, 2171.
—, *Phyllosticta mali* on, in Netherlands, 130b; U.S.S.R., control, 496; effect of fungicides on, 940z; factors affecting, and pathogenicity of, 496.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in U.S.S.R., aetiology of, 496; effect of extracts from healthy and virus infected apple and pear on, 2171; in relation to pruning, 3371.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in New Zealand, 3574; control, 2167; effect of soil temp. on, 132; entry of, 1094; importance of indole auxins for, 1425b; pathology and physiology of, 2166; popular account of, 1094; review of literature on, from Canada, Germany, and U.S.A., 1095; var. reaction to, 1425a, 2530, 3574; wound infection by, 1425a.
[Apple], plum line-pattern [apple mosaic] virus on, in India, symptoms of, 1434.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Denmark, 492; Netherlands, 130a, 2163; U.S.S.R., 491, 494; Yugoslavia, 1840; control, 130a, 137, 138, 141, 491, 492, 493, 1650g, 1840, 1989h, 3163, 3166, 3279a; cork formation in fruit infected by, 2889; effect of chemicals and plastic mulch on, 2162; fungicides on, 139; virus infections on severity of, 3362q; factors affecting, 492, 3165; hyperparasitism of, by *Cicinnobolus cesatii*, 494; genetics of, 3165; review of, 825, 2163; revised leaflet on, 140; toxicity of S to, 3279a; var. reaction to, 491, 2529, 2888, 3165.
—, *Polyporus fissilis* on, 822.
—, — *hispidus* on, 822; in U.S.S.R., 876.
— proliferation virus on apple, effect of, on development of bacteria and fungi, 3362q; incubation period of, 488a; localization of, 3362p; symptoms of, 3362k, p; use of root pieces for indexing, 488b.
—, *Pseudomonas* in rhizosphere of, 2328b.
— ring spot virus in Netherlands, 1283b.
— rosette in U.S.S.R., 3167, 3362h, 3363y; control, 3167; nature of disease, 3363y; virus or Zn deficiency causing, 3362h.
— rough bark disease [internal bark necrosis] on apple, 2896.
— — skin virus on apple in Netherlands, 1283b; host range, susceptibility to, and transmission of, 3362l.
— rubbery wood virus on apple, 3362d; in Denmark, 2161; Tasmania, 2885; detection of, 2885; distinct from apple flat limb virus, 2161; apple stem pitting virus, 1091; effect of, on clonal rootstock production, 3362g; yield, 2161; hosts of, 2161; incubation period for, 1091; var. reaction to, 2161.
— russet ring virus on apple, effect of extracts from, on fungi, 2171.
— russeting in U.S.A., 2170; origin of, 1430.
— scald, control, 1844, 1846, 2532, 2533; review of, 1844.
— scar skin virus, apple stem pitting virus not related to, 1091.
—, *Schizostoma jaczevskii* on, in U.S.S.R., 486.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, inhibition of, by *Alternaria brassicicola*, 3372; review of, 495.
—, — *laxa* on, review of, 495.
—, — *mali* on, production of apothecia by, 2890.
— 'small fruit' in England, 2328f; New Zealand, 1423; effect of, on yield, 1423; non-transmission of, by grafting, 2328f; resemblance of, to chat fruit virus, symptoms of, 1423.
— 'small leaf' in England, transmission of, by grafting, 2328f.
— Spy epinasty virus, diagnosis of, 3362i.
— star crack virus on apple, host range, susceptibility to, and transmission of, 3362l.
— stem cavity browning, association of, with brown core, 2169.
— — -pitting virus on apple, effect on anatomy and morphology of, 1837; on clonal rootstock production, 3362g; relationship of, to other viruses, 1091.

[Apple stem-pitting virus] on quince, 1091.
—, *Stigmina pallida* on, in Canada, symptoms of, 1841.
— storage disorders, effect of gas concs. on, 144; sources of infection of, 499.
— superficial scald, effect of gas concs. on, 144.
—, toxicity of binapacryl to, 3279b.
— Tulare mosaic virus, oxidative inactivation of, 3365.
—, *Valsa cincta* on, in relation to pruning, 3371.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, 2886, 3163; in England, 828; Germany, 342; Hungary, 2164; Italy, 2887; Netherlands, 130a; Poland, 3029; Rumania, 830; U.S.S.R., 491, 1839; Yugoslavia, 1840; amino acids in relation to, 1288b; control, 136, 137, 138, 489, 827, 828, 1654, 1840, 2164, 2328b, c, 2528, 2887, 3367, 3368; effect of fungicides on, 139, 1288f, 2328l; nutrients on perithecial production by, 135; factors affecting, 1839; forecasting outbreaks of, 490, 830, 3029; hosts of, 1839; leaflet on, 1848; over-wintering of, 130a; resistance to, 3164; use of callus in studies on, 1092; var. reaction to, 491, 1839, 2164.
—, *Verticillium* on, control, 2168.
— virus disease, ?new, on apple in U.S.A., 2527.
— — diseases, characteristics of, 3362e; distinction of, 134; effect of, on RNA content of tolerant and sensitive var., 2884; elimination and separation of, by heat treatment, 487; transmission by sap, 134.
— watercore, detection of, 1847.
— witches' broom virus (proliferation) on apple in Bulgaria, 824.
—, Zn deficiency in, in U.S.S.R., causing rosette, 3362h.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*) as indicator of F pollution, 368.
— asteroid spot on apricot in Israel, 3363r.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in U.S.A., 832.
— chlorotic leaf roll virus, indicators for, 3363d.
—, *Entoloma clypeatum* (?)forming mycorrhiza in U.S.S.R., 3286.
—, *Eutypa armeniacae* on, in U.S.A., 1855; ascospore deposition in relation to wind speed, 511; histology and hosts of, 702h.
—, *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, effect on, 2544.
— gum, inhibition of *Cytospora*, *Fusarium solani*, *Sclerotinia laxa*, and *Trichoderma viride* by, 2722.
— gummosis virus on apricot in Israel, 3363r.
— latent viruses, indicators for, 3363d.
—, *Lophiostoma claviformis* on, in U.S.S.R., 486.
— necrotic leaf roll virus on apricot in S. Africa, 3363k.
—, peach mosaic virus plum str. on, 834.
—, plum leaf-rolling virus on, 2331a.
—, — line-pattern [apple mosaic] virus on, in India, 1434.
—, — pox virus on, in Germany, (?)introduced from Yugoslavia, 145; effect of origin of inoculum on appearance of, 3362v.
—, prune dwarf virus and prune necrotic ringspot virus on, in Switzerland, 3363m.
—, pucker leaf in U.S.A., symptoms of, transmission of, by grafting, unidentified virus causing, 1990m.
—, raspberry bushy dwarf virus on, in Switzerland, 3363m.
— ring pox virus on apricot, symptoms on different vars., 2904.
[Apricot], *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in Lebanon, 3581; U.S.S.R., 505; control, 505; intensity of gummosis in, 2906; var. reaction to, 3581.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, intensity of gummosis in, 2906.
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, in France, development of, 2905.
— virus infection, detection of, in imported, 512.
—, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, var. reaction to, 1856.
— yellow mosaic virus on apricot in S. Africa, 3363k.
**Aquilegia*, *Phyllosticta aquilegicola* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
Arabis mosaic virus, host-range, physical properties, and symptomatology of, 1712.
— — — on *Chenopodium amaranticolor*, 405.
— — — on clover, 2685e.
— — — on cucumber, 1603.
— — — on currant, 2548.
— — — on hop, 1458.
— — — on horse-radish, 2685j.
— — — on *Narcissus*, 938k.
— — — on ornamentals, 1712.
— — — on rhubarb, 2647c.
— — — on rose, 2431b.
— — — on strawberry, 1458, 2180, (?)3028e.
— — — on tobacco, 331b.
— — —, resemblance of elder virus disease to, 1712.
— — —, weeds as reservoirs of infection by, 3028a.
— — — str. on celery and lettuce, 2647g.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arasan as seed treatment for tomato, 1521.
Araucaria angustifolia, *Pestalotiopsis dichaeta* on, in Argentina, 634.
— *excelsa*, *Cryptospora longispora* on, control, 247.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Phyllosticta* on, in India, 2054.
Arenarin against tobacco mosaic and tomato spotted wilt viruses, 3314; as seed treatment for tomato, 231.
Aretan against *Ascochyta rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum*, 3446; *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on sugarcane, 1172f; *Corticium solani* on potato, 1156.
— new against *Fusarium oxysporum* on *Freesia*, 123e.
Aristida, *Helminthosporium* on, pathogenicity of, 3084.
Armillaria fusipes, effect of antibiotics and chemicals on light emission of, 2388.
— *mellea*, C and N nutrition of in relation to growth-promoting effects of ethanol, 1665.
— —, effect of antibiotics and chemicals on light emission by, 2388.
— —, manual on (Russian), 1528.
— — on *Abies alba*, 2978.
— — on avocado pear, 1868.
— — on *Brachystegia spiciformis*, 1666.
— — on Coniferae, 888.
— — on forest trees, 595b.
*— — on guava, 700d.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 1166.
— — on larch, 635.
— — on oak, forming mycorrhiza, 977.
*— — on pear, 2a.
— — on pine, 1924, 2615a.
— — on poplar, 626.
— — on spruce, 2266, 2978.
— — on tea, 595b.

[*Armillaria mellea*], stimulation of rhizomorph development of, by *Aureobasidium pullulans*, 2392.
Armoracia rusticana, see Horseradish.
Arrowroot (*Maranta arundinacea*), *Musa textilis* mosaic virus can infect, 2137.
Arsan against *Mauginella scaettae* on date palm, 3383.
Arsenic, organic compounds, toxicity of, to *Alternaria solani* and *Botrytis cinerea*, 723.
Arthrobotrys cladodes, *A. conoides*, and *A. dactyloides* in soil, 20.
— *oligospora*, antagonism of soil micro-organisms in soybean and wheat rhizospheres to, 1998.
— — in soil, 20.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 1997, 3470a, b.
— *robusta*, nutritional requirements of, 3470a, b.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Aerobacter aerogenes*, *Apodachlya*, and (?)*Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, 2321.
— curly dwarf virus, artichoke mottled crinkle virus distinct from, 2320.
—, *Itersonilia perplexans* on, in England, similarity of symptoms to those on *Chrysanthemum*, 2431a.
— mottled crinkle virus in Italy, distinct from artichoke (*Cynara*) curly dwarf virus, hosts, and symptoms of, 2320.
—, *Spicaria* on, 2321.
Arundinaria, see Bamboo.
Arylthioalkanoyl and (arylsulphonyl)-acetohydroxamic acids, toxicity of, to *Corticium solani* and *Fusarium*, 2710.
Ascochitine, mode of action and production of by *Ascochyta fabae*, 2365.
Ascochyta clematidina on *Clematis*, 3260a.
— *fabae* on broad bean, 673a, b.
— —, production of ascochitine by, 2365.
— *grovesii* on timber, 260.
— *imperfecta*, see *Phoma herbarum* var. *medicaginis*.
— *linicola* on flax, 462.
— *phaseolorum* on bean and Leguminosae, 2430.
— *pinodella* on lentil, 301.
— *pinodes*, see *Mycosphaerella pinodes*.
— *pisi*, action spectrum for light-induced sporulation in, 732.
— — on pea, see Pea.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum*, 1589, 3446.
— *sorghi* on *Bromus*, 816.
*— — on *Lolium*, 2516.
*— *trifolii* on clover, 79.
— *zeae* on maize, 3262a.
Ascoconidium tsugae on *Tsuga heterophylla*, 2269.
Ascomycetes, heterokaryosis in, 2043.
—, phylogeny of, 2740.
— on timber, 896.
— and basidiomycetes, anatomy of, reprint from German book on, 1630.
—, subterranean, in Hungary, identification of and key to, 1690.
Ascospores, study on ballistics of, 1293.
*Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Leucostoma massariana* on, in Canada, 3031d.
—, *Polyporus hispidus* on, 822.
— ringspot virus in U.S.A., transmission of, 2619.
Asparagus, *Botrytis cinerea*, 'foot disease', *Fusarium culmorum*, and *F. oxysporum* [(?)f.sp. *asparagi*] on, in Netherlands, 1974.
*—, *F. redolens* on, in New Zealand, 1018.
—, *Phialophora* and 'top *Fusarium*' on, in Netherlands, 1974.
Aspen (*Populus* spp.) [see also Poplar], *Cerato-cystis fimbriata* on, in Canada, 884, *2616c; colonization and penetration by, 884.
*—, *Ciborinia whetzelii* on, in Canada, 2616g.
—, *Cryptodiaporthe populae* on, in U.S.S.R., 1525.
—, *Diplodia tumefaciens* on, 1921.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, control, 1936.
—, *Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, bacteria associated with perithecia of, 629; effect of saprophytes on resistance to, 2967a; factors affecting, 241; inhibition of, by bark extract, 2623; seasonal production of spores by, 242.
—, *Melampsora populnea* on, in England, alternate host of, 875d.
*—, *Septogloeum rhopaloideum* on, in Canada, 2616c.
Aspergillus, effect of light on morphogenesis of, thesis on, 1667.
—, the genus, taxonomic monograph on, 392.
— in combination as soil treatment against *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 807n.
— *candidus* in soil, 3187.
— *clavatus* in rhizosphere of wheat, 3123.
— *flavus*, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 1803b.
— —, chitin synthesis in cell-free extracts of, 1663.
— —, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— —, effect of BHC and DDT on, 360.
— — in rhizosphere of cotton, 1803a, 2124; tomato, 2959.
— — in soil, 385, 1688, 2735.
— — on barley, 2480.
— — on cotton, 120.
*— — on flies, 3468.
— — on groundnut, 304, 935, 2671.
— — on industrial materials, 366.
— —, penetration of integument of *Tenebrio molitor* by, 2702.
— — var. *columnaris* on flies, 3469.
— *fumigatus*, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— — in rhizosphere of pine, 2981.
— — on *Abies grandis* needles, 990.
— — on barley, 2480.
— — on pine and spruce needles, 990.
— — on timber chips, 2270a.
— *funiculosus* in soil, 3187.
— *glaucus* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— — on rye, 432.
— *halophilicus* on soybean, 2668.
— *lutescens* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *nidulans*, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— —, genetics of, 3258b.
— *niger*, chitin synthesis in cell free extracts of, 1663.
— —, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— —, effect of B on, 2389; herbicides on, 24; substituted phenoxyacetic and phenoxybutyric acids on, 2011.
— —, electronmicroscopic study of, 2754.
— —, enzymes produced by, 1302, 2390.
— — in rhizosphere of barley and oats, 101.
— — in soil, 41, 1688, 3187.
— —, inhibition of, by vitamin K_5, 364.
— —, internal pressure of hyphal tips and morphogenesis of, 3305.

Aspergillus niger] on barley, 2480.
— — on cotton, 120, 1386.
— — on date palm, 3383.
— — on groundnut, 1965, 2671.
— — on industrial materials, 366.
— — on mango, 3179.
— — on sisal, 463b.
— — on sorghum, 2826.
— — on timber, 1945a.
— — on tomato, 2362.
— —, production of aromatic compounds in relation to lignin, 1300.
— — spore wall against antifungal agents, 3480.
— *ochraceus* in soil, 2735.
— —, sporulation of, in submerged culture, 730.
— *oryzae*, effect of inoculum size on growth of, 2012.
— — spore wall against antifungal agents, 3480.
— *repens* on soybean, 2668.
— *restrictus*, in rhizosphere of pine, 2981; tomato, 2959.
— — on rye, 432.
— — on soybean, 2668.
— — on wheat germ flakes, 19.
— *sulphureus* in soil, 736.
— *sydowii* in soil, 1688.
— *tamarii* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *terreus*, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 1803b.
— —, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— — in rhizosphere of cotton, 1803a, 2124.
— — on groundnut, 2671.
— *ustus* in soil, 736.
— — on timber, 2645.
— *versicolor* in soil, 3187.
— *wentii* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
Asphalt against *Fomes noxius* on oil palm, 542.
—, fungi on, control, 366.
Aspor in combination against *Peronospora tabacina* and *Pseudomonas tabaci*, 1194.
Aster (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Fusarium* on, control, 2139.
—, — *oxysporum* on, host specialization of, 940c.
—,— — f.sp. *callistephi* on, in U.S.A., 124.
—, *Helminthosporium rhopaloides* on, in U.S.S.R., 1811.
—, *Phyllosticta asteris* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
— yellows virus on aster in U.S.A., 401; differentiation of strs. of, 812; hosts of, 1825; similarity of clover and *Tropaeolum majus* witches' broom viruses to, 401; transmission of, by vectors, 812.
— — — on barley, 99, 2476.
— — — on celery, 812.
— — — on lettuce, 2674.
— — — on maize, 104.
— — — on *Nicotiana rustica*, 812.
— — — on *Origanum vulgare* and *Plantago major*, 104.
— — — on *Vinca rosea* and *Zinnia*, 812.
Asteromella mali, proposed as name for *Phyllosticta briardi*, 1283g.
(?)*Astragalus* dwarf virus on *Astragalus* in Japan, identification of, 2694a.
— *glyciphyllos*, lucerne mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 768.
— *sinicus*, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
Atmospheric pollution, review of, 2369.
Atrazine, effect of, on virus-infected tobacco, 860.
Atriplex, beet marble leaf virus on, 654.
— *hortensis* as indicator for plant viruses, 2425.
— —, beet mosaic virus on, 9381.
Atropellis, revision of genus, 3231.
— *apiculata* and *A. pinicola* associated with pine canker, 3231.
— *piniphila* on pine, 2616h, 3231.
— *tingens* associated with pine canker, 3231.
Aulacorthum matsumuraeanum transmitting potato leaf roll virus, 852.
— *solani* transmitting beet virus diseases, 2653.
Aulographum acicolum on pine, 2616c.
Aureobasidium pullulans, development of, 1698.
— —, effect of chemicals on radiation resistance in, 2385.
— — on *Tilia*, 244a, b.
— — on timber, see Timber.
— — on vine, 1619.
— —, production of aromatic compounds in relation to lignin, 1300.
— —, stimulation of rhizomorph development of *Armillaria mellea* by, 2392.
Avena, see Oats.
Avocado Pear (*Persea americana*) azteca disease in Tex., avocado pear sunblotch virus (?) causing, 1869.
— —, *Armillaria mellea* and *Dothiorella gregaria* on, control, spread, and symptoms of, 1868.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, symptoms of, 2559.
— —, *Phyllosticta* on, in India, 2054.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. cinnamomi* on, control, spread, and symptoms of, 1868.
— —, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Sabah, 1622d.
— — sunblotch virus on avocado pear, 1868; (?)causing azteca disease, symptoms of, transmission of, by seed, and var. reaction to, 1869.
— —, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, control, and symptoms of, 1868.
Axonopus compressus, *Ophiobolus herpotrichus* on, 1830.
— *scoparius*, *Xanthomonas axonoperis* on, effect of fertilization on, 1415.
6-azauracil against *Botrytis fabae* and *Erysiphe graminis*, 1647; *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 130a.
—, toxicity of, to apple, 130a.
Azofos E 30 against vectors of beet yellows virus, 274.
Azulenes, effect of, on *Coniophora olivacea* and *Polystictus sanguineus* on timber, 649a.

B5078 against *Peronospora tabacina*, 1191.
Bacillus cereus, activity of pine extracts against, 1990b.
— *pumilis*, antagonism of, to *Cochliobolus sativus* on barley and wheat, 3339.
— *subtilis*, antagonism of, to *Colletotrichum capsici* on *Piper betle* and *C. corchori* on jute, 1736; *Corticium solani*, 1803b; *Diplodia corchori* on jute, 1736; *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *vasinfectum* on cotton, 1383; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on *Piper betle*, 1736.
— —, association of, with P toxicity in soybean, 1587.
— — in rhizosphere of cotton, 2124.

[*Bacillus subtilis*], inhibition of *Corticium solani* in soil by, 46.
Bacteria in relation to plants, review of, 1632.
—, list of reference and type strains of, 2697.
—, plant pathogenic, review of literature on variability of, 349.
—, — —, staining of flagella of, 955.
Bacterium, epiphytic, use against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, and *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 1654.
Bacterium panici, taxonomy of, 110.
— *radiciperda* on clover and lucerne, 2523.
Bagnisiella mangiferae on *Codiaeum variegatum*, 3154.
Ballota split leaf virus in England, 1712.
*Bamboo (*Arundinaria*), *Uredo ignava* on, in U.S.A., 2036.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), 2nd edition of Simmonds' book on, 2186.
—, actinomycetes on, associated with collar rot, 3176.
—, bacteria on, associated with collar rot, 3176.
—, B deficiency in, symptoms of, 839.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, associated with collar rot, 3176.
—, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, associated with collar rot, 3176; control, 3175; factors affecting, 160.
—, *Cercospora hayi* on, symptoms of, 518.
—, *Chloridium musae* on, in Fiji, 947a.
*—, *Cladosporium musae* on, in Rhodesia, 2a.
— collar rot, fungi associated with, 3176.
—, *Colletotrichum musae* on, effect of surfactants on, 702k; nutritional requirements of, 1112.
—, *Cordana musae* on, in Fiji, 947a; S. Africa, 158.
—, crown rot of boxed, *Fusarium roseum* 'Gibbosum' associated with, 3177.
—, *Deightoniella torulosa* on, in Jamaica, 161; S. Africa, 158.
— diseases, review of, 2187b.
—, fungi on roots of, in W. Cameroon, 3378b.
—, *Fusarium* on, 3378a; in W. Cameroon, formation of necroses by, 3378b.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in W. Cameroon, formation of necroses by, 3378b.
—, — — f.sp. *cubense* on, in Ecuador, 159a; associated with collar rot, 3176; factors affecting, 159a; interaction of 3-indoleacetic acid and 3-hydroxytyramine in, 2190; non-occurrence of in N. W. Colombia, 159b; var. reaction to, 159a.
—, — *roseum* on, 160.
—, — *semitectum* on, associated with collar rot, 3176.
—, — *solani* on, in W. Cameroon, formation of necroses by, 3378b.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, associated with collar rot, 3176.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Israel, effect of overhead irrigation on, 162; associated with collar rot, 3176.
—, — — var. *subglutinans* on, in Jamaica, 161.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, associated with collar rot, 3176; control, 2191; factors affecting, 160.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Honduras, 3178; S. Africa, 158; pathogenicity and sporulation of, 3178.
—, *Haplobasidium musae* on, in Fiji, 947a.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in S. Africa, 158.
[Banana] leaf spot disease in S. Africa, distinction of, from *Mycosphaerella musicola*, fungi associated with, 158.
—, *Macrophoma musae* on, *Cercospora* hyperparasitic on in India, 519.
—, mycoflora of, 3378a.
—, *Mycosphaerella* '*fijiensis*' on, in Fiji, 946b; Tonga, 3d; control, 946b; growth of compared with *M. musicola*, 1867.
—, — *musicola* on, in Ecuador, 343b; Guinea, 516; W. Indies, 1865; Windward Islands, 2188a; apparatus for study of, 1707; control, 343b, 516, 517, 1865, 2188a, 2556; effect of temp. on conidia production, germination, and hyphal growth, 838; growth of *M.* '*fijiensis*' compared with, 1867; relation of infection sites to leaf development and spore type, 2189; of leaf anatomy to lesion morphology, 1111; var. reaction to, 2555.
—, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, associated with collar rot, 3176.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in S. Africa, 158.
*—, *Ramichloridium musae* on, in Rhodesia, 2a.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in W. Cameroon, formation of necroses by, 3378b.
—, root microflora of, 3378a.
— spray oils, toxicity of, 1866.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in Jamaica, 161.
—, Tropical Pest Control Manual No. 1, concerning, 2187a.
—, *Verticillium candelabrum* and *V. lateritium* on, associated with collar rot, 3176.
—, — *theobromae* on, in Jamaica, 161; associated with collar rot, 3176; factors affecting, 160; penetration by, 161.
—, *Xanthomonas* on, in S. Africa, 158.
—, — *musicola* on, in India, aetiology of, 520.
—, yeasts on, associated with collar rot, 3176.
Banksia grandis, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* can infect, 878.
Barberry (*Berberis*), *Aecidium montanum* and **Puccinia brachypodii* on, in Nepal, 415.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Italy, 1749; U.S.A., as source of infection for oats, 1356.
*—, — — f.sp. *agropyri* on, in Nepal, 415.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Actinomucor corymbosus* on, effect of, on growth, 3344.
—, *Alternaria* on, 2063.
—, *Aspergillus flavus* and *A. fumigatus* on, in Bulgaria, effect of, on animal food, 2480.
—, — *niger* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 101.
—, — — on, in Bulgaria, effect of, on animal food, 2480.
—, aster yellows virus on, 1825; in U.S.A., comparison of, with barley yellow dwarf virus, 99; effect of temp. on symptoms of, 2476.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, 413, 2685l; in Germany, 2449.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Colombia, 1355.
—, *Cochliobolus sativus* on, in Sweden, 2785; U.S.S.R., control, 1353; determination and occurrence of, 2785; effect of *Bacillus pumilis* on, 3339; factors associated with resistance to, 1354.
— diseases in Colombia, historical review of, 3319; intensive production in relation to, 1743; trials of resistant var. in Argentina, 2061.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in England, 1988a; Germany, 342; Hungary, 2074; breeding against, 3342; control, 425, 2074, 3279a, b;

correlation between transpiration intensity and protein synthesis after infection by, 2474; distribution of products of photosynthesis between, 2810; effect of B-nine, cycocel and phosfon on, 346; of pH of tissues on symptoms, 2472; of, on chlorophyll content, 1036; on glycide catabolism, 3343; on respiration, 2473; on transpiration, 98; on water balance, 1035; on winter barley growing, 3127; fixation of $C^{14}O_2$ in the dark by, 37; genetics of, 424, 3128; physiologic races of, 1988f; redox potential for, 2809; resistance to, 97; in relation to free amino acids, 2475; severity of, 2788a; technique for culturing on epidermal tissue, 4j; for inoculating, 2462; for screening fungicides against, 425; toxicity of S to, 3279a; ultra-structure of, 1034; var. reaction to, 424, 1988a, 3342.
[Barley], fungi on, effect of, on germination and growth, 2063; on stored, 2685.
—, *Fusarium* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 100.
—, — on, in U.S.S.R., 3337.
—, — *gibbosum*, *F. oxysporum*, *F. o.* var. *orthoceras*, *F. sambucinum*, and *F. solani* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 100.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, 1758; (?)test for resistance to, 2694c.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.S.R., 3337; pathogenicity of, 3084.
—, *Leptosphaeria nodorum* on, in Netherlands, symptoms of, 1283d.
—, maize virus on, 701q.
—, *Mucor hiemalis* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 1037.
—, — — on, effect of, on growth, 3344.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 413, 2685l; revised leaflet on, 791.
— phytoncides, effect of, on *Ustilago hordei*, 423.
—, *Pseudomonas atrofaciens* on, control, 1650g.
—, — *panici* on, suggested new name for, 110.
—, — *tabaci* on, 1908.
—, *Puccinia* on, relationship between free amino acids and resistance to, 2475.
—, — *graminis* on, 1020; in Canada, 2454; U.S.A., 2792; physiologic races of, 2792; var. reaction to, 3342.
—, — *hordei* on, in Germany, 342; effect of, on winter barley growing, 3127; formation and germination of teleutospores of, 2082; histocytological study of, 1350; resistance to, 97; var. reaction to, 3342.
—, — *striiformis* on, in Belgium, 2800; England, 1988d; Germany, 342; India, 2083; Netherlands, 410, 1762; effect of artificially induced infection on epidemics, 1762; on winter barley growing, 3127; geographic distribution, host range, and nomenclature of, 3333; physiologic races of, 2800; resistance to, 97; var. reaction to, 1988d, 2800, 3342.
—, *Pyrenochaeta terrestris* on, 311.
—, *Pyrenophora graminea* on, in Denmark, 719; U.S.S.R., 1353; control, 719, 1353; var. reaction to, 3341.
—, — *teres* on, resistance and pathogenesis in, 2479; var. reaction to, 426.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 2802.
—, — *spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 1037.
[Barley], *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Colombia, 1355; resistance to, 97; severity of, 2788; sporulating potential of, 2811.
—, (?)*Septoria passerinii* on, in England, imported from U.S.A., 1988h.
—, storage of, in silos, 2812.
— stripe mosaic virus, ryegrass mosaic virus on *Lolium multiflorum* distinct from, 1712; serologic relations of, 3093; technique for serodiagnosing, 1032.
— — — — on barley, antigenicity and infectivity of, 1760b, d; detection of, 780b, 1760a; effect of gamma irradiation on, 402; of UV irradiation on, 1031; inactivation and infectivity of, 1760c; method for isolating RNA of, 1759; for purification of, 1760e; particle structure of, 1033; transmission of, by sap, 1760c.
— — — — strs., competition between, 400.
—, *Tilletia pancicii* + *Ustilago hordei* on, in Rumania, effects of coexistence on, 96.
—, *Typhula incarnata* on, in Germany, 411; Netherlands, 1283a; effect of, on yield, factors affecting, and infection by, 2451; physiology of, 411; symptoms of, 1283a; var. reaction to, 2451.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, in India, 1767; *Malawi, 700d; abnormal symptoms of, 1767; comparison of seed treatment fungicides against, 2001; effect of phytoncides on, 423; of soil fungistasis on, 1766; genetics of resistance to, 1351; transmission of, by soil, 1766.
—, — — + *Tilletia pancicii* on, in Rumania, effects of coexistence on, 96.
—, — *nigra* on, method for distinguishing from *U. nuda*, 1729i.
—, — *nuda* on, in Germany, 342; Poland, 3029; control, 1352, 3280; determination of infection by, 2478a; effect of nutrition on, 95; of seed size on incidence of, 1764, 1765; of temp. on survival of, in seed, 94; forecasting outbreaks of, 3029; incidence of, 342; method for distinguishing from *U. nigra*, 1729i; resistance to, 97, 1763; review of, 2478b; var. reaction to, 2084, 3342.
—, wheat dwarf virus on, 1333.
—, — yellow mosaic virus on, var. reaction to, 780c.
— yellow dwarf virus, comparison of aster yellows virus with, 99.
— — — — on barley in Denmark, 699b; Europe, 2807; Finland, 2808, 3514; Great Britain and U.S.A., 2807; effect of temp. on symptoms of, 2476; on yield, 1761, 2788c, 3514; genetics of, 2807; host range and incidence of, 2808; inoculation of, 2477; resistance to, 3126; transmission of, by vectors, 2477, 2808, 3514; var. reaction to, 2788c, 2807.
— — — — on cereals, 2769.
— — — — on grasses, 699b, 3514.
— — — — on *Lolium perenne*, 1824.
— — — — on maize, 701p.
— — — — on oats, see Oats.
— — — — on wheat, 2788c, 3514.
— — — — str. on barley, var. reaction to, 3259b.
— — mosaic virus, differentiation of particles from soil-borne wheat mosaic virus, 2694b.
— — — — in soil, 422a, 2789.
— — — — on barley, control, 422a; persistence in roots, 422b; time of appearance of, 2789.

[Barley], *Zygorhynchus moelleri* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 1037.
—, — — on, effect of, on growth, 3344.
Bartalinia robillardoides on jasmine, 2055.
Basamid as soil disinfectant, 1561, 1909.
Basidiomycetes, antibacterial activities of aqueous extracts from, 26.
—, biochemistry of, review of, 1651.
—, effect of ferulic acid on, 34.
—, fungicide selective for, 3481.
— on timber, see Timber.
—, subterranean, in Hungary, identification of, and key to, 1690.
Basofix BM-117 against *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on coffee, 948c; *C. paradoxa* on banana, 3175.
— — versus polyethylene polysulphide, 3175.
Bayer 37289 against *Corticium solani* and *Verticillium alboatrum* on potato, 195.
— 47531 against *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *gladioli*, 1290o.
Bdellovibrio bacteriovorus, relationships between *Pseudomonas fluorescens* and, 3271.
Bean, broad (*Vicia faba*), *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on, association of chlorogenic acid with tumour formation, 351.
—, —, *Ascochyta fabae* on, effect of antibiotics on, 673a; of fungicides on, 673b.
—, —, bean common mosaic virus on, inclusions in, 3443.
—, —, bean yellow mosaic virus on, in Israel, 1576; U.S.S.R., 672; changes in cells infected by, 703g; inclusions in, 3003, 3443; symptoms of, 672.
—, —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, detection of antifungal substances before and after infection by, 915; growth of, compared with *B. fabae*, 296; susceptibility to, in different phases of development, 1285e; symptoms of, 3445.
—, —, — *fabae* on, control, 1647; detection of antifungal substances before and after infection by, 915; effect of pretreatment of leaves on susceptibility to, 3004; of spray deposit of Cu oxychloride on, 3471; growth of, compared with *B. cinerea*, 296; symptoms of, 3445.
*—, —, *Cercospora zonata* on, in Malawi, 700d.
—, —, clover yellow mosaic virus on, incorporation of RNA precursors in, 759.
—, —, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, symptoms of, 1009.
—, —, *Erwinia atroseptica* on, in U.S.S.R., incidence and symptoms of, 1258.
—, —, lucerne mosaic virus on, in Israel, 1576; str. of on, in U.S.A., 864.
—, —, mosaic virus not related serologically to broad bean true mosaic virus, 753e.
—, —, mottle virus not related to *Pelargonium* leaf curl virus, 74.
—, —, necrosis virus and pea dwarf mosaic virus on broad bean, identification of, 2694a.
—, —, pea enation mosaic virus on, 670; in U.S.S.R., 671, 672; control and effect on yield, 671; inclusions in, 3443; symptoms of, 672.
—, —, — mosaic virus on, 670; in Israel, 1576; U.S.S.R., 672; biochemical effects of, 3245; control and effect on yield, 671; inclusions in, 2292, 3443, 3444; symptoms of, 672, 3444; transmission of, by vectors, 282.
—, —, *Petunia* ringspot virus on, hypertrophy associated with, 1726.
[Bean, broad], *Phaseolus* viruses 1 [bean common mosaic virus] and 2 [bean yellow mosaic virus] and *Pisum* virus 1 [pea enation mosaic virus] on, inclusions in, 3443.
—, —, *Pisum* virus 2 [pea mosaic virus] on, inclusions in, 2292, 3443, 3444; symptoms of, 3444.
—, —, *Pseudomonas fabae* on, in Germany, 342; U.S.S.R., 1258; incidence of, 342, 1258; symptoms of, 1258.
—, —, — *solanacearum* on, in U.S.S.R., incidence and symptoms of, 1258.
—, —, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
*—, —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Mauritius, 3262b.
—, —, tobacco ring spot virus str. on, 670.
—, —, true mosaic virus not related serologically to broad bean mosaic virus, 753e.
—, —, — — — on broad bean, 670; symptoms of, 3444.
—, —, *Uromyces viciae-fabae* on, amino acids in, 2666.
—, —, *Vicia* virus 1 [broad bean true mosaic virus] on, symptoms of, 3444.
—, —, viruses, review of, 670.
—, —, wrinkle leaf virus, symptoms of, 3444.
Bean, French and runner (*Phaseolus* spp.), *Agrobacterium rubi* on, infectivity of, 4b.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, development and growth rate of, 4a; effect of temp. on tumour formation by, 3458a, b; formation of L-forms of, induced by UV irradiation, 2355; infectivity of, 4b; quantitative determination of, 714.
—, *Alternaria tenuis* on, control, 2362.
—, *Ascochyta phaseolorum* on, C.M.I. description of, 2430.
—, *Cephalosporium gregatum* on, culture of, 1957.
—, cherry Eola rasp leaf on, 1105.
—, citrus infectious variegation virus on, reactions to, 2493.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, in N.S.W., Queensland and Victoria, 3440; control, 1650g; effect of age of tissue on lesion development, 291; genetics of, 3441; importance of seed coat in resistance to, 2664; physiologic races of, 1254; strs. of, 3440; var. reaction to, 665, 2297.
— common mosaic virus on bean in Israel, 1252; assessment of resistance by hypersensitivity to, 1953; host range and properties of, 1252; sources of resistance to, 3439; symptoms and transmission of, 1252; var. reaction to, 1252, 3000.
— — — — on *Phaseolus*, 1320.
*— — — — str. N.Y. 15 on bean in Chile, var. reaction to, 1954.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 2229; in U.S.A., 703h; causing root rot, 703h; susceptibility of hypocotyls of different ages to, 292.
—, *Corynebacterium flaccumfaciens* on, inoculation of, 2665; technique for detection of, 1990o.
—, — — var. *aurantiacum* on, genetics of, 1958, 3442; var. reaction to, 3442.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, 1260.
— ' crumpling ' in Brazil, caused by *Euphorbia* mosaic virus, 2295.
— diseases in Colombia, historical review of, 3319.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, control, 365.
—, *Euphorbia* mosaic virus on, in Brazil,

causing crumpling, and transmission of, by vectors, 2295.
[Bean], *Fusarium oxysporum* on, host specialization in, 806i; quasi-parasite of, 2663.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., causing root rot, 703h; host specialization in, 806i.
—, — — f.sp. *phaseoli* in rhizosphere of, 1255.
—, — — — — on, behaviour of, in different soils, 667; breeding against, 666; effect of host exudates on growth and survival of, in soil, 668; of plant spacing on, 293; electron microscopy of, 3001; enzymes of, 2017; importance of lateral roots in, 2298; spread of, 913; var. and sp. reaction to, 914.
—, *Gibberella zeae* can infect, 1758.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, study on, 2751.
— ' golden mosaic ' virus on bean in Brazil, symptoms of, 2295.
— ' — — ' — on Leguminosae, 2295.
—, groundnut virus on, symptoms of, 1962.
—, hypocotyl collar rot of, factors affecting, 3002.
— as indicator plant for groundnut mottle virus, 303; lucerne mosaic virus, 910, 1833; strawberry virus, 2179; tobacco viruses, 598.
—, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in *Irish Republic, 77b; Malawi, 2060; Mauritius, 3262a.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, 76; sources of virus resistance in, 3439.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on propylene oxide-sterilized leaves, sporulation of, 669.
— ' mottled dwarf ' virus on bean in Brazil, 2295.
— ' — — ' — on Malvaceae, 2295.
—, pea top yellows [pea leaf roll virus] on, incidence and symptoms of, 2769.
—, pear virus on, 702g.
—, *Periconia shyamala* on, in India, 2058.
— pod mottle virus, activation of by addition of related incomplete nucleoprotein particles, 760; characterization of components associated with, 2661; stability differences in nucleoproteins of, 1578.
— — — — on bean, properties of, 290.
— — — — on soybean, 290.
—, *Pseudomonas cichorii* on, 929; in U.S.A., 703a.
—, — *phaseolicola* on, in Mauritius, 3262a; Victoria, 1582; control, 1582, 1650g; genetics of resistance to, 703e, 1581, 3244; inoculation of, 2665; new virulent str. of, 703f; physiologic races of, 703e; puncture method for isolating, 294; symptoms of, 1582; technique for detecting, 1990o; for testing pathogenicity of, 2301; transmission of, by seed, 1582; var. reaction to, 1582.
—, — *syringae* on, puncture method for isolating, 294; identical with str. on *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 2306.
—, — *tabaci* on, 1908.
—, *Pythium graminicola* on, in Brazil, 3317.
*—, *Ramularia phaseolina* on, in India, 2299.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, control, 346; effect of cycocel and phosfon on, 346; production of oxalic acid by, 35, 2364; substance antagonistic to *Staphylococcus aureus* by, 2364.
—, sensitivity of, to tobacco mosaic virus RNA, 1317.
— southern mosaic virus, isolation of infectious ribonucleic acid from, 1577.
— — — — on bean, effect of on peroxidase activity in leaves of, 3243; electron microscopy of, 3103; translocation of, 1253.
[Bean southern mosaic virus] on cowpea, 3248.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, factors affecting, 1304.
—, strawberry virus (new) on, in Italy, symptoms of, 1316.
— stunting, soil fumigation in relation to, 742.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, effect of soil micro-organisms and pH on, 2662; enzyme activity in tissue of, 3263k.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, effect of $HgCl_2$ on, 2429; inhibitory mechanisms in, 1716; suppression of by *Uromyces appendiculatus*, 1579.
—, — — — strs. U1 and U2 on, interference between, 1724.
—, — necrosis virus on, effect of bentonite on transmission of, 3098; inhibition of, by ribonuclease from cucumber, 1722; inhibitory mechanisms in, 1716.
—, — ringspot virus on, in U.S.A., transmission of, by soil, 1725.
—, — streak virus, bean red node str. on, purification of, 3101.
—, tomato ringspot virus on, 3263f.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in India, 2058; N.S.W., 3032f; CO_2 fixation by, in dark, 37, 1256, 2007; control, 3280; differentiation of infection structures in uredospore germ tubes of, 4h; effect of light on, 1580; of, on hygroscopicity of leaves, 1306; on infection by *Sphaerotheca fuliginea*, 1304; on protein content, 1257; on translocation, 1956; on transpiration, 2300; fungicidal activity of *p*-phenylenediamines against, 3475; suppression of tobacco mosaic virus by, 1579; var. reaction to, 3032f.
—, virus on, in India, causing atypical mosaic disease, properties, relationships, and transmission of, 1955.
— western ringspot virus on bean, sources of resistance in, 3439.
—, *Xanthomonas* on, production of lesions by, 1635.
—, — *malvacearum* on, production of lesions by, and serological relationship of, to *X. phaseoli*, 1635.
—, — *phaseoli* on, 1958; in *Tanzania, 2693b; genetics of, 1581; inoculation of, 2665; production of lesions by, 1635; protection against by micro-organisms from rhizosphere, 3316; puncture method for isolating, 294; serological relationship of *X. malvacearum* to, 1635; technique for detecting, 1990o.
—, — — var. *fuscans* on, in *Tanzania, 2693b; puncture method for isolating, 294; technique for detecting, 1990o.
— yellow mosaic virus, pea mosaic virus a str. of, 2657.
— — — — on bean in Israel, 1576; cytoplasmic particles in infected cells of, 4o; effect of, on yield, 1990h; red clover as source of infection, 1990h; sources of resistance in, 3439; spread of, 1990h.
— — — — on broad bean, 672, 703g, 1576, 3003.
— — — — on clover, 480, 2519.
— — — — on cowpea, 674, 3248.
— — — — on *Freesia*, 938i.
— — — — on *Gladiolus*, 472, 1087, 1399.
— — — — on pea, 2296.
— — — — on *Phaseolus*, 1320.
— — — — on sweet pea, 1087.

[Bean yellow mosaic virus] strs. on pea, 1569.
—, velvet, see *Mucuna deeringiana*.
Beauveria on insects, 963.
— *bassiana*, effect of BHC and DDT on growth of, 360.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 2703.
— — on *Cydia pomonella*, 360.
— — on *Eurygaster integriceps*, 360, 3039.
— — on insects, 17, 3273a.
*— — on *Plusia* sp. in India, 18.
— —, penetration of integument of *Tenebrio molitor* by, 2702.
— *tenella*, nutritional requirements of, 2703.
— — on *Melolontha melolontha*, 356.
Beech (*Fagus*), Agaricaceae on, in U.S.S.R., 618.
—, *Cyttaria* on, in New Zealand, 2251a.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, in Hungary, 233; control, 1936.
—, fungi on leaves of, in England, 2971a, b.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in Hungary, 233.
—, mycorrhiza of, factors affecting N assimilation of, 3287.
—, *Nectria coccinea* on, in Canada, *Cryptococcus fagi* associated with, 1915.
—, Polyporaceae on, in U.S.S.R., 618.
—, *Polyporus cuticularis* and *P. giganteus* on, in Hungary, 233.
—, — *hispidus* on, 822.
—, — *populinus*, *P. squamosus*, and *Poria obliqua* f.sp. *cavernatus* on, in Hungary, 233.
Bees (?)transmitting *Pseudomonas solanacearum*, 2353.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Alternaria* on, beet mild yellowing and beet yellows viruses associated with, 279, 2997.
—, *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, effect of soil microflora on, 2656; hosts of, 2291.
—, B deficiency in, effect on storage qualities of, 2655.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Netherlands, effect of on storage qualities of, 2655.
—, *Centrospora acerina* on, 681.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, 2284; in Hungary, 2286; Poland, 3029; control, 1564, 1645, 2287, 3239; effect of beet yellows virus on susceptibility to, 2285; of Cu oil and F-31 on, 2360; factors affecting conidial germination of, 657; fixation of $C^{14}O_2$ in the dark by, 37; forecasting outbreaks of, 3029; genetics of, 2288; phototropism by conidiophores of, 3238; races of, 2286; selecting for resistance to, 1246; technique for producing conidia of, 281; for studying var. reaction to, 1565.
—, *Corticium solani* on, effect of pyroligneous acid on, 1249; of soil microflora on, 2656; of, with herbicides on yield of, 703b; interrelationship of nematodes with, 3240.
— curly top virus on beet, 2284.
— damping-off, use of 'bait' method in prediction of, 735.
— diseases, distribution of in U.S.S.R., 771; review of control of, 2283.
— Docking disorder in England, 909; *Polymyxa betae* associated with, 2685k.
—, *Erysiphe betae* on, control and factors affecting, 2690e.
—, — *polygoni* on, control, 2289; effect of brestan and brestan + karathane WD on, 2289; of other diseases on, 1988b; selecting for resistance to, 1246; var. reaction to, 1988b.
[Beet] etch yellows [beet yellows virus str.] on beet in Rumania, electron microscopy and symptoms of, 276.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, effect on storage qualities of, 2655.
— leaf curl virus on beet in Germany, 342; Poland, 3029; economy of control of, 1243; forecasting outbreaks of, 3029; incidence of, 342.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., serological diagnosis and symptoms of, 910.
— marble leaf virus on beet in U.S.A., hosts and properties of, 654.
— mild yellowing virus on beet in England, 278, 1988b; Germany, 277; breeding against, 2654; effect of captan and Cu on, 279; of, on susceptibility to *Alternaria*, 279, 2997; *Erysiphe polygoni*, 1988b; epidemiology of, 278; host range of, 1988b; incidence of, 2685t; spread of, 907; transmission of by vectors, 907, 2685t; weeds as source of infection, 1988b; var. reaction to, 1988b.
— — — + beet yellows viruses on beet in Germany, 277.
— mosaic virus on *Atriplex hortensis*, 9381.
— — — on beet in U.S.A., 656, 1245; economy of control of, 1243; effect of, on, 656, 1244; of strs. of on yield, 1245; virulence of isolates of, 655.
—, *Peronospora farinosa* on, 2284; in England, 1988b; Netherlands, 698e; U.S.S.R., 1566; control, 1247, 1645; effect of 'winter cuttings' on, 2290; of, on *Erysiphe polygoni*, 1988b; factors affecting, 1247, 2685u; (?)infection of, by soilborne oospores, 698e; selection for resistance to, 1246; sources of infection for, 1566.
—, plant protection methods for growing in Germany, 2691d.
—, *Pleospora bjoerlingii* on, in Netherlands, 2655; economy of control of, 1243; effect on storage qualities of, forming infection courts for other pathogens, and spread of, 2655.
—, *Polymyxa betae* on, associated with Docking disorder, 2685k.
—, (?)*Pseudomonas aptata* on, in U.S.S.R., 3320.
—, — *cichorii* can infect, 929.
—, — *tabaci* on, 1908.
— 'purple leaf' disease, tobacco mosaic virus str. causing, 280.
—, *Pythium* on, effect of soil microflora on, 2656.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in Germany, 342.
—, — *irregulare* and *P. megalacanthum* on, in Poland, symptoms of, 1567.
—, — *spinosum* on, effect of pyroligneous acid on, 1249.
—, — *ultimum* on, control, 658.
— 'rhizomania' in Italy, 2998.
—, root and storage rots of, selecting for resistance to, 1246.
—, *Rhizoctonia candida* on, effect of pyroligneous acid on, 1249.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Uruguay, 775.
—, swede turnip virus can infect, 1287r.
—, tobacco mosaic virus str. on, causing purple leaf, 280.
—, — necrosis virus on, effect of bentonite on transmission of, 3098.

[Beet, tobacco] rattle virus and tomato black ring virus on, in England, 909.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Canada, 1288c.
— virus diseases in Chile, incidence and virulence of, 1320; transmission of, by aphids, 2653.
— western yellows virus on radish, 1562.
— yellows virus, classification and constituents of, 3497a; vectors in relation to incidence of, 2996.
— — — on beet, 2284; in Denmark, 653; England, 278, 1988b; Germany, 277, 342; Poland, 3029; breeding against, 2654; control, 653, 908; economy of, 1243; effect of captan and Cu on, 279; of, on storage qualities of, 2655; on susceptibility to *Alternaria*, 279, 2997; to *Cercospora beticola*, 2285; to *Erysiphe polygoni*, 1988b; on yield, 275, 653; epidemiology of, 278; forecasting outbreaks of, 653, 3029; hibernation of, 2655; incidence of, 342, 2685t; methods of testing tolerance of, 1563; spread of, 907; transmission of, by vectors, 274, 653, 907, 2685t; var. reaction to, 1988b.
— — + beet mild yellowing viruses on beet in Germany, 277.
Beetles transmitting *Ceratocystis fimbriata*, 832.
Begonia ' leafy galls ' in Germany, 2691h.
*—, *Phyllosticta begoniae* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
Belamcanda chinensis, *Puccinia iridis* on, in U.S.A., 3554.
Bemisia tabaci transmitting cucumber vein yellowing virus, 2314; *Euphorbia* mosaic virus, 2295; tobacco leaf curl virus, 873, 1904.
Benincasa cerifera, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in India, 2058.
Bentonite, effect of, on virus transmission, 3098.
Benzenehexachloride against *Verticillium albo-atrum* on cotton, 808e; *Xanthomonas oryzae* on rice, 2111.
—, effect of, on growth of *Aspergillus flavus* and *Beauveria bassiana* and on virulence of *B. bassiana*, 360.
— injury to *Mentha arvensis*, 2203.
— in combination against *Fusarium* on maize, 940g; *F. oxysporum* f.sp. *lini* on flax, 1389; as seed treatment for pea, 918.
Benzimidazol, effect of, on germination of uredospores of *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 1023.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Bermuda grass, see *Cynodon dactylon*.
Berry fruit diseases in Germany, review of, 2691a.
— — viruses in Estonian S.S.R., 3363w; control, 3363x.
Beta macrocarpa, beet mottle leaf virus on, 654.
— *vulgaris*, see Beet.
— — var. *rapa*, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
— — — —, *Rhizoctonia candida* on, hosts of, 1250.
Betel, see *Piper betle*.
Betula, see Birch.
BHC, see Benzenehexachloride.
Bi 58 against vectors of potato viruses, 3198.
Bidens bipinnata, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, 701a.
Bignoniaceae, *Calonectria rigidiuscula* on, in Malaya, 1392.
Binapacryl against *Erysiphe graminis* on barley, 3279b; *E. polyphaga* on cucumber, 3279b; *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 137, 492, 493; *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 3279b.
—, toxicity of, to apple, rose, and vine, 3279b.
— versus dinocap, 3279b.
Biological deterioration research, International directory of, 1655.
Biomycin as seed treatment for watermelon, 1607.
—, effect of, on *Fusarium lini* on flax, 461.
Birch (*Betula*), *Cryptosporiopsis* on, inhibition of fungi by, 2252.
*—, dieback in Germany, *Myxosporium devastans* associated with, 2972.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, control, 1936.
—, fungi on, in U.S.S.R., 2968.
—, *Melampsoridium betulinum* on, in U.S.S.R., 1526; associated with *Myxosporium devastans* in Germany, 2972.
—, *Polyporus betulinus* on, decay activity and physiology of, 2620.
—, soil fungi associated with, in U.S.S.R., 1314.
Bis(tributyl-tin)oxide against *Pyricularia oryzae*, 1057, 1058.
— — in combination against *P. oryzae*, 1058.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), strawberry necrotic shock virus on, 2913.
Blackthorn, see *Prunus spinosa*.
Blasticidin M and S against *Dothistroma pini* on pine, 1926b.
— S, toxicity of, to pine, 1926c.
Blastocladiales, apparatus for maintaining cultures of, 396.
Bletia purpurea, *Cercospora epipactidis* on, in U.S.A., morphology and symptoms of, 1290j.
Blitox-50, effect of on *Alternaria tenuis*, biological spectrum, and physical properties of, 969.
Blueberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Blumeriella jaapii, *Drepanopeziza salicis* related to, 245.
— — on cherry, 940x.
B-nine (N-dimethylamino succinamic acid), effect of, on *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 3048; *Erysiphe graminis* on barley, *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, and tobacco mosaic virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 346.
Boletus on pine forming mycorrhiza, 2378.
— *bovinus* on pine and spruce forming mycorrhiza, 3418c.
— *edulis*, effect of hungazin DT and PK on, 380.
— *elegans*, *B. luteus* distinct from, should be renamed *Suillus grevillei*, 994.
— *granulatus*, effect of insecticides on, 2379.
— *luteus*, distinct from *B. elegans*, 994.
— —, effect of hungazin DT and PK on, 380; of insecticides on, 2379; of temp. on, 975.
— *punctipes*, effect of temp. on, 975.
Borate against *Fomes annosus* on pine stumps, 1543.
Borax against *F. annosus* on pine stumps, 1223.
— in combination as timber preservative, 1944.
Bordeaux mixture [see also Copper sulphate], biological spectrum and physical properties of, 969.
— —, effect of, on *Alternaria tenuis*, 969; on chlorophyll content and green and dry matter in vine leaves, 338; on yield of potato infected by *Phytophthora infestans*, 943c.

[Bordeaux mixture], toxicity of, to *Aleurites fordii*, 1462; hops, 1114.
— — versus captan, 696; Cu fungicides, 2244; dithianon, 696; lime-sulphur, 700b; maneb, 696, 2564; methiram, 696; phygon, 136; streptomycin, 166a; zineb, 696.
Boric acid as seed treatment for potato, 193; timber preservative, 1942.
— — in combination against *Cochliobolus sativus* and *Pyrenophora graminea* on barley, 1353.
Boron as timber preservative, 1941.
— deficiency in apple, 1428; banana, 839; beet 2655; cherry, 1990j; coffee, 2120a; pine, 1229, 1924.
— — in plants, symptoms and development, 49.
—, effect of, on *Helminthosporium halodes* on coconut, 1124; hop curl disease, 843; *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize, 436; spore germination of *S. reiliana*, 1729f; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807f.
— toxicity in *Hevea* rubber, 1167; red clover, 1417; rice, 3530.
— in combination as seed treatment for flax, 940s.
— — —, effect of, on tomato diseases, 608.
Boswellia serrata, *Streptomyces* on, in India, 943d.
Bothynoderes punctiventris, fungi on, morphology of, 2705.
— —, *Sorosporella uvella* on, dynamics of growth of, and morphology of, 2705.
Botran against *Botrytis cinerea* on *Ficus elastica*, 3551.
Botrexol as tulip bulb treatment, 1406.
Botrilex, see Quintozene,
Botryodiplodia theobromae associated with cacao dieback, 1622a.
(?)— — on artichoke, 2321.
— — on banana, 3176.
— — on cotton, 120, 1386.
— — on date palm, 541.
— — on *Litchi chinensis*, 840, 2562.
— — on mango, 3179.
— — on yam, 3254.
Botryosphaeria dothidea on almond, 1990i.
— *piceae* on spruce, 2616l.
Botrytis acridiorum on locust, 3043.
— *allii* on fruit, 3295.
— — on onion, 679, 698i, 1594.
*— *byssoidea* on onion, 1018.
— *cinerea*, brighteners in staining of spores of, 3028r.
— —, caryological studies on vars. and forms of, 2415.
— —, effect of chemicals on radiation resistance in, 2385; of F-31 on, 2360; of scopamycin A and B on, 25; of tulip pistils on, 1821.
— — on *Amaryllis vittata*, 2505.
— — on *Asparagus*, 1974.
— — on beet, effect on storage qualities of, 2655.
— — on broad bean, 296, 915, 1285e, 3445.
— — on cabbage, see Cabbage.
— — on *Chrysanthemum*, 1395.
— — on *C. morifolium*, 123d.
*— — on clover, 483.
— — on currant, 3028m.
— — on *Ficus elastica*, 3551.
— — on flax, 1a, 2131a.
(?)— — on lentil, 301, 919.
[*Botrytis cinerea*] on lettuce, 2676.
— — on lupin, 1285e.
— — on ornamentals, 2138.
— — on pea, 1285e.
— — on *Pelargonium*, 1650d.
— — on *Phaseolus*, 1285e.
— — on raspberry, 2178, 3028m.
— — on spruce, 1230.
— — on strawberry, 339, 2328d, 2686c, 3028m.
— — on sunflower, 534.
— — on tomato, see Tomato.
*— — on vetch, 483.
— — on vine, see Vine.
— —, production of enzymes by, 2390.
— —, toxicity of furocoumarins from *Heracleum sphondylium* to, 3049b; organic arsenic compounds to, 723.
— *elliptica* on lily, 1407.
— *fabae*, effect of N-carboxymethyldithiocarbamic acid derivatives on, 967.
— — on broad bean, see Bean, broad.
*— *hyacinthi* on *Muscari botryoides*, 1283d.
— *tulipae* on tulip, see Tulip.
**Bougainvillea*, *Cercospora bougainvillea* on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 1393.
— *spectabilis*, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in India, 1735.
Box (*Buxus*), *Phytophthora cinnamomi* can infect, pathogenicity of, 3263j.
' BP ' against *Corticium sasakii* and *Pyricularia oryzae* on rice; constitutents of, 1058.
Brachiaria ramosa, maize mosaic virus on, 3524.
Brachycaudus helichrysi transmitting pea mosaic virus, 282.
Brachystegia spiciformis, *Armillaria mellea* on, effect of, on suberin content of bark, 1666.
Brassica, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, sp. reaction to, 2277.
—, *Itersonilia perplexans* on, as source of infection for *Chrysanthemum*, 938d.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* can infect, 2647b.
— virus 3 [cauliflower mosaic virus] on *Matthiola incana*, 3544.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *napobrassica*, see Swede.
— *napus*, see Swede turnip, Turnip rape.
— — var. *oleifera*, see Rape.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, morphology of, 2412.
— —, see also Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *rapa*, see Turnip.
Brassicol, see Quintozene.
— super as soil disinfectant, 431.
Bremia lactucae on lettuce, 928, 9647b, 3252.
Brestan against *Cercospora coffea* and *C. coffeicola* on coffee, 1800; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 1899; *Verticillium agaricicolum* on mushroom, 2322b.
—, effect of, on *Erysiphe polygoni* on beet, 2289.
—, toxicity of, to coffee, 2120a.
— versus dithane-M22, 1800.
— in combination against *Erysiphe polygoni* on beet, 2289.
— 60 against *Dothistroma pini* on pine, 1926b, c; *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 1799b.
Brevicoryne brassicae transmitting Chinese cabbage mosaic virus, 901.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *conglutinans* on, in Brazil, 2278.

[Broccoli], S deficiency in, symptoms of, 1242.
3-bromopropyne as soil disinfectant, 3142.
Bromus, *Ascochyta sorghi* and *Claviceps purpurea* on, in New Zealand, 816.
— mosaic virus, infectivity of RNA of, 1826.
— — —, *Phleum* mottle virus not serologically related to, 2685i.
—, *Puccinia recondita*, *Ramularia pusilla*, *Selenophoma bromigena*, and *Septoria bromi* on, in New Zealand, 816.
— *arvensis*, aster yellows virus on, 1825.
— *inermis*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 2076a.
— *japonicus*, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 2517.
— *willdenowii*, *Cercosporella bromivora*, *Colletotrichum graminicola*, *Griphosphaeria nivalis*, and *Ustilago bullata* on, in New Zealand, 816.
Brucine, effect of on growth and sporulation of *Fomes noxius*, *Pestalotia theae*, and *Sphaerostilbe repens*, 213.
Brunchorstia pinea on pine, 875b.
Brunokop, constituents and uses of, 2005.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Gloeosporium concentricum* on, perfect state of, in Eire, 2652.
— —, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in England, transmission of, to *Alyssum saxatile* and *Brassica* spp., 2647b.
— —, *Verticillium dahliae* on, utilization of cellulose by, 1675.
BSM 11 against *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on sugarcane, 1172f.
Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), *Gibberella zeae* can infect, 1758.
—, growth of, on land treated with methyl bromide, 1500.
*—, *Phyllosticta polygonorum* on, in U.S.S.R., 79.
**Buddleia*, *Phyllosticta buddleicola* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
— *davidii*, fungi on, in U.S.S.R., 1082.
Burgundy mixture residues on leaves, 2002.
Buxus, see Box.
Byssochlamys fulva on canned strawberry, 2184.

C3126 against *Septoria apiicola* on celery, 24.
Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*) black ringspot virus on horse-radish, 2685j.
— — — — on *Sisymbrium loeselii*, 70.
— — — + tobacco mosaic viruses on *S. loeselii*, 70.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, effect of on oxidizing phosphorylation, 1559; of toxin on plant cells, 904; peroxidase activity in, 1241, 2994; substances toxic to, 1947.
—, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
—, *Corticium solani* on, genetics of, 2279.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, host specialization of, 940c.
—, — — f.sp. *conglutinans* on, in Brazil, 2278; physiologic races of, 3109.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdii* on, pathogenicity of subcultures of, 940w.
—, *Olpidium brassicae* on, effect of, 2685o.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, effect of light on resistance to, 905.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, cytochemical study of, 2993; determination of races of, 3237; latent infection by, 270.
—, *Pseudomonas cichorii* on, in U.S.A., hosts and symptoms of, 703a.
[Cabbage, *Pseudomonas*] *maculicola* on, in U.S.A., 703a, 1949; symptoms of, 703a.
—, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
—, swede turnip virus can infect, 1287r.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, transmission of, by *Olpidium brassicae*, 1721.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, isolates of, 73; symptoms of, 902.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Canada, 1288c.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Mexico, 906; U.S.S.R., 3320; control, 1560, 2280; epidemiology and symptoms of, 2280; var. reactions to, 906.
—, — *phaseoli* on, protection against, by rhizosphere micro-organisms, 3316.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Albugo candida* on, in Surinam, 3457.
—, —, *Alternaria brassicae* on, in U.S.S.R., 2439.
—, —, *Gibberella zeae* can infect, 1758.
—, —, mosaic virus on Chinese cabbage in China, factors affecting epiphytotics of, transmission of, by vectors, 901.
—, —, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
—, —, turnip mosaic virus on, 2649; symptoms of, 902.
—, —, — yellow mosaic virus on, cytological changes induced by, 2992a; effect of, on photophosphorylation by chloroplasts, 1558; incorporation of ribonucleotides in leaf extracts of, 753a; isolation of RNA-replicase from, 753b.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Calonectria rigidiuscula* on, in the Caribbean and Latin America, 2447; Costa Rica, Guatemala, and Nicaragua, cacao debris giving air-borne inoculum, 3511; Surinam, 1991; effect of *Fusarium* sp. on gall formation by, 2446; of greenpoint gall extracts on vegetative buds of, 1738; formation of greenpoint cushion galls by *Fusarium decemcellulare* state of, 2446, 2447; penetration of *Hibiscus esculentus* and *Vigna sesquipedalis* by, 1677; production of pectic enzymes by, 1677.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in Ecuador, 1739; Fiji, symptoms of, 3a; method for evaluating resistance to, 1739; var. reaction to, 1739, 1740.
— dieback in Sabah, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* and *Calonectria rigidiuscula* associated with, 1622a.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Surinam, 1991.
— disease in Uganda, associated with *Verticillium dahliae*, symptoms of, 1742.
— diseases in Colombia, historical review of, 3319.
— floral gall, control, importance, susceptibility, and symptoms of, 3512.
—, *Fusarium* on, in America, 778; Surinam, 1991.
—, — *lateritium*, *F. roseum*, *F. solani*, and *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Costa Rica, Guatemala, and Nicaragua, transmission of, by insects and water, 3511.
— greenpoint gall, association of, with *Calonectria rigidiuscula* and *Fusarium*, control, importance, susceptibility, and symptoms of 3512.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in America, 778.
—, — *scandens* on, in Sabah, 1622a.
— mottle leaf virus on cacao in Ghana, 776a; effect of, on growth, 3112.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Ghana, 779;

Ivory Coast, 1741; Jamaica, 2443; comparative sporulation as indication of resistance to, 779; control, 3113; epidemiology of, 3113; infection sources of, 3114; inhibition of, by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 2445; methods for evaluating resistance to, 3513; pathogenicity of, 2443; review of, 3513; technique for inoculating, 2443; var. reaction to, 1741.
[Cacao] swollen shoot virus on *Adansonia digitata*, 1737.
— — — — on cacao in Ghana, 776a, b; Nigeria, 777, 1737; transmission of, by sap, 1737; by vectors, 776a; var. reaction to, 777b.
— — — — strs. on cacao, effect on growth, 3112.
— virus diseases and their mealybug vectors, bibliography of, 3111.
Cactus, *Agrobacterium gypsophilae* on, 3260f, 3547.
— virus X in Germany, U.S.A., and Yugoslavia, electron microscopical and serological studies on, 2859b.
— — — on *Zygocactus bridgesii*, 2507.
Cadenax, low stability of, 1799d.
Cadmium against *Typhula* on turf, 1829.
— salts against *Tilletia foetida* on wheat, 2801.
— — in combination against *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on *Agrostis*, 1089.
Caenothyrium citri on citrus, 2496.
Caffeine, effect of on growth and sporulation of *Fomes noxius*, *Pestalotia theae*, and *Sphaerostilbe repens*, 213; on light emission by *Armillaria mellea*, *A. fusipes*, and *Panus stipticus*, 2388.
Cajanus cajan, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis canadensis, (?)*Cochliobolus carbonum* on, 1668.
Calcium against apple bitter pit, 1844.
—, effect of, on *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *batatas* on sweet potato, 587; *F. o.* and *F. o.* f.sp. *melonis* in soil, 1980a, b; (?)*Pseudomonas* and (?)*Xanthomonas* on soybean, 918.
— in combination against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 3455.
— carbonate against *Fusarium* on potato, 3205.
— chloride against apple bitter pit, 1426, 1845.
— —, effect of, on *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 806s.
— — injury to apple, 1845.
— cyanamide against *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on cereals, 3321; wheat, 3521.
— — in combination against *C. herpotrichoides* on wheat, 3521.
— hypochlorite, use of in mushroom beds, 1613.
— nitrate against apple bitter pit, 1426; apple disorder, 1427; *C. herpotrichoides* on cereals, 3321.
— oxychloride against *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 2287; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 453.
Calendula officinalis, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
Caliciopsis pinea on pine, 251.
Calla, *Erwinia aroideae* on, control, 1650g, k.
Calligypona pellucida not transmitting clover phyllody virus, 753m.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster.
Calocladia penicillata f.sp. *quercus* on oak, 1916.
Calo-clor against *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on *Agrostis*, 1089.
Calomel, see Mercurous chloride.
Calonectria nivalis, see *Griphosphaeria nivalis*.
— *rigidiuscula*, association of, with cacao die-back, 1622a; greenpoint gall, 3512.
— — on *Bignoniaceae*, 1392.
— — on cacao, see Cacao.
— — on *Pandorea jasminoides*, 1392.
— —, soil fungistasis in relation to germination of, 3298.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 3476.
Calospora codiaeicola on *Codiaeum variegatum*, 3154.
Camellia, *Exobasidium camelliae* on, in England, 1810.
— *oleosa*, *Guignardia camelliae* on, invasion by and spread of conidia of, 1083.
— *sinensis*, see Tea.
Camphene polychloride, see toxaphen.
Camptomeris albizziae on *Albizia moluccana*, 595d.
Canavalia ensiformis, cowpea mosaic virus str. on, 3005.
— —, soybean mosaic virus on, 3006.
Candicidin against *Verticillium on* cotton, 807x.
— ineffective against *Verticillium* on cotton, 807t.
Candida albicans on rye, 432.
— *mycoderma*, *C. nusemica*, and *C. pseudotropicalis*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 69.
— *tropicalis*, effect of chemicals on radiation resistance in, 2385; on tobacco mosaic virus, 69.
— *utilis*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 69.
Canna indica, *Musa textilis* mosaic virus can infect, 2137.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo* var. *cantaloupina*), *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *melonis* on, in France, 339.
—, tobacco ringspot virus on, in U.S.A., transmission of, by soil, 1725.
Capsella bursa-pastoris, clover dwarf virus on, 2156.
Capsicum, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 703q; var. reaction to, 1272.
— as indicator for lucerne mosaic virus, 768; potato aucuba mosaic virus, 1289d.
— corky carpel walls, technique for staining, 60.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 1009; France, 753j; control, 1009, 1982; symptoms of, 753j, 1009.
—, *Curvularia lunata* and *Diplodia* on, in India, 1946.
—, fungi on, control, 2717.
—, grey sterile fungus on, 1520.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 768; France, 753j; Japan, 1271b; symptoms of, 753j.
—, — — — str. on, in U.S.A., 864.
*—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 1946; Yugoslavia, association of *Fusarium* with, ecology, and morphology of, 1323.
— mosaic virus, inhibition of, by extracts from deodar cones, 404.
— — — on *Capsicum*, tissue culture of, 403, 1715.
—, pepper virus A on, factors affecting, 3016.
—, *Peronospora tabacina* on, in Turkey, 601.
—, *Phytophthora capsici* on, in Brazil, 3018; France, 339; Guatemala, 948a.
—, potato virus Y on, in France, 753j; Japan, 1271b; control, 1982; symptoms of, 753j.

[*Capsicum*], *Pseudomonas cichorii* can infect, 929.
—, — *solanacearum* on, serological diagnosis of, 353, 957.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, 3138.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, 575.
—, *Stemphylium floridanum* f.sp. *kalanchoë* non-pathogenic to, 1403.
—, tobacco etch virus on, effect of on, 3017.
—, (?) tobacco mosaic virus on, in Japan, 1271a, b; non-transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 1271a; resemblance of, to Rotterdam B-virus and tobacco rattle virus, transmission of, by (?)soil, 1271b.
— virus A on *Capsicum*, 1271a, 3016; in Japan, non-transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, serologically distinct from tobacco mosaic virus, 1271a.
*—, *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, in Italy, 2319; U.S.A., 1290f; control, 688; effect of fungicides + insecticides on, 1290f; morphology and symptoms of, 2319.
Captan against *Alternaria* on beet, 279; *A. solani* on potato, 1888; *Amaryllis vittata* 'red spot', 2505; *Botrytis cinerea* on raspberry, 2178; strawberry, 2686c; tomato, 1290d, 3028n; vine, 1987, 2326; *Ceratocystis ulmi*, 3605; *Cercospora beticola*, 1564; *C. odontoglossi* on *Cattleya*, 1290j; *Cycloconium oleaginum* on olive, 1874; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 453; *Drepanopeziza populorum* on poplar, 130c; fungi on groundnut, 924; *Fusicoccum amygdali* on almond, 2545; *Glomerella cingulata* on apple, 3373; coffee, 1799b; *Cyphomandra betacea*, 2560; papaw, 841; lemon storage rot, 1796; *Pezicula alba* and *P. malicorticis* on apple, 142a, b; *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 903a, b; *Plasmopara viticola*, 696; *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 1114, 2917; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currant, 2910; *Sclerotinia cydoniae* on quince, 2541; *Septoria anthurii* on *Anthurium scherzerianum*, 2858b; *Spilocaea eriobotryae* on loquat, 1102; *Venturia inaequalis*, 3163, 3368; *Verticillium alboatrum* on cotton, 808e; *Xanthomonas juglandis* on walnut, 632; as corm treatment for *Gladiolus*, 3553; seed treatment for pea, 2660; sorghum, 2099; as soil disinfectant, 2162; as timber preservative, 1557.
—, biological spectrum and physical properties of, 969.
—, decomposition of, by conidia of *Neurospora crassa*, 2712.
—, effect of, on *Alternaria tenuis*, 969; on apple, 2164; on beet mild yellows and beet yellows viruses on beet, 279; on flavour of apple, grapes, and pear, 133; on lucerne seedlings, 3161; on quality and yield of flax, 3351; on *Venturia inaequalis*, 1288f; on *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on *Capsicum*, 1290f.
—, toxicity of, to hops, 1114; to peach, 1854; to *Sclerotinia fructicola* and *Stemphylium sarciniforme*, 701b.
— versus Bordeaux mixture, 696; dichlofluanid, 2686c; ferbam, 1290j; folpet, 701b; thiram, 130c; zineb, 130c, 1290j.
— in combination against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 2326; *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 1799c; *Uncinula necator*, 1280.
Caragana arborescens, *Physalosporina caraganae* on, in U.S.S.R., 2438.
Carbadin against *Cytospora piricola* and *Diplodia cydoniae* on *Chaenomeles japonica*, 2540.
Carbamates against damping-off of turf, 1829.
Carbathene in combination against *Phoma flaccida* on vine, 334.
Carbathion against cucumber root rot, 2677; *Verticillium* on cotton, 1808; on tomato, 230.
Carbon dioxide against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 2436.
— — dark fixation by healthy and infected leaves of bean and wheat, 2007.
— —, effect of, on growth of *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *tracheiphilum*, 2016; on *Streptomyces scabies*, 1989e.
N-carboxy-methyldithiocarbamates against *Botrytis fabae* and *Erysiphe graminis*, 1647.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carissa carandas, *Colletotrichum inamdarii* on, C requirements of, 375.
Carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus*), *Agrobacterium gypsophilae* on, 3260f; isolation and symptoms of, 3547.
—, *Erwinia parthenii* var. *dianthicola* on, in Netherlands, spread of, 123c.
— etched ring virus on carnation in Netherlands, 123a, 2858a; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 123a.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 1989d.
—, — *anguioides* and *F. avenaceum* on, in Poland, aetiology of, 2860.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Netherlands, 123c; Poland, aetiology of, 2860.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Italy, symptoms of, 2861.
—, — — f.sp. *dianthi* on, in Netherlands, spread of, 123c.
—, — *solani* on, in Italy, symptoms of, 2861.
— Italian ringspot virus, relationship of, to *Pelargonium* leaf curl and tomato bushy stunt viruses, 74.
— mosaic virus on carnation in Rumania, 3544.
— mottle virus not related to *Pelargonium* leaf curl virus, 74.
— — — on carnation, control, 465; transmission of, mechanically, 464; var. reaction to, 465.
—, *Pectobacterium parthenii* var. *dianthicola* on, in France, imported from Denmark, 3548; *Poland, aetiology of, 2860; symptoms of, 3548.
—, *Phyllosticta dianthi* on, in U.S.S.R., 1727.
—, *Pseudomonas caryophylli* on, in *Poland, 2860; U.S.A., 466; aetiology of, 2860; histology of, 2140.
— ringspot virus not related to *Pelargonium* leaf curl virus, 74.
— — — on carnation, 464; hosts of and transmission of, 125.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Uruguay, 775.
—, *Verticillium cinerescens* on, in Netherlands, 123b, 2858a; *Poland, 2860; aetiology of, 2860; factors affecting 'torn calyx' symptom, 123b; spread of, 123b.
Carpene against *Venturia inaequalis*, 2887.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Acrothecium carotae* on, in storage in Norway, resemblance of, to *Alternaria dauci* and *Cercospora carotae*, 930.
—, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on, inhibition of, 1638.
—, *Alternaria dauci* on, *A. cichorii* distinct from, 317; control, 1969, 2673.

[Carrot], *Centrospora acerina* on, 681.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, effect of 3-methyl-6-methoxy-8-hydroxy-3,4-dihydroisocoumarin on resistance to, 1970.
— damping-off, 1969.
—, detection of viruses in by amylase activity of, 1261b.
—, *Erysiphe umbelliferarum* on, in India, formation of ascospores by, 2009.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, 1072.
— mosaic virus on carrot in Czechoslovakia, 1261a; differentiation of, from other viruses, 1262, 2672; properties and symptoms of, 1261a; transmission of, by sap, 1262; by vectors, 2672.
— motley dwarf virus on carrot in Australia, carrot mosaic virus distinct from, 2672; control, preservation of infectivity of, and transmission of, by vectors, 2685b.
— mottle virus on *Salix*, 3028h.
—, *Phoma rostrupii* on, in U.S.S.R., 940v, 1971; overwintering of, 940v.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.S.R., 1971.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Uruguay, 775.
—, *Stemphylium radicinum* on, in Argentina, 3251; England, 2647h; U.S.S.R., 940u, 1971; control, 940u, 1969, 3251; effect of sowing time on, 1969; var. reaction to, 1971.
—, *Streptomyces scabies* on, infectivity of, 197.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, effect of 3-methyl-6 -methoxy - 8 - hydroxy - 3,4 - dihydroisocoumarin on resistance to, 1970.
Carsane against *Lophophacidium hyperboreum* on spruce, 643.
— versus maneb, 643.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carum, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
Carya pecan, see Pecan.
Caryocin as seed treatment for cotton, 807x.
— in combination against *Verticillium* on cotton, 807x.
Caryophyllaceae, *Agrobacterium gypsophilae* on, 698c.
—, cactus virus X on, 2507, 2859a.
*Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Cochliobolus cynodontis* and *Corynespora cassiicola* on, in India, 2058.
*—, *Phyllosticta manihotae* on, in India, symptoms of, 689.
Cassia, groundnut mottle virus on, in U.S.A., 303.
— *fistula*, culture medium from, 3091.
— *nodosa*, tobacco ringspot virus on, 407b.
— *obtusifolia*, culture medium from, 3091.
— *occidentalis*, papaw mosaic virus can infect, 522.
— *tora*, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cassiae* on, virulence of, 3110.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Catalpa bignonioides, *Gibberella zeae* can infect, 1758.
Cattleya, *Cercospora odontoglossi* on, in U.S.A., morphology and symptoms of, 1290j.
—, *Fusarium* on, factors affecting, 1818b; isolation and symptoms of, 1818a.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), antibacterial substance from seeds of, 2995.
[Cauliflower], effect of *Pythium ultimum* in soil on growth of, 382.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *conglutinans* on in Brazil, 2278.
— internal browning, technique for staining 60.
— mosaic virus on cauliflower in Rumania 2648; control, spread, and symptoms o 268; serological relationship of dahlia mosai virus to, 938j; transmission of, by vector 2648.
— — — on Cruciferae, 902, 2648.
— — — on horse-radish, 2685j.
— — — on *Matthiola incana*, 3544.
—, *Pestalotia brassicicola* on, in India, 1948.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 272 1561; factors affecting, 1989i.
—, *Pseudomonas maculicola* on, in U.S.A 1949.
—, swede turnip virus not infecting, 1287r.
Cavariella aegopodii transmitting carrot mosai virus, 2672; carrot motley dwarf virus, 2685b carrot mottle virus, 3028h.
Ceanothus, non-occurrence of *Eutypa armen acae* on, in California, 1855.
Cecidophyopsis ribis, black currant reversio virus in relation to, 2177.
Cedar, Japanese, see *Cryptomeria japonica*.
Cedrus deodara, see Deodar.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), (?)*Arabis* mosai virus str. on, in England, symptoms of, 2647g
—, aster yellows virus on, differentiation o strs. of, and transmission of, by vectors, 812
—, *Centrospora acerina* on, 681.
— chlorosis, factors affecting, 1601.
—, peach western X disease virus on, trans mission of, by vectors, 2901a.
—, *Pseudomonas apii* on, in U.S.A., effect o temp. on, 1265.
—, — *cichorii* on, in U.S.A., 703a, 1265; effec of temp. on, 1265.
—, *Septoria* on, in England, 2647h; sources o inoculum of, 1973.
—, — *apii* on, method for testing systemi fungicides against, 3477.
—, — *apiicola* on, in Hawaii, 1265; C.M.I description of, 2430; control, 24, 1264; losse caused by, 1264; review of, 1972.
— southern mosaic virus (cucumber mosai virus str.) and celery western mosaic viru (celery mosaic virus) on celery in Hawaii 1263.
Cellulose, *Chaetomium* on, activity and syste matics of, 3050.
Celosia argentea var. *cristata*, *Glomerell cingulata* on, in India, 1084.
Cenangium ferruginosum on forest trees, 3604.
— *populneum*, *Dothichiza populea* not imperfec state of, 1920.
Cenococcum graniforme, effect of temp. on, 975
— — on *Acer campestre* and *A. pseudoplatanu* forming mycorrhiza in Czechoslovakia, 1297
— — on pine forming mycorrhiza, 2377a; in U.S.A., 1990b.
— — on spruce forming mycorrhiza in U.S.A. 1990b.
**Centaurea cyanus*, *Puccinia cyani* on, in New S. Wales, 2443, 3032a.
*— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* and *Verticil lium dahliae* on, in New S. Wales, 3032a.
Centrospora acerina on parsnip, 681.
— *macrospora*, form of *C. acerina*, 681.
Cephaleuros parasiticus on tea, 1898.

Cephaloascus fragrans, tolerance of chlorinated-phenol fungicides, 2270a.
Cephalosporium, effect of on *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *lycopersici* on tomato, 1205, 2609, 3414.
— *acremonium* associated with orange desiccation in U.S.A., 452.
— — on maize, 1778, *2091.
— *costantini*, taxonomy of, 747.
— *diospyri* on persimmon, 524.
— *gramineum* on wheat, see Wheat.
— *gregatum* on bean, 1957.
— — on soybean, see Soybean.
— *humicola* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *maydis*, effect of on *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *vasinfectum* on cotton, 3537.
— — on maize, 1778.
— *oudemansii* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *sacchari* on sugarcane, 208.
Ceratobasidiaceae, genera of referred to Tulasnellaceae and Corticiaceae, 388.
Ceratocystis abiocarpa on Coniferae, 2625.
— *cana* on pine and spruce, 1935.
— *clavata*, symbiosis of *Ips acuminatus* with, 359.
— *coerulescens* on timber, 1662, 2641, 2643.
— *fagacearum* on oak, see Oak.
— *fimbriata* on almond and apricot, 832.
— — on aspen, 884, *2616c.
— — on cacao, 3a, 1739, 1740.
— — on carrot, 1970.
— — on coffee, 948c, 2847.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 1163.
— — on pimento, 2918.
— — on plum, 832.
— — on stone fruit, 832.
— — on sweet potato, see Sweet Potato.
— *leucocarpa* on Coniferae, 2625.
— *minor* on pine and spruce, 1935.
— — on timber, 2641, 2643.
— *minuta-bicolor* and *C. nigrocarpa* on Coniferae, 2625.
— *paradoxa* on banana, 160, 3175, 3176.
— — on coconut, 3d, 537, 1472.
— — on date palm 541, (?)3383.
*— — on pineapple, 948a.
— — on sugarcane, see Sugarcane.
— *penicillata*, *C. abiocarpa* wrongly identified as, 2625.
— *piceae* on timber, 2643.
— *pilifera* on pine and spruce, 1935.
— — on timber, 2272, 2641, 2643.
— *seticollis* on Coniferae, 2625.
— *ulmi* as test fungus, 2000.
— — for assaying fungicides translocated in trees, 1212.
— — on elm, see Elm.
**Cercoseptoria cajanicola* on pigeon pea, 1588.
Cercospora in India, book on, 3079.
— *adusta* on privet, 1290m.
— *allamandae* on *Allamanda cathartica*, 1812.
— *althaeina* on hollyhock, 390.
— *beticola*, effect of light and temp. on sporulation of, 1248.
— —, infection type structures produced on artificial media by, 3306.
— — on beet, see Beet.
— *bougainvilleae* on *Bougainvillea*, 1393.
— *byliana* on *Allamanda cathartica*, 1811.
— *carotae*, *Acrothecium carotae* on carrot resembling, 930.
*— *cichorii* on chicory, 2746.
*— *citrullina* on squash, 700d.
[*Cercospora*] *coffea* on coffee, 1800.
— *coffeicola* on coffee, 2f, 1800, 2060.
— *concors* on potato, 2580.
— *cristinearum* on *Helianthemum*, 2749.
— *crotalariae*, nutrition of, 3055.
— — on *Crotalaria stricta*, 390.
— *daturina* on *Datura alba*, 1812.
— *dendrobii* on *Dendrobium*, 1290j.
*— *duddiae* on onion, 680.
— *epipactidis* on *Bletia purpurea* and *Phaius grandifolius*, 1290j.
— *eucalypti* on *Eucalyptus*, 2253.
— *gigantea* on grapefruit, lemon, and orange, 2843.
— *grandissima* on *Dahlia*, 390.
— *hayi* on banana, 518.
— *helianthemi* on *Helianthemum*, 2749.
— *hibiscina*, nutrition of, 3055.
— *ipomoea-purpurea* on *Ipomoea purpurea*, 1812.
— *jasminicola* on jasmine, 3556.
— *kaki* on persimmon, 2564.
— *kikuchii* on soybean, 3447.
— *koepkei* on sugarcane, see Sugarcane.
— *ligustri* and *C. lilacis* on privet, *1290m.
— *longipes* on sugarcane, 2234c.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco, 1506.
— *odontoglossi* on *Cattleya*, 1290j.
— *penzigii* on citrus, 2494.
— *peristeriae* on *Peristeria elata*, 1290j.
— *pini-densiflorae* on pine, 2615a.
*— *puderi* on rose, 3262c.
— *sesami* on sesame, 3192.
— *sojina* on soybean, 1287s.
— *rosleri* on vine, 935.
— *thunbergiana* and *C. thunbergicola* on *Thunbergia alata*, 1812.
— *tinea* on *Viburnum*, 1810.
*— *uramensis* on *Gynandropsis gynandra*, 2201.
— *vitiphylla* on vine, 935.
— *withaniae*, nutrition of, 3055.
*—*zebrina* on clover, 3032a.
*— *zonata* on broad bean, 700d.
Cercosporella bromivora on *Bromus willdenowii*, 816.
— *herpotrichoides*, inhibition of, by tulip pistils, 1821.
— — in the Irish Republic, 412; hosts of, 412, 2449; technique for isolating, types of, 2449.
— — on barley, 2685l.
— — on cereals, 1330, 2450, 2786.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— *theae* on *Acacia decurrens* and *Eucalyptus robusta*, 594c.
Cereals, barley yellow dwarf virus on, incidence and symptoms of, 2769.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, 412; in Austria, 2450; Germany, 3321; control, 3321; effect of N on, 2786; factors affecting, 2450, 3321; longevity of, 3321; review of, 1330.
—, *Cochliobolus sativus* on, cellulose decomposition by, in relation to saprophytic survival, 2064; review of, 1330.
—, — — on seeds of, in Sweden, technique for testing vigour of, 2784.
—, — *victoriae* on, review of, 1330.
—, *Corticium solani* on, current research, distribution and symptoms of, 3336; effect of N on, 2786; review of, 1330.
—, diseases of, in U.S.S.R., 771; control, 3336; current research on, 3336; distribution of

771, 3336; methods of seed health testing, 2051; symptoms of, 3336.
[Cereals], enanismo virus in Colombia, transmission of, by vectors, 701j.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Denmark, 719; method for comparing resistance of, 1745.
—, foot rot fungi on, cellulose decomposition by in relation to saprophytic survival, 2064.
—, *Fusarium* on, Netherlands, report on seed health of, 1a; review of, 1330.
—, — *oxysporum* on, host specialization in, 806i.
—, — *roseum* on, in Sweden, determination and occurrence of, 2785.
—, — — on seeds of in Sweden, technique for testing vigour of, 2784.
—, — *solani* on, host specialization in, 806i.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, effect on, seed inoculation of, 2690.
—, *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on, in Sweden, 2784; effect on, seed inoculation of, 2690; technique for testing vigour of, 2784.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Netherlands, report on seed health of, 1a.
—, *Leptosphaeria nodorum* on seeds of, in Sweden, technique for testing vigour of, 2784.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in S. Africa, 1331; control, 1331, 3336; current research on, distribution of, 3336; effect of N on, 2786; factors affecting survival of, in soil, 1331; review of, 1330; symptoms of, 3336.
—, *Penicillium* on, hot water treatment against *Ustilago nuda* causing reinfection by, 1744.
—, *Pseudomonas atrofaciens* on, bacteriophages of, 3516.
—, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Poland, 2452.
—, — *graminis* on, 2788b; in Poland, breeding against, 2452; technique for separating isolates of, 2793.
—, — *hordei* and *P. recondita* on, in Poland, 2452.
—, — *striiformis* on, 2788b; in Poland, breeding against, 2452; geographical distribution, host range, and nomenclature of, 3333.
—, *Pythium* on, review of, 1330.
—, *Septoria* on, in Netherlands, report on seed health of, 1a.
—, *Tilletia* on, review of early references to, 3515.
—, *Typhula* on, review of, 1330.
—, *Ustilago* on, review of early references to, 3515.
—, — *nuda* on, effect of hot water treatment on seeds of, 1744.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* on, 110.
Ceredon T against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 310.
Cerenox against *Fusarium* on maize, 940h.
Ceresan against *Glomerella cingulata* on pomegranate, 1870; as corm treatment for *Gladiolus*, 2510; as seed treatment for wheat, 418.
— L as corm treatment for *Gladiolus*, 3553.
— M in combination as seed treatment for oats, 2485.
— wet against *Ascochyta rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum*, 3446; *Corticium solani* on potato, 572; *Fusarium* on ginger, 2200.
— —, effect of on rhizome germination and growth of ginger, 2200.
— - Ca against *Mycosphaerella larici-leptolepis* on larch, 249i.
— — versus nitro-lime, 249i.
Ceretan [(?)ceresan] against *Corticium solani* on potato, 544u.
Ceriporiopsis incarnata form of *C. placenta*, 1231.
— — on timber, 1231.
Cetavlon against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 3318.
Cetraria islandica, effect of extracts from, on tobacco mosaic virus, 406, 607.
**Ceuthospora phyllosticta* on pomegranate, 1871a.
**Chaenomeles japonica*, *Cytospora piricola* and *Diplodia cydoniae* on, in Rumania, 2540.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Rumania, incidence and symptoms of, 3374.
— — virus disease in Rumania, 2540.
Chaetomium funicolum and *C. globosum*, association of with root abnormalities of *Rauwolfia oxyphylla*, 1119.
— *globosum* on timber, 3233b, 1945a, 2640.
— *indicum*, tolerance of chlorinated-phenol fungicides, 2270a.
— *olivaceum* on cotton, 120.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana, *Chloroscypha chamaecyparidis* on, 1923.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in Canada, 1287n, 1541; hosts of, 1287n; method for providing high soil moisture conditions for inducing, 1394.
— —, — *cinnamomi* and *P. lateralis* on, in Canada, 1287n.
— — var. *ellwoodii*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, method for providing high soil moisture conditions for inducing, 1394.
— *obtusa*, *Chloroscypha chamaecyparidis* on, 1923.
Chemagro 46450-4649 against root rot of pea, 663.
Chemocide against *Sclerotinia laxa* on stone fruit, 505.
Chenopodiaceae as indicator for cactus virus X, 2507, 2859a; hop viruses, 842.
—, rose virus can infect, 753s.
Chenopodium, apple chlorotic leaf spot virus can infect, 3362c.
—, artichoke mottled crinkle virus on, 2320.
— as indicator for *Arabis* mosaic virus, 1458; vine viruses, 331a.
—, beet marble leaf virus on, 654.
—, cherry necrotic ring spot virus [peach ring spot virus str.] on, symptoms of, 2174.
—, *Narcissus* virus 4 can infect, 938g.
—, pear 'moria' disease virus can infect, 3362n.
— *album*, *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, 2291.
— —, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa* by sap of, 1014.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus str. can infect, 1602.
— —, tomato bushy stunt virus, *Petunia* str. on, 769.
— —, virus inhibitor in, 2650.
— *amaranticolor*, *Arabis* mosaic virus on, electron microscopy of, 405.
— — as indicator for carnation mottle virus, 464; carnation ringspot virus, 125, 464; *Dipsacus fullonum* mosaic virus, 1318; *Narcissus* mosaic virus, 3557; potato aucuba mosaic virus, 1289d; *Prunus* necrotic [peach ringspot] virus, 2328k.
— —, cherry Eola rasp leaf, on, 1105.
— —, groundnut stunt virus can infect, 3263l.

[*Chenopodium amaranticolor*], inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa* by sap of, 1014.
— —, *Iris* mosaic virus can infect, 938h.
— —, lucerne mosaic virus on, technique for separating virus from inhibitors, 758.
— —, papaw mosaic virus can infect, 522.
— —, pea leaf roll virus can infect, 2293.
— —, peach yellow bud mosaic virus on, inhibition of, by ribonuclease from cucumber, 1722.
— —, potato mop-top virus on, symptoms of, 2685h.
— —, sensitivity of, to tobacco mosaic virus RNA, 1317.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, effect of ethyl and propyl gallate on, 2428; of respiratory inhibitors on, 2427; electron microscopy of, 2776.
— —, — — — str. can infect, 1602.
— —, tomato black ring virus on, 2513.
— —, vine infectious ' panachure ' and witches' broom viruses on, symptoms of, 331b.
— *ambrosioides* and *C. capitatum* as indicators for potato virus X, 2213.
— *ficifolium* as indicator for potato viruses X and Y, 2213.
— —, *Gladiolus* necrotic (?)virus disease can infect, 3552.
— *foetidum* and *C. foliosum* as indicators for potato virus X, 2213.
— *giganteum*, *Heracleum sphondylium* virus on, 2047.
— *mittalae*, *C. murale*, and *C. opulifolium* as indicators for potato viruses X and Y, 2213.
— *murale*, *Heracleum sphondylium* virus on, 2047.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus str. can infect, 1602.
— *quinoa*, apple latent virus on, cell inclusions in, 3364.
— — as indicator for (?)apple chlorotic leaf spot virus, 698g; apple viruses, 134; clover yellow vein virus, 127; hop mosaic virus, 1455; potato virus Y, 2213; *Prunus* necrotic ringspot [peach ringspot] virus, 2328k; tobacco viruses, 598.
— — as trap plant for studying epidemiology of aphid-borne viruses, 3501.
— —, cherry virus on, 513.
— —, *Gladiolus* necrotic (?)virus disease can infect, 3552.
— —, *Heracleum sphondylium* virus on, 2047.
— —, hop ring and band mosaic virus on, susceptibility to, 1456.
— —, *Iris* mosaic virus can infect, 938b.
— —, pear virus can infect, 702g.
— —, raspberry bushy dwarf virus on, chlorotic leaf spot virus proposed as name for, transmission of, by seed, 3028i.
— —, strawberry vein necrosis virus on, properties of, 1108.
— —, vine infectious ' panachure ' + witches' broom viruses on, symptoms of, 331b.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Agrobaterium tumefaciens* on, factors affecting, 352.
— as indicator for [peach] necrotic ringspot and prune dwarf viruses, 1437.
—, *Blumeriella jaapii* on, in U.S.S.R., 940x.
—, boron deficiency in, 1990j.
— chlorotic-necrotic ringspot virus on cherry, 3363g; in Germany, symptoms of, 150, 2174.
[Cherry chlorotic-necrotic ringspot virus] on peach, 2174.
— — ringspot virus on cherry in Germany, 150, 2174; symptoms of, 150.
— — — — on *Sesbania exaltata* and *Tithonia speciosa*, 2174.
— crinkle virus on cherry in Israel, 3363r.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 766.
— deep suture virus on cherry in Israel, 3363r.
— detrimental canker, anatomical and morphological changes caused by, 3363b.
— disease in U.S.A., association of B deficiency and a virus with, symptoms of, 1990j.
— Eola rasp leaf, hosts of, serological relationships of, 1105.
—, *Eutypa armeniacae* on, 702h.
—, *Exoascus minor* on, in Poland, 2779.
— green mottle virus on cherry in Germany, 2691b.
— — ring mottle virus on cherry, symptoms of, 1859.
— Kwanzan stunt virus on cherry in Germany, 2691b.
— Lambert mottle virus [(?)cherry necrotic rusty mottle virus str.] on cherry in U.S.A., symptoms of, 3362z.
— leaf roll virus on rhubarb, 2647c.
— — — — str. on *Sambucus nigra* and *S. racemosa*, 3363o.
— little cherry virus on cherry in England, 2151, 3363f; France and Italy, 3363f; Japan and U.S.A., indexing for, 2175; symptomless carrier of, 2151.
—, micro-organisms in rhizosphere of, factors affecting, 2328b.
—, [peach] necrotic ringspot virus on, in Germany, 150, 2174; causing tatter leaf, 2174; embryo abortion in, 1104; hosts of, 2174; resemblance of, to Fulton's virus E, 2174; to sour cherry yellows virus, 1990k.
— [—] — — — on *Prunus*, 3363a.
—, [—] — — — + cherry (sour) yellows virus on cherry, effect on growth of, 1103.
—, plum pox virus on, effect of origin of inoculum on appearance of, 3362v.
—, prune dwarf virus on, probabilities of failure to detect by bud indexing, 3172.
—, *Prunus* ringspot virus on, symptoms of, 2547.
—, — — — str. on, symptoms of, 3363i.
— pseudo leaf roll virus on cherry in Germany, 2691b.
—, *Pseudomonas* in rhizosphere of, 2328b.
—, — *mors-prunorum* on, in *Canada, 2176; bacteriocin from and comparison of, with isolates from plum, 3258d; effect of antibiotics on, 1650l; inhibition of, by saprophytic bacterium from leaf surfaces, 151; use of bridge-grafting against, 2328l; virulence of, 3375.
—, — *syringae* on, in Canada, 2176; breeding against, 1438; effect of antibiotics on, 1650l; specific reaction to, 1438; virulence of, 3375.
— rugose mosaic virus on cherry, similarity of symptoms of, to sour cherry yellows virus, 1990k.
— — — — on cucumber, 1990k.
—, *Schizostoma jaczevskii* on, in U.S.S.R., 486.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in U.S.S.R., 504.
—, — *laxa* on, in U.S.S.R., 504, 505.
— short stem virus on cherry in U.S.A., symptoms of, 3362z.
— Stecklenberg disease and tatter leaf [peach

ringspot virus str.] on cherry in Germany, symptoms of, 150.
[Cherry], *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Netherlands, factor in cherry replant problem, 1860.
— virus in U.S.S.R., transmission of, by grafting, by sap to *Chenopodium quinoa* and cucumber, 513.
— — causing spur type growth on Bing cherry, 1106.
— viruses on cherry in Canada, 512.
— (sour) yellows virus, resemblance of dwarfed peach virus growth responses to, 1435.
— (—) — — on cherry in Germany, 150; effect of gibberellic acid on, 2546; effect of, on growth, 1103; factors affecting, 150; similarity of symptoms of cherry rugose mosaic and peach necrotic ringspot viruses to, 1990k; symptoms of, 150; var. reaction to, 150.
— (—) — — + necrotic ringspot virus on cherry, effect of, on growth, 1103.
Cherry plum, see *Prunus cerasifera*.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Endothia parasitica* on, in Italy, hypovirulent forms of, 1213.
—, *Mycosphaerella punctiformis* on, reproductive anatomy of, 2418.
—, *Phytophthora cambivora* and *P. cinnamomi* on, var. reaction to, 1214.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Alternaria cichorii* on, pathogenicity of, 317.
*—, *Cercospora cichorii* on, in Rumania, 2746.
—, lettuce big-vein virus on, symptomless host of, 682.
Chilli, see *Capsicum*.
— mosaic virus, 1007; not serologically related to *Crotalaria* mosaic virus, 1007.
China aster, see Aster.
Chinhydron alone and in combination, effect of, on virus-infected tobacco, 860.
Chinosol as tulip bulb treatment, 1406.
Chitin against *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *pisi* on pea, 287.
—, effect of, on *Pythium aphanidermatum* in soil, 45; on soil mycolysis, 3297.
Chloranil, effect of, on lucerne seedlings, 3161.
Chlorcholinchloride, see WR 62.
Chloridium musae on banana, 947a.
Chlorinated-phenol fungicides, tolerance of fungi to, 2270a.
**Chloris gayana*, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Israel, 1322.
(2-chloroethyl) trimethylammonium chloride, effect of, on *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 3048.
7-chloro-naphthalene against *Coniophora puteana* on timber, 258.
4-o-chlorophenylazo-3-methylisoxazol-5-one against *Sphaerotheca pannosa*, 938n.
Chlorophora regea root rot in Nigeria, 1527.
Chlorophylline in combination against *Lophodermium pinastri*, 1650m; *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 1650i.
Chlorophytum, *Colletotrichum chlorophytum* on, in India, diagnosis and symptoms of, 813.
—, *Hippeastrum* mosaic virus on, 1402.
Chloropicrin against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 189; as soil disinfectant, 382, 422a, 1561, 1909, 2915.
— in combination as soil disinfectant, 742, 1879.
Chloroscypha chamaecyparidis on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, *C. obtusa*, and Coniferae needles, 1923.
[*Chloroscypha*] *seaveri* on Coniferae needles and *Cryptomeria japonica*, 1923.
— *thujopsidis* on Coniferae needles, *Cryptomeria japonica*, and *Thujopsis dolabrata*, 1923.
Chlorotetracycline, effect of, on *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* and *P. syringae* on cherry and plum, 1650l.
Chlorotic leaf spot virus, proposed as preferable synonym for raspberry bushy dwarf virus; seed borne in apple and raspberry, 3028i.
**Choanephora cucurbitarum* on vegetable marrow, 1270.
Chromobacterium iolaceum, stimulation of sporulation in *Phytophthora cinnamomi* by, 1672.
Chrysanthemum aspermy virus in India, 2141; Netherlands, spread of and transmission of, by vectors, 123d.
— — — and B and Q mosaic viruses on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1395.
— (?)bacterial disease in Germany, resemblance of symptoms of, to *Erwinia chrysanthemi*, 2862.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1395.
—, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
— diseases in U.S.S.R., 1395.
*—, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* on, in Canada, 3031d.
— flower distortion [aster yellows virus str.] on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1395.
—, *Itersonilia perplexans* on, symptoms of, 2431a; weeds as source of infection for, 938d.
*—, *Mycosphaerella ligulicola* on, in Canada, 3031d; U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1395.
—, *Oidium* on, in U.S.S.R., 1811.
—, — *chrysanthemi* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1395.
—, (?)potassium excess in, 3153.
—, *Pseudomonas cichorii* on, in U.S.A., 703a.
—, *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1395.
—, — *horiana* on, in *Austria, 2508; Denmark, 699d; *Finland intercepted from S. Africa, 78; Netherlands, 1283c; New Zealand, 3492; control, 1283, 2142, 2508; factors affecting, 699d; legislation against in Germany, 972c; review of, 2143.
— ringspot virus and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1395.
—, *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in U.S.S.R., 1395, 1811; symptoms of, 1395.
—, sodium excess in, 3153.
— stunt virus on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.S.R., 1395; (?)distinct from tomato spotted wilt virus, 938f; symptoms of, 1395.
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1395.
— virus B in Netherlands, spread of and transmission of, by vectors, 123d.
— *carinatum*, clover dwarf virus on, 2156.
— *cinerariifolium*, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in Rhodesia, 2059.
*— —, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, in India, 531.
— *maximum*, *Septoria* on, in U.K., taxonomy of, 467.
— *morifolium*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Netherlands, 123d.
— —, *Mycosphaerella ligulicola* on, non-occurrence of, in Netherlands, 123d.

[*Chrysanthemum morifolium*], *Nectria radicicola* on, in Netherlands, 123d.
— —, *Septoria* on, in U.K., taxonomy of, 467.
— —, *Stemphylium floridanum* f.sp. *kalanchoë* on, 1403.
— —, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, in Netherlands, 123d.
Chrysomyxa abietis on *Abies*, 1228d.
— — on spruce, 875d.
— *ledi* on spruce, 1526.
*— — f.sp. *vaccinii* and *C. monesis* in Canada, 2616k.
— *pirolata* on spruce, 2616g.
— *rhododendri* on spruce, 875d.
Chrysosporium pruinosum on timber chips, 1553.
Chytridiales, apparatus for maintaining cultures of, 396.
Ciborinia whetzelii on *aspen, 2616g.
Cicadulina mbila transmitting sugarcane streak virus, 203.
— *pastusae* transmitting enanismo virus, 701j.
Cicer arietinum, *Ascochyta rabiei* on, control, 1589, 3446; var. reaction to, 1589.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, symptoms of, 1009.
— —, *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *ciceri* on, control, 920.
— —, — *oxysporum* on, control, 3438.
— —, — — f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
— —, *Phyllosticta rabiei* on, physiology of, 3247.
Cichorium, lettuce big-vein virus on, 682.
— *endivia*, see Endive.
— *intybus*, see Chicory.
Cicinnobolus cesatii, hyperparasitic on *Erysiphe* in Poland, 1315; *Podosphaera leucotricha* in U.S.S.R., 494.
Cineraria (*Senecio cruentus*), *Alternaria senecionis* on, 1290n.
—, *Pythium periplocum* on, in Brazil, 3317.
Citrange (*Citrus sinensis* × *Poncirus trifoliata*) as indicator for citrus tatter leaf virus on lemon, 1290b.
—, citrus psorosis virus on, transmission of, by seed, 1791.
—, — tatter leaf virus on, 2841.
— pitting in Israel, associated with citrus xyloporosis virus, 1065.
Citremon [*Citrus* hybrid], citrus tatter leaf virus on, 2841.
Citron (*Citrus medica*) as indicator for citrus exccortis virus and unidentified virus causing *Poncirus trifoliata* stunting, 1790d.
—, citrus exocortis virus on, transmission of by dodder, 701w.
1-citronellic acid, effect of, on *Coniophora olivacea* and *Polystictus sanguineus* on timber, 649.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus (including all *Citrus* hosts) bud union disorder, 1790f.
— cachexia virus, identical with citrus xyloporosis virus, 1790c; non-transmission of by seed or (?)insects, 1790c.
—, *Caenothyrium citri* on, symptoms and taxonomy of, 2496.
—, *Cercospora gigantea* on, in U.S.A., 2843.
—, — *penzigii* on, 2494.
— chlorosis in Java, resemblance of, to greening disease, 2491.
— concave gum virus, detection of, 1790e.
— decline in U.S.A., ozone toxicity causing, 1659.
[Citrus] desiccation in U.S.A., 452.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, 1069; control, 453.
*—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in Mauritius, 3262c; control, fungicide redistribution by rain affecting, 3139a; netting method for, 3139b; effect of light, temp., and R.H. on sporulation and conidial types of, 1378; factors affecting, 2117; symptoms of, 2117.
— dieback, factors affecting, 2119.
— diseases in Argentina, 2494; Morocco, 1373; Uruguay, 2494; books on, 1059, 1060, 1372.
— — not occurring in Florida, account of, 115.
—, effect of chemical methods of plant protection on growth and fruit contents of, 1797.
—, *Elsinoe fawcettii* on, in Malawi, 700d; control, 3139a.
— exanthema, Cu deficiency causing, 3536.
— exocortis virus on citrus in Corsica, 3532; Italy, 1792; Surinam, 343a; Trinidad, 3531; Turkey, 2840; control, 1061, 1790g; incidence of, 1061; methods for indexing, 451, 3532; symptoms of, 1061, 1790d, 1792; transmission of, 1061; by grafting, 1792; by seed, 1790d.
— — — on citron, 701w.
— — — on grapefruit, 1793.
— — — on orange, 1066.
— — — on *Petunia*, 701w.
—, fungi on, in S. Australia, popular article on, 2842.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, *G. candidum* citrus race suggested as name for, synonyms of, 1071; hosts of, 1072.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, effect of leaf components on resistance to, 3049a.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Japan 379a.
— greening virus on citrus in S. Africa, 1790f; citrus 'reticulata' yellows virus identical with, 1063.
— — — on lime, 1063.
— — — on orange, 1063, 2116, 2491.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, 1795; in Rhodesia, 1070; Sabah, 1622d; C.M.I. description of, 2430; legislation against in Rhodesia and review of, 1070.
—, Hassaku dwarf virus in Japan, 1790g.
— impietratura virus, control, 1061; detection of, 1790f; incidence, symptoms, and transmission of, 1061.
— infectious variegation virus on bean, *Crotalaria spectabilis*, and *Gomphrena globosa*, 2493.
— leaf curl virus, 1790f; control, incidence, symptoms and transmission of, 1061.
— 'likubin disease' in Formosa, resemblance of, to greening disease and tristeza, 2491.
— mould decay in U.S.A., 1290g.
—, ozone toxicity in, in U.S.A., 1659.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, control, 1073, 1380a, 3535; nature of biphenyl-resistant mutants of, 1381.
—, — *italicum* on, control, 3535.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Somalia, 2844; effect of soil oxygen on distribution of, 3141.
—, — *citricola* on, in W. Australia, associated with brown rot, 3533.
—, — *citrophthora* on, 2497; in W. Australia, 3533; associated with brown rot, 3533; control, 455.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in W. Australia, associated with brown rot, 3533.

[Citrus, *Phytophthora*] *nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 1290a.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Spain, symptoms of, 3143.
— psorosis virus on citrange, 1791.
— — — on citrus in (?)Surinam, 343a; Trinidad, 3531; incidence of, 1061; lesions caused by, 1790e; transmission of, 1061.
— — — on grapefruit and orange, 2494.
— — A virus challenging citrus concave gum virus, 1790e.
—, *Pythium* on, effect of soil oxygen on distribution of, 3141.
— 'reticulata' yellows virus on orange, 1063.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, effect of soil conditions, grasses, and legumes on growth of, 3299.
— Satsuma dwarf virus in Japan, 1790g; control, incidence, symptoms, and transmission of, 1061.
— seedling yellows, tristeza virus str. causing, 1790b.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Sabah, 1622d.
— stem-end rot in U.S.A., 1290g.
— — -pitting on citrus in Brazil, 1790c; non-occurrence of in S. India, 1790b; tristeza virus str. causing, 1790b, c.
—, *Stomiopeltis citri* on, in Brazil, review of causal agent, control and symptoms of, 2495.
— stubborn disease virus on citrus, 2490; (?)attenuated form of citrus greening virus, 2491; indexing for, 701u; symptoms and transmission of, 1061.
— — — — on orange, 2114.
— tatter leaf virus on citrange and citremon, 2841.
— — — — on citrus in U.S.A., 1290b; control, 1061; detection of, 1290b; hosts of, 1376; not related to other citrus viruses, 1290b; symptoms of, 1061; transmission of, 1061, 1376.
— — — — on cowpea, 701x, 2841.
— — — — on lemon, 1290b.
— — — — on *Nicotiana clevelandii*, 701x.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, effect of soil oxygen on distribution of, 3141.
— tristeza virus on citrus in India, 2331a; S. Africa, 1063, 1790a; Surinam, 343a; Trinidad, 3531; control, 1061; electron microscopy, purification, and epidemiology of, 1790a; strs. of, 343a, 1063; symptoms of, 1061; transmission of, 1061, 1374.
— — — on lemon, 1063.
— — — on lime, 1063, 1620b.
— — — on orange, 1063, 1064.
— — — str. on *Citrus hassaku*, causing dwarf disease, 1375.
— — — + yellows virus on lemon, 701v.
—, *Tryblidiella rufula* on, 3534.
— 'variola' in Brazil, transmission of by (?)vectors, (?)virus causing, 1790f.
— vein enation virus, control, incidence, symptoms, and transmission of, 1061.
— — — — on lemon and lime, 1063.
— virus diseases in Philippines, 1790g; S. Africa, 2115; Spain, 1790g; Turkey, 2840; Uruguay and W. Indies, 1790g; 3rd conference on, 1790; control, 1061, 2840, 3269; incidence of, 1061; movement of, in plant, 1790g; symptoms of, 1061; transmission of, 1061; by dodder, 1062; by vectors, 2115.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in New Zealand, 456.
[Citrus] xyloporosis virus on citrus in Argentina, 2494; Israel, 1065; (?)Surinam, 343a; Trinidad, 3531; associated with pitting of citrange, lime, and orange, 1065; citrus cachexia virus identical with, 1061, 1790c; non-transmission of, by seed or (?)insects, 1790e; symptoms and transmission of, 1061.
— — — on grapefruit, 1793.
— yellow shoot virus in China, resemblance of to greening disease, 2491.
— — — — on *Citrus ponkan*, 1067.
— — — — on lemon and lime, 1068.
— — — — on orange, 1067.
— — vein virus, control, incidence, symptoms, and transmission of, 1061.
— *aurantifolia*, see Lime.
— *aurantium*, see Orange.
— *hassaku* dwarf disease, hosts of, (?)severe str. of citrus tristeza virus causing, symptoms of, 1375.
— *hystrix* as indicator for citrus yellow shoot virus, 2492.
— *limonia*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Citron.
— *natsudaidai*, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Japan, 1379a; types of conidia of, 1379b.
— —, *Xanthomonas citri* on, bacteriophages of, 3144.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *paradisi*, see Grapefruit.
— *ponkan*, citrus yellow shoot virus on, control, 1067.
— *poonensis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
— — × *Poncirus trifoliata*, see Citrange.
— *sunki*, *Xanthomonas citri* on, utilization of canker lesion of, to test bactericides, 2118.
— *tankan*, see Orange.
— *trifoliata*, see *Poncirus trifoliata*.
— *volkameriana*, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* and *Phytophthora* on, resistance to, 1377.
Cladosporium cucumerinum on cucumber, see Cucumber.
— *fulvum* on tomato, 1327.
— *herbarum* on *Tilia*, 244a, b.
— *hordei* in rhizosphere of maize, 374; of tomato, 2959.
— *linicola* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
*— *musae* on banana, 2a.
— *resinae* f.sp. *avellaneum* on kerosene, 2370.
— *tranzschelii* in rhizosphere of maize, 374; tomato, 2959.
— *variabile* on spinach, 911.
Clasterosporium carpophilum, see *Stigmina carpophila*.
Claviceps paspali, biogenetic relationship between clavines and lysergic acid derivatives, 2724.
— —, free nucleotides and other P compounds of, 2393.
— — on *Paspalum dilatatum*, 2059.
— — on *P. distichum*, 2153, 2154.
— *purpurea*, *C. paspali* distinct from, 2153.
— —, cultural studies on, 1771, 2038, 2723.
— — on barley, 1355.
— — on *Bromus*, 816.
— — on *Lolium*, 3359.
— — on rye, see Rye.
— — on wheat, 2803.
Clematis, *Ascochyta clematidina* and *Coniothyrium clematidis-rectae* on, transmission of, by cuttings or soil, 3260a.

Cleome monophylla, Xanthomonas cleomei on, host specificity in, 959.
Clitocybe olearia, association of, with oak and *Platanus racemosa* decline in U.S.A., 623.
Clitoria ternatea, Colletotrichum dematium f.sp. *clitoriicola* on, in India, hosts of, 529.
Clivia, strawberry virus on, in Italy, 1316.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Arabis* mosaic virus on, 2685e.
*—, *Ascochyta trifolii* on, in U.S.S.R., 79.
—, bacteria on, medium for isolation of, 3263e.
—, *Bacterium radiciperda* on, resistance to, 2523.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus on, 2519; inheritance of necrotic reaction in, 480.
— big vein virus, systemic infection of *Agallia constricta* by, 1718; technique for detecting antigens to in *A. constricta*, 1717.
—, boron toxicity in, effect of Fe on, 1417.
*—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Japan, symptoms of, 483.
*—, *Cercospora zebrina* on, in New S. Wales, 3032a.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in Argentina, 481.
—, copper toxicity in, effect of Fe on, 1417.
—, *Cylindrocarpon* on, in Canada, 482.
—, — *radicicola* on, in Finland, associated with root rot, 128.
—, *Cymadothea trifolii* on, in Argentina, 481; Germany, 342.
—, *Datura* rugose leaf curl virus on, in Queensland and New S. Wales, production of symptomless stolons by, 2521.
— dwarf virus, hosts of, transmission of by vectors, 2156.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Germany, 342; factors affecting, 3569a; differences in reactions to, 3569b; identification of races of, 702e, 3568; maintenance of races of, 3568; morphology and pathogenicity of, 2412; nature of resistance to, 702e.
—, frost injury to in Finland, 78.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 482; medium for isolation of, 3263e.
—, — *acuminatum* and *F. arthrosporioides* on, in Finland, associated with root rot, 128.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Finland, associated with root rot, 128; virulence of, 2522.
—, — *culmorum* on, virulence of, 2522.
—, — *oxysporum* on, 2522; resistance to, 2523.
—, *Kabatiella caulivora* on, in U.S.S.R., 3361.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, resistance to, 2523.
—, Mn and Mo toxicity in, effect of Fe on, 1417.
— mosaic virus on clover, 941g.
—, *Mucor* on, medium for isolation of, 3263e.
—, pea dwarf mosaic virus on, identification of, 2694a.
—, — mosaic virus on, 2292; in Belgium, 1416; New Zealand, 3360.
—, — — — + clover, white, mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 3360.
—, — top yellows [pea leaf roll virus] on, incidence and symptoms of, 2769.
—, *Phoma* on, in Canada, 482.
— phyllody virus on clover in France, 753m; breeding against, 3259a; overwintering of, 1989q; *Rhizobium* in relation to, 3259a; transmission of by vectors, 753m.
— — — on *Vinca rosea*, 753m.
—, *Phytophthora magasperma* can infect, 3570.
[Clover], *Pisum* virus 2 [pea mosaic virus] on, 2292.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, 129.
—, *Pseudomonas andropogoni* on, *P. stizolobii* (?)related to, 2880.
—, *Pythium spinosum* on, 774.
—, red, vein mosaic virus on clover in Great Britain, 2685e.
—, —, — — — on *Gomphrena globosa*, 2520, 3506.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Canada, 482.
— root rot in Finland, identical to that in N. America, micro-organisms associated with, 128; var. reaction to, 1090.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, apothecial formation from sclerotia of, 818a; survival of sclerotia in soil, 818b.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in Finland, 78; apothecial formation from sclerotia of, 818a; survival of sclerotia in soil, 818b.
—, *Stemphylium loti* on, 129.
—, — *sarciniforme* on, 129; in Argentina, 481; *Jersey, 2688.
—, *Trichoderma* on, medium for isolation of, 3263e.
*—, *Uromyces trifolii* on, in New S. Wales, 3032a.
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* and *V. dahliae* on, 1288c.
— virus diseases in U.S.S.R., 941g.
—, white, mosaic virus on clover, 2685e; in New Zealand, 3360.
—, —, — — on sweet pea, 1087.
—, —, — — + pea mosaic virus on clover in New Zealand, 3360.
—, —, virus, *Cymbidium* ringspot virus related to, 74.
—, witches' broom virus on, in the Netherlands, similarity of, to other viruses, and transmission of, 401.
— yellow mosaic virus on broad bean, 759.
— — — — on pea, 660.
— — vein virus on clover, 2685e; hosts of, not transmitted by *Aphis fabae* or through seed, properties of, transmission of by stylets of vectors, 127.
— — — — on *Nicotiana clevelandii*, 127.
C.M.I. descriptions of pathogenic fungi and bacteria set 8, 2050; set 9, 2430; set 10, 3071.
Coal tar oil as timber preservative, 1942.
Cobalt, effect of, on actinomycetes antagonistic to *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 807o; on *V.* on cotton, 806s, 807l.
— in combination, effect of, on actinomycetes antagonistic to *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 807o.
— chloride as seed treatment for aster, 2139.
**Coccinia indica, Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in India, 1946.
Cochliobolus carbonum, inhibition of, by extracts from *Erigeron linifolius*, 3281.
— — on apple, 3164.
— — on *Calamagrostis canadensis*, 1668.
— — on Gramineae, 702d.
— — on maize, 438, 1668, 2757, 3133.
— — on *Malus atrosanguinea*, 3164.
— — on *Paspalum dilatatum*, 2757.
(?)— — on sugarcane, 1668.
— —, production of toxin inhibiting maize growth by, 438.
— —, sensitivity to steroid glycoalkaloids, 849a.

*[*Cochliobolus*] *cynodontis* on cassava, 2058.
— *heterostrophus*, inhibition of, by extracts from *Erigeron linifolius*, 3281.
— — on maize, 792.
— *miyabeanus*, absorption of ascochitine by, 2365.
— —, comparison of electron micrographs of conidia of *Pyricularia oryzae* and, 2416.
— —, effect of hydrostatic pressure on, 1788; of organo-As compounds and PMA on, 970.
— —, factors affecting conidial production by, 1053.
— —, inhibition of, by extracts from *Erigeron linifolius*, 3281.
— — on rice, see Rice.
— *sativus*, degeneration phenomena in, 980.
— — on barley, see Barley.
— — on cereals, 1330, 2064, 2784.
— — on maize, 2090.
— — on *Poa pratensis*, 1831.
— — on soybean, 1585.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— —, production of helminthosporal and helminthosporol by, 3062.
— *stenospilus* on sugarcane, 1168, 2234d.
— *victoriae* in soil, 2734, 3297.
— — on cereals, 1330.
— — on oats, 429, 1039, 2087.
— —, physiological differences between diseased and normal, 2733.
— —, production of oat-specific toxin by, 1668; victorin by, 1363; victoxinine by, 1668.
C.O.C.-LOVO injury to pine, 1926c.
Cocoa, see Cacao.
Coconut (*Cocos nucifera*) ' bacterial leaf blight ' in (?)Papua and New Guinea, 537.
—, cadang-cadang disease in Philippines, 1470.
— Cape St. Paul wilt, coconut lethal yellowing in Jamaica (?)identical with, 1880.
—, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, (?)in Papua and New Guinea, 537; Philippines, 3d, 1472; entry of, 1472; resemblance of, to isolate causing pineapple soft rot, 1472.
—, *Corticium penicillatum* on, in Papua and New Guinea, 537.
— diseases in S.E. Asia and Pacific Region, list of, 324; review of, 536.
—, *Epicoccum cocos* on, in Papua and New Guinea, 537.
—, *Helminthosporium halodes* on, effect of micronutrients on, 1124.
—, — *incurvatum* on, in Papua and New Guinea, 537.
— Kaincopé disease in Ghana and Togo, coconut lethal yellowing in Jamaica (?)identical with, 1880.
— Kribi disease in Cameroon, (?)identical with Kaincopé disease in Togo, 2921.
— leaf-ash against coconut wilt disease, 540.
— — rot disease, factors affecting, 2575.
— lethal yellowing in Jamaica, 538, 1125, 1880; U.S.A., 539; (?)identical with Cape St. Paul wilt and Kaincopé disease in Ghana and Togo, 1880; non-transmission of and not caused by nematodes, 1125; nutritional aspects of, 2922; review of, 1880; symptoms of, 538, 539; (?)virus causing, 1880.
— ' lightning strike ', 536; in Papua and New Guinea, 537.
—, *Melanconium palmarum* on, in Papua and New Guinea, 537; Sabah, 1622a.
[Coconut], new disease in the Philippines resemblance of, to Jamaica wilt in the W. Indies, symptoms of, 848.
—, *Pestalotiopsis* on, in Sabah, 1622a.
—, —, *P. palmarum*, and *P. theae* on, in Papua and New Guinea, 537.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, 536; in (?)Papua and New Guinea, 537.
— root (wilt) disease in India, 540, 2331c; cowpea as indicator for, 540; factors affecting, 2575; free amino-acids in, 1471; symptoms of, 2923; transmission of, 2576.
— ' unknown disease ' in Malaya, symptoms of, 945a.
— oil against *Gloeosporium alborubrum* on *Hevea* rubber, 589c.
C-O-C-O-S against *Cercospora coffea* and *C. coffeicola*, 1800.
Cocos nucifera, see Coconut.
Codiaeum variegatum, *Bagnisiella mangiferae*, *Calospora codiaeicola*, and *Haplosporella aurangabadensis* on, descriptions of, 3154.
Coffee (*Coffea*) blister spot virus, 1798.
—, boron deficiency in, in Angola, 2120a.
— ' bottling ' disease in E. Africa, 1798.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, control, 948c; virulence of, 2847.
—, *Cercospora coffea* on, control, 1800.
—, — *coffeicola* on, in Malawi, 2060; Rhodesia, 2f; control, 1800, 2060; factors affecting symptoms of, 2f.
—, *Colletotrichum ficus* on, in Malaya, 1164.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 948b.
— ' crespeira ' in Colombia, symptoms of, 1798.
— damping-off, control, 948b, 2848.
— diseases in Colombia, historical review of, 3319.
—, *Fusarium* on, relationship of pruning to development of, 1079.
—, — *oxysporum* and *Gibberella xylarioides* on, in El Salvador, symptoms of, 2122.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Angola, 2120a, b; Kenya, 2120d, 2845b; Tanzania, 1799b; control, 1799b, c, 2120a, 2845b; factors affecting, 2120a, b, d; var. reaction to, 2120b.
— grease spot virus, 1798.
—, *Hemileia coffeicola* on, in the Cameroons, Central African Republic, and Nigeria, *Paranectria carrisiana* parasitizing, 1076.
—, — *gardeniae* not infecting, 1076.
—, — *vastatrix* on, in Vietnam, 117; assessment of new fungicides for, 116a; control, 116b, c, 117, 1078, 1799a, 2121, 3269; effect of Bordeaux mixture and ferbam on, 117; germination of sporidia and teliospores of, 1801; physiologic races of, 1076, 1077; specific reaction to, 1076; var. reaction to, 1077.
—, — — on, *Cladosporium*, *Penicillium*, and *Verticillium hemileiae* parasitizing, 1076.
—, — *woodii* not infecting, 1076.
— leaf-crinkle disease in Uganda, 1798.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Central African Republic, distribution, history, and symptoms of, 2846.
—, *Mycena citricolor* on, effect of light on gemmae formation in, and metabolic studies on, 1802.
—, (?)phosphorus deficiency in, factors affecting, 2120a.
— ' proliferation ' in India, 1798.

[Coffee], *Pseudomonas garcae* on, in Kenya, 2845b.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in Brazil, 3317.
— ring spot virus, 1798.
*—, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Brazil, *Dematophora* imperfect state of, 118.
—, *Sclerotium coffeicolum* (?)on, in the Ivory Coast, 1324.
— ' sudden death ' in Angola, 1798.
— virus diseases, 1798.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Angola, 2120a; India, 119.
Coix lachryma-jobi, maize mosaic virus on, 3524.
Colchicine, effect of on *Glomerella tucumanensis*, 1895; on *Fomes noxius*, *Pestalotia theae*, and *Sphaerostilbe repens*, 213.
Colchicum, *Uromyces colchici* on, underground attacks by, 1396.
Coleosporium asterum on pine, 2616j.
— *cacaliae* on pine, 252c.
— *eupatorii* on pine, 252a, 1224.
— *inulae* on *Inula salicina* and pine, 639, 1927.
— *phellodendri* on pine, 252a.
— *senecionis* on pine, 252c, 640.
— — on *Senecio*, 640.
**Coleus barbatus*, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in India, 1735.
Colimycin, effect of, on *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673a.
Colladonus montanus, peach western X-disease virus in haemolymph of, 2901b.
— — transmitting peach western X-disease virus, 2901a.
Colletotrichum atramentarium on tomato, see Tomato.
*— *capsici* on cowpea, 1946.
*— — on eggplant, 1622d.
— — on *Impatiens balsamina*, 2058.
— — on *Piper betle*, 1736.
*— — on tomato, 1946.
— — on turmeric, 1123.
— *chlorophytum* on *Chlorophytum*, 813.
— *coccodes* in soil, 3066.
— — on tomato, see Tomato.
— —, review of literature on, 1321.
— *corchori* on jute, 1736.
— *crassipes*, association of, with *Amaryllis* scorch, 2691i.
— — on *A. vittata*, 2505.
— *dematium* on jasmine, 2055.
— — var. *truncata* on *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 921.
— *derridis* on *Hevea* rubber, 1164, 1622a.
— *eleusinis* on *Eleusine indica*, 1734a.
*— *erumpens* on rhubarb, 2a.
— *ficus* on coffee, *Hevea* rubber, and tea, 1164.
— *fragariae* on strawberry, 2554.
— *graminicola*, development of fructifications in, 3303.
— — on *Bromus willdenowii*, 816.
— — on maize, 1045, *2488.
— — on rye, *2443, 2516, 3032a.
— — on sorghum, 2096, 2824, 2825.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 1164.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus cannabinus*, 120, 2136, 3352.
— *inamdarii* on *Carissa carandas*, 375.
— *jasminicola* on jasmine, 3556.
— *lagenarium*, amino-acid requirements of, 2394.
— — on *Benincasa cerifera*, 2058.
*[*Colletotrichum lagenarium*] on *Coccinia indica*, 1946.
— — on cucumber, see Cucumber.
*— — on *Luffa cylindrica*, 1946.
— — on melon, 2680.
*— — on *Momordica dioica*, 1946.
— *lindemuthianum*, amino-acid requirements of, 2394.
— —, effect of herbicides on, 24.
— —, inhibition of, by tulip pistils, 1821.
— — on bean, see Bean.
*— — on cowpea, 1946.
— — on *Lablab niger*, 922.
— *linicola* on flax, see Flax.
— *malvacearum* on *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*, 1734a.
— *musae* on banana, 702k, 1112.
— *papayae*, utilization of monosaccharides and oligosaccharides by, 3059.
*— *passiflora* on passion fruit, 3030b.
*— *rosarum* on rose, 700d.
— *sesbaniae* on *Sesbania aegyptiaca*, 1734a.
— *tabacum* on tobacco, 700c, 1506.
— *trifolii* on clover, 481.
*— — on lucerne, 1018.
— — on *Medicago*, 1088.
Colocasia, *Cladosporium*, *Phyllosticta colocasiae*, and *Phytophthora* on, review of, 1983.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, perfect state of on new medium, 2039; review of, 1983.
— vein banding, (?)virus causing, 1983.
— *esculenta*, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in Hawaii, 1274.
Comandra pallida, *Cronartium comandrae* on, in Canada, 2616i.
Compositae, hop viruses can infect, 842.
—, lettuce big-vein virus on, symptomless hosts of, 682.
—, *Rhabdospora* on, in U.S.S.R., 3078.
Comus nuttallii, *Phytophthora* on, 1287m.
Conferences, Congresses, Symposia, etc. See also Reports.
— American Botanical Society, 3458; American Phytopathological Society, 51, 701–704, 1990, 3263; American Potato Association, 849; breeding pest resistant trees, 2967, 3417; cadang-cadang of coconut, 847; Canadian Phytopathological Society, 1287; Ceylon Rubber Research Institute, 588; Cotton wilt control, U.S.S.R., 806–808; Czechoslovak Botanical Society, 1650; Czechoslovak Plant Virologists (5th), Prague, 1712; ecology of soil-borne plant pathogens, U.S.A., 1679; European Association Potato Research, Wageningen, 544; European fruit tree virus diseases (6th), Belgrade, 3362; FAO/IUFRO on internationally dangerous forest diseases and insects, 612, 1210, 3221; Florida State Horticultural Society, 1290; forest biocoenoses, 1285; global impacts of applied microbiology, Stockholm, 2347; Guianas Agricultural Research, 343; integrated control of British insect pests, 908; International Organization of Citrus Virologists (3rd), 1790; International phytopharmacy and phytiatry (17th), 1989; International Phytosanitary problems in glasshouses and under plastics, Brussels, 939; Japan, Plant Disease Research, Tokyo 1965, 2334; N.I.A.B. 8th crop conference, 1743; Plant Diseases, Wageningen, 2689; Plant Protection, Germany, 2691; Scientific

Department United Planters Association, S. India (12th), 2945; Society General Biology, London, 2741.
Coniella diplodiella on vine, 1619, 2430.
Coniferae, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Great Britain, 888.
—, basidiomycetes on, inhibition of, by *Cryptosporiopsis*, 2252.
—, *Ceratocystis abiocarpa* on, in U.S.A., wrongly identified as *C. penicillata*, 2625.
—, — *leucocarpa*, *C. minuta-bicolor*, *C. nigrocarpa*, and *C. seticollis* on, 2625.
—, *Chloroscypha chamaecyparidis*, *C. seaveri*, and *C. thujopsidis* on needles of, 1923.
—, cultivated, manual of, 2624.
—, damping-off of, 3418b.
—, decomposition of leaf litter of, 990.
—, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in Canada and Western U.S.A., 246.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 888; comparative resistance of stem and root wood to, 1222.
—, *Fusarium* spp. on, in Japan, 2260.
—, — *lateritium*, *F. roseum*, and *F. solani* on, in Japan, 886.
—, *Herpotrichia nigra* and *Lophodermium pinastri* on, effects of microclimate on, 704b.
— needle cast diseases, 2977.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, effects of microclimate on, 704b.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in Great Britain, 888, 1539.
—, *Rhizina undulata* on, in Scotland, 875d.
— root damage, types of, 3418b.
—, SO_2 injury to, in U.S.A., 1658.
—, Uredinales on, 3221f; prevention of entry into Africa, 2615c.
Coniophora olivacea on timber, 649a, b.
— *puteana* on timber, see Timber.
Coniothyrium clematidis-rectae on clematis, 3260a.
— *tamarisci* on tamarisk, 2259.
Copper against *Alternaria* on beet, 279; *Cercospora dendrobii* on *Dendrobium*, 1290j; *C. peristeriae* on *Peristeria elata*, 1290j; coffee leaf fall, 2845a; *Exobasidium vexans*, 595a, 1899; *Glomerella cingulata* on *Cyphomandra betacea*, 2560; *Hemileia vastatrix*, 116b, c; *Mycosphaerella arachidicola* and *M. berkeleyi*, 1964, 2060; *Nectria galligena* on apple, 1092; *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber, 588b; *P. capsici* on *Capsicum*, 3018; *Plasmopara viticola*, 3453; *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 1650j, 2917; *Puccinia menthae*, 2203; *Pythium aphanidermatum* on tobacco, 2244; *Xanthomonas juglandis*, 632; *X. malvacearum*, 943b.
— deficiency in lucerne, 2738; *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2990; wheat, 2738.
—, effect of, on beet mild yellows and beet yellows viruses on beet, 279; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 1510; *Helminthosporium halodes* on coconut, 1124; *Septoria anthurii*, 1989g; *Sphacelotheca reiliana*, 436, 1729f; *Verticillium* on cotton, 806s, 807k, l.
—, ineffective against *Glomerella cingulata* on tea, 2947; *Pseudomonas lachrymans* on cucumber, 1981.
—, redistribution of, on loganberry and potato, 3472.
—, solution of, on plants, 3046.
— toxicity to papaw, 841; red clover, 1417; yam, 3020.
[Copper] versus actidione, 1650j; Bordeaux mixture, 2244; fungicidin, 1650j; tin triphenyl acetate, 2287.
— in combination against *Cercospora beticola* 1564; *Chloridium musae*, *Cordana musae* and *Haplobasidium musae*, 947a; *Mycosphaerella arachidicola* and *M. berkeleyi* 305.
— — —, effect of, on tomato diseases, 608.
— -A-compound against *Cercospora bougainvilleae* on *Bougainvillea*, 1393.
— compounds against *Corticium solani* on tea 594b; *Cycloconium oleaginum*, 1874; *Dothistroma pini*, 1925; *Melampsoridium betulinum* 2972; *Phytophthora infestans*, 719; *Pseudopeziza ribis*, 1439.
— —, effect of, on tea, 1503.
— dioxychloride in combination against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 3455.
— -oil versus F-31, 2360.
— oxide against *Alternaria porri* and *A. tenuissima* on *Olea welwitschii*, 3225; *Cercospora beticola*, 2287; *Cladosporium variabile* on spinach, 911; *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 3137; *C. solani* and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on *Hibiscus cannabinus* var. *viridis*, 3152; *Cycloconium oleaginum*, 2565; *Gloeosporium alborubrum* on *Hevea* rubber, 589c; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 2060; *Pseudomonas syringae* on *Cyphomandra betacea*, 2560; as seed treatment for sorghum, 2099.
— — ineffective against *Mycosphaerella musicola*, 516.
— oxychloride against *Cercospora beticola* 1564, 2287; *C. coffeicola*, 2060; *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 3137; *Cycloconium oleaginum* 2565; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila*, 453; *Dothistroma pini*, 1926b; *Gloeosporium alborubrum* on *Hevea* rubber, 589c; lemon storage rot 1796; *Marssonina brunnea* on poplar, 2976 *Mastigosporium rubricosum* on *Dactylis glomerata*, 2155; *Mycosphaerella arachidicola* and *M. berkeleyi*, 305; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 1143, 1480, 2685s; *Pseudomonas syringae* on *Cyphomandra betacea* 2560; *Septoria lycopersici*, 611; *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 2173; *Venturia inaequalis*, 1840, 2164; *Xanthomonas oryzae* 2111.
— — constituent of brunokop, 2005.
— —, effect of, on *Botrytis fabae* on broad bean, 3471; potato leaflets, 2685s.
— —, F-31 new form of, 2360.
— — ineffective against *Mycosphaerella musicola*, 516; *Phytophthora infestans*, 3471.
— — toxicity to apple, 2164; to *Dactylis glomerata*, 2155.
— — in combination against *Cercospora beticola*, 3239; *Nectria galligena* on fruit trees 2891; *Phoma flaccida* on vine, 334; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 857, 3394; *Plasmopara viticola*, 696, 1280.
— — — — —, effect of on changes in content of ethylene thiram monosulphide and ethylene thiourea, 2359.
— sandoz against tea oil spot, 1898.
— sulphate, see also Bordeaux mixture.
— — against *Ascochyta fabae*, 673b; Cu deficiency in *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2990; as seed treatment for potato, 193; watermelon 1607.
— —, effect of, on cucumber green mottle mosaic virus, 1266; *Erysiphe cichoracearum*

on tobacco, 1510; *Phytophthora colocasiae* on *Colocasia esculenta*, 1274; tomato resistance, 940n.
[Copper sulphate], use of, in mushroom compost, 1613.
— — in combination against *Cercospora beticola*, 3239; *Cochliobolus sativus* and *Pyrenophora graminea* on barley, 1353; as seed treatment for potato, 940q.
— — — —, toxicity of, to *Calonectria rigidiuscula*, 3476.
— trichlorophenolate against *Verticillium albo-atrum* on cotton, 808e.
Coprantol injury to beet, 2691e.
Coprinus atramentarius on apple, 822.
— *lagopus*, genetics of, 3258b.
— —, technique for isolating tetrads from, 2419.
Corchorus capsularis and *C. olitorius*, see Jute.
Cordana musae on banana, 158, 947a.
Cordyceps militaris on *Hyloicus pinastri* and *Tipula paludosa*, 964.
Cordyline stricta root rot in Netherlands, *Fusarium oxysporum* associated with, 2858c.
— *terminalis*, *Phyllosticta draconis* on, in Denmark, 699d.
Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*), carrot mottle virus on, 3028h.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
—, *Heracleum sphondylium* virus on, 2047.
—, *Protomyces macrosporus* on, control, 3186; differential response of, to, 845.
—, *Pseudomonas tabaci* on, 1908.
Corrosive sublimate, see Mercuric chloride.
Corticiaceae, genera of Ceratobasidiaceae referred to, 388.
Corticium byssium on timber, 255.
— *fuciforme* on *Cynodon dactylon*, 3357.
— — on *Festuca*, 1828.
— — on *Lolium*, (?)1828, 3359.
— — on turf, 1828.
— *invisum* on tea, 1898.
— *laeve* on timber, 255.
— *penicillatum* on coconut, 537.
— *praticola* in soil, 46.
— *salmonicolor* on *Hevea* rubber, 589b, 1165.
— *sasakii* on maize, 2235.
— — on rice, see Rice.
— — on sugarcane, 2235.
— *solani*, antagonism of *Aspergillus flavus*, *A. terreus*, and *Bacillus subtilis* to, 1803b; soil fungi to, 739.
— —, apical dominance in, 2381.
— —, chemical composition of mycelium of, 1664a.
— —, control, 2715.
— —, effect of herbicides on, 24.
— —, growth, pathogenicity, and toxin production by, 982.
— — in rhizosphere of cotton, 1803a.
— — in soil, see Soil.
— —, inhibition of, by *Bacillus subtilis*, 46; 2,3-dihydro-5-carboxamilido-6-methyl-1,4-oxathiin, 3481; rhizospheric bacteria and fungi of cotton, 2124; tulip pistils, 1821.
— —, mitotic division in vegetative hyphae of, 2750.
— — on apple, 2162.
— — on bean, 292, 703h, 2229.
— — on beet, see Beet.
— — on cabbage, 2279.
— — on cereals, 1330, 2786, 3336.
— — on coffee, 948b.
[*Corticium solani*] on cotton, see Cotton.
— — on cucumber, 2678.
— — on fibre crops, 2130a.
— — on *Gladiolus*, 473.
— — on *Godetia whitneyi*, 1815.
— — on groundnut, 1331.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus* var. *viridis*, 3152.
— — on jute, 2130b.
— — on *Laeliocattleya*, 2868.
— — on Leguminosae, 1331.
— — on lettuce, 741.
— — on lucerne, 1418, 3161.
— — on *Phaseolus aureus*, 982.
— — on pine, 2628.
— — on potato, see Potato.
— — on *Rhododendron*, 2873.
— — on rice, 2831.
— — on *Stenotaphrum secundatum*, 3566.
— — on tea, 594b.
— — on tobacco, 870.
— — on tomato, 1912, 2686b, 2687d.
— — on turf, 1829.
— — on turnip rape, 381.
— —, production of gibberellin-like substances by, 1301; of pectin lyase and polygalacturonase by, 2390.
— —, toxicity of arylthioalkanoyl and (arylsulphonyl)-aceto-hydroxamic acids to, 2710.
— —, translocation in, 983.
— *theae* on tea, 1898.
— *vellereum* on *Acer saccharum*, 617.
Cortinarius cinnamomeus on pine forming mycorrhiza, 2378.
— *deceptivus* on oak forming mycorrhiza, 977.
— *sanguineus* on pine forming mycorrhiza in U.S.S.R., 2378.
Corylus maxima, *Phyllactinia suffulta* on, in Rumania, 2744.
Coryne sarcoides on pine, 2263, 3432.
Corynebacterium fascians on *Dahlia*, 1085.
— — on *Pelargonium*, 698b.
— —, pathogenicity of induced mutants of, 13.
— *flaccumfaciens* on bean, 1990o, 2665.
— — var. *aurantiacum* on bean, 1958, 3442.
— *insidiosum*, review of relationships, 2700.
— — on lucerne, 1988c, 2882.
— *michiganense*, review of relationships, 2700.
— —, not related serologically to *Pseudomonas solanacearum*, 2352.
— — on tomato, see Tomato.
— *sepedonicum*, review of relationships, 2700.
— — on potato, see Potato.
— —, technique for preserving cultures of, 64.
— *tritici* on wheat, 3125.
Corynespora cassiicola on cassava, 2058.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 202.
— — on *Hydrangea* and *Rhododendron*, 2506.
— — on soybean, 1260.
Coryneum beijerinckii, see *Stigmina carpophila*.
Cotoneaster, apple rubbery wood virus on, 2161.
*—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in England, 77a.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria gossypii*, *A. humicola*, *A. solani*, and *A. tenuis* on, in U.S.A., associated with cotton seedling disease complex, 1081.
—, *Aspergillus flavus* in rhizosphere of, 1803a, 2124.
—, — — on, opt. temp. for growth and virulence of, 120.
—, — *niger* on, factors affecting, 138b; opt. temp. for growth and virulence of, 120; var. reaction to, 120, 1386.

[Cotton, *Aspergillus*] *terreus* in rhizosphere of, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 1803a, 2124.
—, *Bacillus subtilis* in rhizosphere of, inhibition of *Corticium solani* by, 2124.
— boll rot in Thailand, 2849; *Gibberella fujikuroi*, *Rhizopus stolonifer*, and *Xanthomonas malvacearum* associated with, 2849.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, factors affecting, 1386; opt. temp. for growth and virulence of, 120; var. reaction to, 120, 1386.
—, *Chaetomium olivaceum* on, opt. temp. for growth and virulence of, 120.
— chlorosis in Colombia, herbicide toxicity causing, 1081.
—, *Corticium solani* in rhizosphere of, control, 1803a.
—, — — on, 2229; in the Central African Republic, 120; Mexico, 801; U.S.A., *Alternaria* spp. associated with, 1081; control, 801, 802, 2852, 2853, 3151a; effect of depth of sowing and nature of soil on incidence of, 3151a; factors affecting, 120, 1804; inhibition of, by *Streptomyces* spp., 802; technique for evaluation of chemicals against, 1989j; var. reaction to, 1804, 3151a.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, 1260.
— damping-off, 1989j; in Thailand, 2849.
— diseases in Colombia, historical review of, 3319; U.S.S.R., 771.
—, fungi in rhizosphere of, factors affecting, 3541.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Colombia, 1081; Mexico, 801; U.S.A., 1081; U.S.S.R., 808i; biology and taxonomy of, and breeding against, 806; control, 801, 807h, y, 808n, 2853; effect of ethylene bromide on, 808a, c; of karbation on, 808a; of trifluralin on, 2125; nematodes associated with, 808i.
—, — *equiseti* on, effect of, on host transpiration, 2123.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Peru, 3146; host specialization in, 806i; nematodes associated with, 808j.
—, — — f.sp. *vasinfectum* on, in Central African Republic, 120, 1382; Korea, 2206; Peru, 3146; Rhodesia, 2059; U.S.S.R., 803; *Belonolaimus longicaudatus* associated with, effect of, on seedling emergence, 2502; breeding against, 806j, t, w; control, 1382, 1383; effect of *Cephalosporium maydis* on, 3537; chemicals on susceptibility to, 2501; of N levels on incidence of, 3148; of N source on growth of, 2206; of potassium deficiency on resistance to, 3147; of temp. on amino-acid level and enzyme activity of, 806n; of, on seedling emergence, 2502; on transpiration, 1384; factors affecting, 803; *Fusarium vasinfectum* preferred as name for, 806a; isolates of, 806j; *Meloidogyne* associated with, 1382; *M. incognita acrita* associated with, 2502; pigments of, 806o; production of enzymes by, 804, 1805; of growth promoting substances by, 805, 1805; var. reaction to, 120, 806j, p, 1382.
—, — *solani* on, in Peru, 3146; host specialization in, 806i.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, 1784; effect of K deficiency on resistance to, 3147; factors affecting, and var. reaction to, 1386.
—, — *zeae* can infect, 1758.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Uganda, taxonomy of, and transmission of by (?)vectors, 2504.
[Cotton, *Glomerella*] *gossypii* on, in the Cent African Republic, 120; Thailand, 2849; fa ors affecting, 120, 1386; not distinct from *cingulata* on cotton, 2504; opt. temp. f growth and virulence of, 120; var. reacti to, 1386.
—, *Hibiscus esculentus* virus on, in Sud causing leaf curl, 873.
— leaf curl virus on cotton in Togo, 120.
— — roll virus in Thailand, 2849.
—, (?)*Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Colomb 1081.
—, — — ssp. *intermedia* on, nomencla and taxonomy of, 2417.
—, *Nematospora* on, resistance to, 3540.
—, P deficiency in, effect of *Fusarium o sporum* f.sp. *vasinfectum* and *Gibberel fujikuroi* on, 2503.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, cytol of, 2850; responses of resistant and susce tible tissues to, 2727.
—, potassium deficiency in, effect of, on res tance to *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *vasinfe tum* and *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 3147.
—, *Pythium* on, in Mexico, 801; control, 8 2853.
—, *Ramularia gossypii* on, in Thailand, 284
—, resistance of to fusaric acid, 2382.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, effect of trifluralin on, 21
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, factors affecti 1386; opt. temp. for growth and virule of, 120; var. reaction to, 120, 1386.
—, rhizosphere effect of, 2737.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, 3138; in Centr African Republic, 120.
— small leaf disease, symptoms of, 3145.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., *Alter naria* spp. associated with, 1081; contro 2852.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.S.R., 807a, b, c, f, q; biochemistry and physiology of, 806m biology of, 806, 806c; booklet on, 1806 breeding against, 806u, y, 2500; contro 458, 807e, v, w, x, y, 808n, 1808, 2851; effec of actinomycetes on, 807ls; of age o resistance to, 1807; of ammonium molyb date on, 807k; of anabasin on, 807l; o antibiotics on, 807t; of cobalt on, 807l; o copper on, 807k, l; of crop rotation on, 807e of ethylene bromide on, 808a; of karbatio on, 808a; of Mn and Mo on, 807l; of Ni K on, 807j; of potassium chloride on, 807 k; of potassium permanganate on, 807k; o tannin content on, 806q; of *Trichoderma* on 807p, q; of urea and Zn on, 807k; of, on lea pigments, 3150; factors affecting, 807e, f method for increasing resistance to, 807a, b c; nematodes associated with, 808g; physio logic races of, 806u; taxonomy of, 806, 2126 var. reaction to, 806v, 2500, 2851; vitamin in relation to, 806l.
—, — *alboatrum* on, in Peru, 3146; U.S.A. *Alternaria* spp. associated with, 1081; breed ing against, 806t; control, 808e, 2498; dis semination of, 2498; genetics of resistance to 806z; host-parasite relationship in, 806k inoculum increase of, 3149; movement o conidia of, in plant, 2499; survival of, i soil, 1385; use of plastic growth pouches fo research on penetration of roots by, 750.
—, — *dahliae* on, in U.S.S.R., 806h, 807n, o u; antagonism of actinomycetes to, 807o, u of bacteria to, 807r; of fungi to, 807n; o

Trichoderma viride to, 807i; breeding against, 806s; control, 806g, 807u, z, 808d, l, m; effect of chemicals on susceptibility to, 2501; of crop rotation on, 807g; of cysteine on, 806l; of *Pseudomonas aurantiaca* on, 1634; of temp. on amino-acid level and enzyme activity of, 806n; of thioamino acid, vitamins, and $ZnSO_4$ on, 806l; of, on sowing quality of seeds, 807d; factors affecting, 806h, s; host-parasite relationship in, 806k; intraspecific forms of, 806d, e, f; methods for inoculating, 122; nature of pigments of, 806o; nematodes associated with, 808h, j; physiologically active substances in, 3539; physiologic races of, 806h; survival of, in soil, 1385; variability in isolates of, 121; var. reaction to, 806h, p.
[Cotton] wilt in U.S.S.R., symposium on control of, 806–808; nematodes associated with, 808f–j.
—, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on, in Chad, 120; India, 943b; New S. Wales, 2854; Nigeria, 1286b; Thailand, 2849; U.S.A., 2128, 2854; associated with cotton boll rot, 2849; characteristics of, 459; control, 943b, 2853; eradication of, 2128; factors affecting, 1386; genetics of, 460, 1286b; multiplication of, in resistant and susceptible leaves, 1387; physiologic races of, 2854; technique for creating epiphytotics of, 2127; var. reaction to, 120, 1286b, 1386, 2129, 2854.
Cow parsley, see *Heracleum sphondylium*.
*Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in India, 1946.
—, artichoke mottled crinkle virus on, 2320.
—, as indicator for carrot mosaic virus, 1261a; coconut wilt disease, 540; lucerne mosaic virus, 910, 1833.
—, bean southern mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 3248.
—, — yellow mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 3248; immunity from, 674.
—, cherry Eola rasp leaf on, 1105.
— chlorotic virus on cowpea in U.S.A., 3248.
—, citrus tatter leaf virus on, properties and purification of, 701x; transmission of, mechanically, to lemon and lime, 2841.
*—, *Colletotrichum capsici* and *C. lindemuthianum* on, in India, 1946.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, 1260.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 3248; effect of bentonite on transmission of, 3098; of, on cells, 767.
—, *Cymbidium* mosaic virus on, inhibition of, by ribonuclease from cucumber, 1722.
—, *Elsinoe phaseoli* on, in Surinam, 3457.
—, lucerne mosaic virus str. on, in U.S.A., 864.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* can infect, 574.
— mosaic virus, activation of, by addition of related incomplete nucleoprotein particles, 760.
— — —, serological relationship of *Crotalaria* mosaic virus to, 1007.
— — — on cowpea in Italy, hosts of and transmission of, by vectors, 2302.
— — — str. on *Canavalia ensiformis*, 3005.
— — — — on cowpea in Ceylon, properties of, 3005.
— — — — on *Euphorbia geniculata*, 3005.
—, peach yellow bud mosaic [tomato ringspot] virus on, inability of, to move into opposite non-inoculated leaves, 2770.
*[Cowpea], *Phoma vignae* on, in India, 1946.
—, rose virus can infect, 753s.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, effect of bentonite on transmission of, 3098.
—, — ringspot virus on, in U.S.A., properties of, 1725.
—, — — — str. can infect, 1590.
—, tomato ringspot virus on, 3263f; effect of bentonite on transmission of, 3098.
— yellow mosaic virus on cowpea, local lesion reaction for determining var. reaction to, 300.
CP 30249 against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 2589.
—, toxicity of, to potato, 2589.
Cranberry (*Oxycoccus macrocarpus* and *O. palustris*), *Acanthorhynchus vaccinii* and *Gibbera compacta* on, in U.S.A., 3583.
—, *Godronia cassandrae* f.sp. *vaccinii* on, 746.
—, *Guignardia vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 3583.
— ringspot (?)virus disease in U.S.A., symptoms of, 3582.
Crataegus, apple rubbery wood virus on, 2161.
*—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in England, 77a.
Creoline in combination against *Verticillium* on cotton, 458.
Creosote against *Fomes annosus* on pine stumps, 1543; on spruce stumps, 3433; *F. noxius* on oil palm, 542.
**Crinum*, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in India, 1735.
Crocus, *Puccinia croci* on, *P. croci pallasii* synonym of, 2144.
— *albiflorus*, *Uromyces croci* on, underground attacks by, 1396.
Cronartium comandrae on *Comandra pallida* and *Geocaulon lividum*, 2616i.
— — on pine, 1225, 2616i, 3429.
— *fusiforme*, chemical inhibition in germination of aeciospores of, 891.
— — on oak, 1217, 2973.
— — on pine, see Pine.
— *quercuum* on pine, 1226, 1544.
— *ribicola* control, 3422.
— — on currant, 3227.
— — on pine, see Pine.
— *stalactiforme* on *Melampyrum lineare* and pine, 892.
— '— f.sp. *album*' in Canada, 2616k.
Crotalaria, *Colletotrichum dematium* f.sp. *clitoriicola* can infect, 529.
— mosaic virus, serological relationship of, to other mosaic viruses, 1007.
— — — on *Crotalaria*, longevity of, in tissue culture, 1715.
— *juncea*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* can infect, 574.
— — mosaic virus, culture of, in callus tissue, 403.
— — — —, effect of Ca, Mg, and S nutrition on, 2857.
— —, virus on, in India, properties of and relationship of, to tobacco mosaic and *Crotalaria juncea* mosaic viruses, 1955.
— *lanceolata*, *Erysiphe polygoni* can infect, 2412.
— *spectabilis*, citrus infectious variegation virus on, reactions to, 2493.
— *stricta*, *Cercospora crotalariae* on, in India, 390.
Crown gall, see *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*.
Cruciferae, cauliflower mosaic virus on, in Japan, 902; Rumania, 2648.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Japan, 902.

[Cruciferae], *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *conglutinans* on, physiologic races of, 3109.
—, *Ovularia brassicae* on, in U.S.S.R., 1727, 2439.
—, *Pseudomonas maculicola* on, in U.S.A., 1949.
—, radish Q virus, turnip mosaic virus, and virus A on, in Japan, 902.
Cryptococcus fagi associated with *Nectria coccinea* on beech, 1915.
Cryptodiaporthe populea, *Dothichiza populea* imperfect state of, 1920.
— — on aspen, 1525.
— — on forest trees, 3604.
— — on poplar, see Poplar.
Cryptomeria japonica, *Chloroscypha seaveri* and *C. thujopsidis* on, 1923.
— —, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
Cryptomyzus ribes transmitting pea mosaic virus, 282.
Cryptonol as soil disinfectant, 2846.
Cryptospora longispora on *Araucaria excelsa*, 247.
Cryptostroma corticale on timber, 267, 615.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Arabis* mosaic virus on, in Netherlands, weeds as source of infection and *Xiphinema diversicaudatum* (?)associated with, 1603.
—, artichoke mottled crinkle virus on, 2320.
— as bait for tomato black ring virus, 693.
— as indicator for hop ring and band mosaic virus, 1455; tobacco viruses, 598.
— aucuba mosaic [green mottle mosaic str.], similarity of *Cucumis* virus 2A [green mottle mosaic str.] to, 322.
—, ' bottle gourd mosaic ' virus on, cucumber vein yellowing virus suggested as name for, 2314.
—, cherry rugose mosaic virus on, 1990k.
—, — virus on, 513.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, control, 1650g; effect of anti-auxin compounds on, 3048; inhibition of, by thiosemicarbazides, 3047; pectinase inhibitor in resistant plants, 323; polyphenol oxidase activity in relation to, 1604.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in India, 2058; control, 684, 1654, 2678; effect of epiphytic bacterium on, 27; standardization of inoculation of, 324.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 2678.
—, *Cucumis* virus 2A [cucumber green mottle mosaic virus str.] on, in U.S.S.R., similarity of symptoms of to cucumber aucuba mosaic [green mottle mosaic str.], 322.
—, dwarfed peach virus on, symptoms of, 1435.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Netherlands, 683; U.S.S.R., 1729m; control, 362a, 365, 683, 2436; var. reaction to, 1729m, 2437.
—, — *polyphaga* on, toxicity of S to, 3279a.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 2436.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in *England, effect of grafting of, on resistant rootstocks, 3013; factors affecting, 2437; host specialization of, 940c; var. reaction to, 2437, 3013.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, 1072.
— green mottle mosaic virus, effect of $KMnO_4$ and $CuSO_4$ on, 1266.
— — — — — —, method for distinguishing from cucumber mosaic virus, 754.
— — — — — — on cucumber in U.S.S.R., 322.
— — — — — — on *Torenia fournieri*, 938l.
—, grey sterile fungus from tomato on, 1520.
[Cucumber], hop ring and band mosaic vir on, 1456, 3183.
— mosaic virus, hosts of, 766, 1009.
— — —, method for distinguishing from c cumber green mottle mosaic virus, 754.
— — —, morphology of, 1010.
— — — on *Capsicum*, 753j, 1982.
— — — on cowpea, 767, 3098, 3248.
— — — on Cruciferae, 902.
— — — on cucumber in Bulgaria, fact affecting and symptoms of, 1009; contr 3012; inhibition of by ribonuclease fr 1722; technique for detecting, 941f.
— — — on currant, 2548.
— — — on *Dahlia*, 2509.
— — — on *Gladiolus*, 472, 3155.
— — — on *Humulus scandens*, 1458.
— — — on lettuce, 1975, 1989k.
— — — on melon, 320, 1979, 1990q.
— — — on *Phlox*, 2872.
— — — on rhubarb, 2647c.
— — — on spinach, 2647f.
— — — on tobacco, see Tobacco.
— — — on tomato, *225, 339.
— — — on tulip, 699b.
— — — on vegetables, 321.
— — — on *Vigna sinensis*, 1960.
— — —, pathogenicity of, 766.
— — —, strs. of, 1009.
— — —, transmission of by vectors, 3502.
— — — 2, similarities of antigenic proper of with other viruses, 3093.
— — — — on cucumber, factors affectin 1284c.
— — — str. on cucumber in Bulgaria, sym toms of, 1009.
— — — — on cyclamen, 2858d.
(?)— — — — on passion fruit, 1451.
— — — — serological relationship of *Crot laria* mosaic virus to, 1007.
— — — — Q in Queensland, cucumb mosaic virus Y str. serologically related t properties of, 3011.
— — — — Y, properties of, and of its ribon cleic acid, 765.
— — + tobacco mosaic viruses on tomat legislation against, 225.
*— — + watermelon mosaic viruses c squash, 3253.
—, [peach] necrotic ringspot virus on, 1990k
*—, *Phyllosticta cucurbitacearum* on, U.S.S.R., 79.
—, *Prunus* [peach] ringspot virus on, cytolo of, 3105.
—, *Pseudomonas lachrymans* on, effect bacteriophages on, 1633a; of micro-organisn in soil and phytobacteriomycin on, 1633 legislation against, 685, 1633c, 1650q, 198
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, contr 2678; detection of, by spectrophotometr 59.
—, *Pythium* on, control, 2436.
—, — *aphanidermatum* and *P. myriotylum* o in Brazil, 3317.
—, — *spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, control, 2436.
— root rot in U.S.S.R., fungi associated wit 2677.
—, rose virus can infect, 753s.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, factors affe ting, and var. reaction to, 2437.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Netherlands, 1283 (?)not *S. intestinum*, symptoms of, 325.

[Cucumber], *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in S. Africa, 1978; U.S.S.R., 1729m; control, 1606, 2436; effect of, on hygroscopicity of leaves, 1306; fungicidal activity of *p*-phenylenediamines against, 3475; isolation of haustoria from leaves of, 1605; previously identified as *Erysiphe cichoracearum*, 1978; var. reaction to, 1729m.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, effect of bentonite on transmission of, 3098; inhibition of, by ribonuclease from, 1722.
—, — ringspot virus on, in U.S.A., properties of, 1725.
—, tomato black ring virus on, 2513.
—, — ringspot virus on, effect of bentonite on transmission of, 3098; transmission of, by vectors, 1990d.
— vein yellowing virus on cucumber, previously known as ' bottle gourd mosaic ', transmission of, by vectors, 2314.
Cucumis virus 1 [cucumber mosaic virus], differentiation of carrot mosaic virus from, 1262.
— — — [— — —] not serologically related to *Crotalaria* mosaic virus, 1007.
— — 2A [cucumber mottle mosaic virus str.] on cucumber, 322.
— *melo* and its vars., see Melon.
— — var. *cantaloupina*, see Cantaloupe.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbit latent virus on melon, 320, 1979.
**Cucurbita*, *Oidium* on, in New S. Wales, 2443.
— *ficifolia*, *Fusarium javanicum* var. *ensiforme* on, interfertility with *F. solani* f.sp. *cucurbitae* race 1, 2689f.
— *maxima*, see Squash.
— *pepo*, see Pumpkin, Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae as indicators for hop viruses, 842.
—, *Glomerella magna* on, effect of light on perithecial formation in, 3014.
—, tobacco ringspot virus on, 407b.
Culture Collections, JFCC catalogue of, Japan, new edition, 3074; catalogue of microbial, Argentina, 3073; of Univ. Alberta, 3072; list of Actinomycetes, Japan, 3075; of Polyporaceae, Portugal, 54.
Cuman against *Corticium invisum* on tea, 1898; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 2225.
Cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*), *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini* on, effect of amino acids and Zn on growth of, 2198b; hosts and metabolites of, 2198a; utilization of growth regulators by, 2198c.
Cunninghamella blakesleeana, toxicity of benzolacetone derivative to, 2711.
— *echinulata*, inhibition of soil-borne fungi by, 2404.
Cunninghamia lanceolata, *Lophiosphaera orientalis* on, in Japan, symptoms of, 248.
Cuprantol against *Fabraea maculata* on loquat, 2538.
Cupravit against *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on coffee, 948c; damping-off of coffee, 2848.
— Ob 21, effect of, on growth of pine, 1926c.
Cupressus diseases, review of, 1210.
— *arizonica*, *Rhynchosphaeria cupressi* on, in U.S.A., 3427.
*— *duclouxiana*, *Gymnosporangium taianum* on, in China, 55.
— *lindleyi*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Malawi, 700d.
— *lusitanica* canker in Nigeria, 1527.
— —, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Tanzania, 2615b.
[*Cupressus lusitanica*], *Poria* on, in Tanzania, host range and symptomatic distinction of, from *Armillaria mellea*, 3222.
— *macrocarpa*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Tanzania, 2615b.
Cupric, see Copper.
Cupricol against *Plasmopara viticola*, 1280.
Cupronaphtha against *Peronospora farinosa*, 1247.
Cupronyl and Cuprosan against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 857; *Plasmopara viticola*, 3451.
Cuprous, see Copper.
Curcuma longa, see Turmeric.
Currant (*Ribes* spp.), *Arabis* mosaic virus on, in Great Britain, review of and transmission of, by nematodes, 2548.
—, blackcurrant infectious variegation virus on, in Great Britain, review of, 2548.
—, — reversion virus on, in Great Britain, 2328h, 2548, 2909; control, 2177, 2549; economic importance of, 2909; effect of, on yield, 2548; hosts of, 2328h; inactivation of, 152; losses caused by, 2909; relationship of, to *Cecidophyopsis ribis*, 2177; review of, 2177, 2548.
—, — yellows virus on, in Great Britain, review of, 2548.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, (?)flowering and fruiting habits associated with, 3028m.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, 3227.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Great Britain, 2328i, 2548; review of and transmission of, by vectors, 2548.
—, gooseberry veinbanding virus on, in Great Britain, review of and transmission of, by vectors, 2548; factors affecting, 698h.
— interveinal white mosaic virus on red currant in England, previously described in Netherlands, 2328i.
—, *Melampsora ribesii-viminalis* on, in U.S.S.R., 2438.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, control, 1439, 2910; leaf age in relation to resistance to, 940b; var. reaction to, 1439.
—, raspberry ringspot virus on, in Great Britain, review of and transmission of, by nematodes, 2548.
—, redcurrant spoon leaf virus on, in Netherlands, 698h.
—, *Sphaerotheca* on, control, 362a.
—, — *mors-uvae* on, in Denmark, 699a; Rhodesia, 2059.
—, storage disorders of, control, 3028.
—, strawberry latent ringspot virus on, in Great Britain, review of and transmission of, by nematodes, 2548.
— virus diseases in Great Britain, 2548.
—, zineb deposits on, 3377a; method for determining, 3377b.
Curvularia geniculata in rhizosphere of maize, 374.
— — on *Sambucus chinensis*, distinct from *C. inaequalis*, 3588.
— *lunata* in soil, 1688, 2734.
*— — on *Capsicum*, 1946.
— — on *Setaria italica*, 1050.
*— *lycopersici* on tomato, 1208.
— *penniseti* on sorghum, 2097.
— *trifolii* as test fungus, 2000.
— — on *Vetiveria zizanioides*, 1469.
— *verruculosa* on rice, 2836.
*— — on tobacco, 605.

Cuscuta, see Dodder.
Custard apple (*Annona squamosa*), *Phytophthora nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on, growth conditions for, 2558.
Cyamopsis psoraloides, *Alternaria cucumerina* var. *cyamopsidis* on, in U.S.A., 3008.
— —, *Colletotrichum dematium* var. *truncata* on, effect of streptomycin on, 921.
— — diseases, annotated bibliography of, 2305.
— —, fungi in rhizosphere of, root exudates in relation to, 3009.
— —, groundnut stunt virus can infect, 3263l.
— —, *Pestalotia vismae* on, 2440.
— —, *Phyllosticta* on, in India, 2054.
— —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Queensland, identical with str. from bean, 2306.
— —, tobacco ringspot virus str. on, in U.S.A., hosts of, 1590.
— —, *Xanthomonas* on, effect of streptomycin on, 921.
Cyanamide against *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on cereals, 3321.
Cyanide, reversal of effect of $HgCl_2$ on tobacco mosaic virus by, 2429.
Cyano (methylmercury) guanidine, see Panodrench.
Cycas revoluta, *Pleospora indica* on, originally named *Teichospora indica*, 3550.
Cyclamen, cucumber mosaic virus str. and *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Netherlands, 2858d.
— *persicum*, potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus on, 2145.
— — virus disease on, in Denmark, serologically related to tobacco mosaic virus, symptoms of, 699c.
— — — diseases, 2145.
Cycloconium oleaginum, cell wall penetration by, 1662.
— — on olive, see Olive.
Cycloheximide against *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 1799b.
4-cyclohexyl-2,6-dinitrophenol against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 3370.
Cycloleucine, inhibition of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on carrot by, 1638.
Cycocel, effect of, on *Erysiphe graminis* on barley, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on bean, and tobacco mosaic virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 346.
—, use of in culturing *Puccinia recondita* on wheat, 1753.
Cydia pomonella, *Beauveria bassiana* on, effect of BHC and DDT on virulence of, 360.
Cydonia oblonga, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon didymum on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2635.
— *olidum* in rhizosphere of pine, 2981.
— *radicicola* in soil, 988b.
— — on clover, 128.
— — on *Lolium multiflorum*, 2876.
*— — on oak, 881.
— — on *Phleum pratense*, 2876.
— — on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2635.
**Cylindrocladium parvum* on tea, 3262c.
— *scoparium*, hosts of, 621.
— — in soil, 48.
— — on *Abies fraseri*, 621.
*— — on *Eucalyptus grandis*, 943d.
— — on *Liriodendron tulipifera*, pine, and *Rhododendron*, 621.
— — on spruce, 2637.
Cylindrodendrum suffultum on insects, 359.
Cylindrosporium sesami on sesame, 2205.
Cymadothea trifolii on clover, 342, 481.
Cymbidium, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, contr 2146.
— mosaic virus on cowpea, 1722.
— ringspot virus on *Cymbidium*, relationshi of, to other viruses, 74.
Cymbopogon flexuosus, *Tolyposporium* on, India, morphologically distinct from *cymbopogonis*, 1463.
Cynara scolymus, see Artichoke.
Cynkotox against *Urocystis cepulae* on onic 310.
Cynodon dactylon, *Corticium fuciforme* on, U.S.A., 3357.
— —, *Curvularia* on, in Spain, 1828.
— —, *Ophiobolus herpotrichus* on, 1830.
— —, *Ustilago cynodontis* on, polymorphis in mycelium of, 1414.
— *transvaalensis*, *Ophiobolus herpotrichus* c 1830.
Cynosurus cristatus, *Cercosporella herpo choides* on, 412.
Cyphomandra betacea, *Glomerella cingulata* a *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New Zeal 2560.
Cypress, see *Cupressus*.
Cysteine and Cystine, effect of on *Verticill dahliae* on cotton, 806l.
Cytosine arabinoside HCl, inhibition of *Agr bacterium tumefaciens* on carrot by, 1638
Cytospora capitata on apple, 1096.
— *decipiens* on *Acer rubrum*, 616.
— *elaeagni* on *Elaeagnus multiflora*, 1397.
— *eucalypticola* on *Eucalyptus*, 620a, b.
— *gleditschiae* on *Gleditsia triacanthos* v *inermis*, 1532.
*— *piricola* on *Chaenomeles japonica*, 2540.
— *sacchari* on sugarcane, 1171.

2,4-D against *Penicillium digitatum* and *italicum* on orange, 3535; *Peronospo tabacina*, 221.
— in combination against *Cochliobolus sativ* and *Pyrenophora graminea* on barley, 1353
DAC-649 W 50 against *Corticium solani* coffee, 948b.
DAC-2031 against *Fusarium oxysporum* f.s *gladioli*, 1290o.
DAC-2787 against *Botrytis cinerea* on raspber 2178; *Diplocarpon rosae*, 3459c; *Fusari oxysporum* f.sp. *gladioli*, 1290o.
Daconil against *Colletotrichum lagenariu Corticium solani*, and *Pseudoperonospo cubensis* on cucumber, 2678; *Sclerotin homoeocarpa* on turf, 1829.
— -2787 against *Alternaria solani* on toma 365; *Aspergillus* on groundnut, 924; *Botry cinerea* and *Cladosporium fulvum* on toma 365; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumb 365; *E. polygoni* on bean, 365; *Penicilli* on groundnut, 924; *Stemphylium solani* tomato, 365.
— —, see also DAC-2787.
— —, toxicity of to plants, 365.
Dactylella ellipsospora in soil, 20.
Dactylis, *Mastigosporium rubricosum* on, France, 1088.
— mottle virus, *Phleum* mottle virus not se logically related to, transmission of, vectors, 2685i.
—, *Oidium*, *Puccinia graminis*, *P. striiform*

Rhynchosporium orthosporum, Scolecotrichum graminis, and *Uromyces dactylidis* on, in France, 1088.
[*Dactylis*] *glomerata, Mastigosporium album* on, in Germany, 2155.
— —, — *rubricosum* on, 1408; in Germany, 2155.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* can infect, 1359.
— —, — *striiformis* on, relationship of water-soluble carbohydrate content of to infection by, 3259e.
— — streak virus on *D. glomerata*, effect of, on growth of plants, 1823a; on growth of swards, 1823b.
Dactyloctenium aegyptium, maize mosaic virus on, 3524.
Dactynotus jaceae transmitting citrus tristeza virus, 1374.
— *sonchi* transmitting soybean mosaic virus, 3006.
Dacus oleae associated with *Fusarium roseum* f.sp. *acuminatum, F. lateritium*, and *Macrophoma dalmatica* on olive, 3584.
— —, symbiosis of, with *Pseudomonas savastanoi*, 1453.
Daedalea quercina on timber, 2275.
Daffodil, see *Narcissus*.
Dahlia, Cercospora grandissima on, in India, 390.
—, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, biology and symptoms of, 1085.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, oakleaf symptoms caused by, 2509.
—, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* on, in Netherlands, (?)previously ascribed to *Verticillium dahliae*, 698a.
—, — *cytolitica* on, biology and symptoms of, 1085.
— mosaic virus on *Dahlia*, serological relationship of cauliflower mosaic virus to, 938j.
*—, *Oidium erysiphoides* on, in Assam, symptoms of, 80.
—, strawberry virus on, in Italy, 1316.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, oakleaf symptoms caused by, 2509.
Damping-off of carrot, 1969; cotton, 1989j; radish, 46; tobacco, 2956; tomato, 45.
Damson (*Prunus insititia*), *Fomes pomaceus* on, 822.
—, plum pox virus on, effect of origin of inoculum on appearance of, 3362v.
*—, *Trametes quercina* on, in Austria, 822.
Dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), lettuce big-vein virus on, symptomless host of, 682.
Daphne mezereum, Marssonina daphnes on, 1810.
Darluca filum, C and N nutrition of, 733.
— —, *Eudarluca caricis* perfect state of, 2037.
Dasyscypha flavovirens associated with *Phacidium infestans* on pine, 1930.
Date Palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in Iraq, 3383.
— —, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Mauritania, symptoms of, 541.
— —, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, in (?)Iraq, 3383; Mauritania, symptoms of, 541.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *albedinis* on, in N. Africa, spread of, 1473.
— —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, 1784.
— —, *Mauginella scaettae* and *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in Iraq, 3383.
Datura, potato virus X on, technique for localizing antigen of, 2772.
[*Datura*] rugose leaf curl virus in Queensland and New S. Wales, hosts of, 2521.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, effect of phytic acid on synthesis of, 3094.
—, — ringspot virus str. can infect, 1590.
— *alba, Cercospora daturina* on, in Singapore, 1812.
— *metel* as indicator for tobacco viruses, 598.
— —, potato virus Y can infect, 2045.
— *stramonium, Agrobacterium radiobacter* and *A. tumefaciens* on, formation of outgrowths by, 2354.
— — as indicator for lucerne mosaic virus, 768; tobacco viruses, 598.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus str. on, in Bulgaria, symptoms of, 1009.
— —, *Hippeastrum* mosaic virus can infect, 1402.
— —, induction of non-hyperplastic galls in, by living and heat-killed phytopathogenic bacteria, 2701.
— —, lucerne mosaic virus str. on, in U.S.A., 864.
— —, — — — var. Imp on, in Bulgaria, 768.
— —, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* and *P. savastanoi* on, formation of outgrowths by, 2354.
— —, — *solanacearum* on, 701a.
— —, — *syringae* on, formation of outgrowths by, 2354.
— —, *Spongospora subterranea* on, 575.
— —, tobacco etch virus on, electron microscopy of, 2952.
— —, — mosaic virus on, effect of ethyl and propyl gallate on reproduction of, 2428; of respiratory inhibitors on reproduction of, 2427; immunity from, 1184; relationship between ectodesmata and infection by, 862; technique for studying particles of, 72.
— *tatula*, potato virus X on, cytopathology of, 1012.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
DBCP as soil disinfectant, 2162.
—, effect of, on *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 2162.
DBTCE against storage disorders of currant, 3028m.
DCNA against *Rhizopus stolonifer* on peach, 3579.
DCTFA against *Puccinia poae-nemoralis* and *P. striiformis* on *Poa pratensis*, 1412.
— injury to *P. pratensis*, 1412.
DD against nematodes associated with cotton wilt, 808f; *Poria hypolateritia* on tea, 1500; red currant spoon leaf virus, 698h; as soil disinfectant, 422a, 595b.
— versus methyl bromide, 1500.
DDAB against *Venturia inaequalis*, 827, 3163.
DDT against potato leaf roll virus, 3389.
—, effect of, on *Aspergillus flavus* and *Beauveria bassiana*, 360; *Myzus persicae* transmitting potato virus Y, 1720.
— in combination against pear chlorosis, 1101.
— — —, effect of, on *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on *Capsicum*, 1290f.
DDU against apple scald, 1844.
Debaryomyces, taxonomic study of, 2413.
DECECA against *Corticium solani* on potato, 572.
Deightoniella torulosa on banana, 158, 161.
— —, spore discharge in, resembling that in *Pleospora herbarum*, 1597.
Delan against *Diaporthe citri* on citrus, 3139a; *Ustilago maydis* on maize, 2818; *Venturia inaequalis*, 489, 3367.

Delphacodes pellucida transmitting aster yellows virus, 104.
— *striatella* transmitting maize rough dwarf virus, 1775b, 2089.
**Delphinium*, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in England, symptoms of, 2865.
—, *Oidium* on, in U.S.S.R., 1811.
— *staphysagaria*, *Erysiphe nitida* (?)f.sp. on, in Italy, 1813.
Dematophora imperfect state of *Rosellinia bunodes* on coffee, 118.
Demeton-S-methyl against potato leaf roll virus, 3389.
Dendrobium, *Cercospora dendrobii* on, in U.S.A., morphology and symptoms of, 1290j.
Dendroctonus obesus, *D. ponderosae*, and *D. pseudotsugae*, blue stain fungi in mycangia of, 965.
Dendrophoma cytosporioides, *Dinemasporium cytosporioides* proposed for, 998.
— *obscurans* on strawberry, 998, 2183.
Deodar (*Cedrus deodara*), inhibition of *Capsicum* mosaic virus by extracts from cones of, 404.
Dermea balsamea associated with *Abies balsamea* top dying, 2616b.
Desmostachya bipinnata, association of soil fungi with, 1687.
Detersin against *Peronospora destructor* and *Plasmopara viticola*, 722.
Deuteromycetes, inhibition of, by 2,3-dihydro-5-carboxanilido-6-methyl-1,4-oxathiin, 3481.
Deuterophoma tracheiphila on citrus, 453.
— — on *Citrus volkameriana*, 1377.
— — on orange, 1069.
Dexon against *Pythium* on turf, 1829; root-rot of pea, 663; as soil disinfectant, 3158.
N,N'-diaminothiurammonosulphide against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 684.
Diammonium oxalate, production of by *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 3486.
Dianthus caryophyllus, see Carnation.
*— *sinensis*, *Uromyces dianthi* on, in New S. Wales, 3032a.
Diaporthe citri on citrus, 1378, 3139a, *3262c.
— — on orange, 2117.
— *fasciculata* on *Acacia* and oak, 1525.
— *perniciosa* on apple and pear, 498.
— *phaseolorum*, effect of amino acids and sugars on growth of, 1584.
— — on soybean, 1584.
— — var. *sojae* on *Lotus corniculatus* and soybean, 2667.
Dibotryon morbosum on plum, 3263h.
Dibromotetrachloroethane against *Botrytis cinerea* on stored grapes, 1986, 1987; *Penicillium digitatum* on citrus, 1073.
Dichanthium annulatum, association of soil fungi, with, 1687.
Dichlofluanid against *Botrytis cinerea* on strawberry, 2328d, 2686c; on tomato, 3028n; *Venturia inaequalis*, 3163, 3369.
— versus captan, 2686c, 3028n; thiram, 3028n.
Dichlone against *Botrytis cinerea* on tomato, 1290d; *Fusicoccum amygdali* on almond, 2545.
—, effect of, on *Venturia inaequalis*, 1288f.
— in combination against *Pyricularia oryzae*, 1058.
Dichlorobutane against nematodes associated with cotton wilt, 808f.
2,4-dichloroanisole, inhibition of *Agrobacterium rhizogenes* on tomato and turnip by, 327
1,2-dichloro-4-benzene sulphonamido-5-nitro benzene, inhibition of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on carrot by, 1638.
2,4-dichlorobenzyltributyl phosphonium chloride, see phosfon.
N'-(dichlorofluoromethylthio)-N,N-dimethyl-N'-phenylsulphamide against *Venturia inaequalis*, 137.
Dichlorophen against *Pezicula alba* and *malicorticis* on apple, 142b.
Dichloropropane-dichloropropene in combination as soil disinfectant, 1879.
Dichloropropenes as soil disinfectants, 742.
Dichlorotetrafluoroacetone, see DCTFA.
— hydrate against *Puccinia carthami* on safflower, 171.
**Dichotomanthes tristaniaecarpa*, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in England, 77a.
Dicotyledons, *Cercoseptoria*, *Rhabdospora*, *Selenophoma*, *Septoria*, and *Stagonospora* on, in Norway, revision of, 2040.
Didecyldimethyl ammonium bromide, see DDAB.
Didymascella thujina on *Thuja plicata*, 875e.
Didymella applanata on raspberry, 837, 1862.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, 609, 698f.
— *macrospora* on *Iris*, 1816.
Dieffenbachia dieback in Netherlands, 2858h.
—, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* on, in Germany identical with disease in U.S.A., 2147.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Netherlands, 2858h.
—, *Metasphaeria araceae* on, in the Netherlands, imported from W. Africa, 2858h.
*— *amoena*, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in India, symptoms of, 468.
Diehliomyces microsporus in mushroom beds *327, 2322a.
Dieldrex A as seed treatment for cotton, 120.
o,o-diethyl phthalimido phosphorothioate against *Podosphaera leucotricha* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 3369.
— — — versus DNOPC, 3369.
Difolatan against *Diaporthe citri* and *Elsinoe fawcettii* on citrus, 3139a; fungi on groundnut, 924; *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee 1799b, d; *Peronospora destructor*, 1598.
Digitaria bifasciculata, maize mosaic virus on 3524.
— *decumbens*, see Pangola grass.
— *sanguinalis*, *Musa textilis* mosaic virus can infect, 2137.
2,3-dihydro-5-carboxanilido-6-methyl-1,4-oxathiin against *Uromyces appendiculatus* and *Ustilago nuda*, 3280.
—, inhibition of fungi by, 3481.
Dihydrostreptomycin against *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato, 2614.
—, effect of, on carbohydrate content and grain development of rice, 2113.
4,9-dihydroxyperylene-3,10-quinone pigment produced by *Elsinoe*, 2014.
Dill (*Anethum graveolens*), *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
—, *Heracleum sphondylium* virus on, 2047.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, symptoms of 2570.
Dimethoate against aphids in relation to *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 3393.
p-dimethylaminobenzenediazo sodium sulphonate against *Aphanomyces euteiches* on pea 1952.

Dimethyldithiocarbamate against *Venturia inaequalis*, 3163.
Dimethylsulphoxide alone and in combination against *Peronospora tabacina*, 220.
— in combination against *Helminthosporium* on *Poa pratensis*, 478.
Dimorphotheca diseases in S. Africa and U.S.A., 1117.
— *pluvialis* and *D. sinuata*, *Plasmopara halstedii* on, in U.S.A., 1117.
Dimuxan against *Penicillium* and *P. cyclopium* str. on tulip, 1406.
Dinemasporium cytosporioides, proposed for *Dendrophoma cytosporioides*, 998.
Dinitroalkylphenols, review of uses of, 3474.
Dinitro-octylphenol, distinction of two main groups of as 2,4-dinocap and 2,6-dinocap, 2714.
2,4-dinitrophenol, effect of, on light emission by *Armillaria mellea*, *A. fusipes*, and *Panus stipticus*, 2388.
—, uptake of by normal and *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* infected cells, 2356.
Dinitrorhodanebenzene against diseases of *Elaeagnus multiflora*, 1397.
— in combination as seed treatment for potato, 940r.
Dinitrorhodanebenzol against *Plasmopara viticola* and *Uncinula necator*, 3542.
— versus sulphur, 3452.
— in combination against *Cercospora beticola*, 1564; *Lophodermium pinastri*, 1228b.
2,6-dinitro-4-substituted phenols against *Podosphaera leucotricha* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 138.
Dinocap against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 865; *E. graminis* on barley, 425, 3279b; *E. polyphaga* on cucumber, 3279b; *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 141, 492; *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 1440, 3279b; *S. pannosa*, 938n.
—, bulletin on, 2328l.
—, evaluation of, 2,4-dinocap and 2,6-dinocap suggested names for 2 groups of dinitro-octylphenols, 2714.
— injury to gooseberry, 1440.
— versus binapacryl, 3279b.
Dinoseb against *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 2589.
Dioscorea alata, *Glomerella cingulata* on, control, 3020.
— — and *D. cayenensis* storage disorders in Nigeria, 3254.
*— *pentaphylla*, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in India, 2058.
— *rotunda* storage disorders in Nigeria, 3254.
—, see also Yam.
Diospyros kaki, see Persimmon.
— *peregrina*, *Pestalotia bicolor* on, in India, 2440; pathological study of, 3188a; utilization of C sources by, 3188b.
— *virginiana*, see Persimmon.
Diphenylamine, see DPA.
Diplocarpon maculatum, *Drepanopeziza salicis* related to, 245.
— *rosae* on rose, see Rose.
Diplodia corchori on jute, 1736.
*— *cydoniae* on *Chaenomeles japonica*, 2540.
— *macrospora* on maize, 2430.
— *maydis* on maize, see Maize.
— *natalensis* associated with orange dieback and twig gumming, 3140.
*— *phaseolina* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 1946.
[*Diplodia*] *pinea* on pine, 1545.
— *tumefaciens* on aspen and eggplant, 2779.
— — on poplar, 1921.
Dipsacus fullonum (Teasel) mosaic virus on *D. fullonum*, hosts of and transmission of mechanically and by vectors, 1318.
Dipterocarpaceae, mycorrhiza of, in equatorial rain forests, 3051.
Diquat against *Fomes annosus* on pine, 875a.
Discocainia, description of, 3231.
— *treleasei* on *Tsuga heterophylla*, 3231.
Discula pinicola on timber, 2273, 2274.
Disinfection and sterilization, 2nd edition of Sykes' book on, 2348.
Disulphoton against vectors of aster yellows virus, 2674; aphids in relation to *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 3393.
— versus phorate, 2674.
Disyston against potato leaf roll virus, 3199.
—, effect of, on *Corticium solani* on potato, 195; *V. alboatrum* on potato, 195, 849j, 3592.
— S against potato leaf roll virus, 3199.
Dithane-M22 against *Cercospora coffea* and *C. coffeicola*, 1800; *Puccinia menthae* on *Mentha*, 2202; *Verticillium agaricicolum* on mushroom, 2322b.
— —, inhibition of *Xanthomonas oryzae* by, 2112.
— — versus brestan and ziram, 1800.
— — special in combination against *Peronospora tabacina*, 220.
— M35, effect of, on yield of potato infected by *Phytophthora infestans*, 943c.
— M-45 against *Glomerella cingulata* on papaw, 1448; *Marssonina brunnea* on poplar, 2976; *Peronospora destructor*, 1598; *P. tabacina*, 220; *P. viciae* on pea, 2294; *Peziza atrovinosa* on peat, 42; *Phytophthora nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on papaw, 1448.
— — in combination against *Glomerella cingulata* on papaw, 841; *Helminthosporium* on *Poa pratensis*, 478.
— S-31 against *Puccinia coronata* on *Lolium*, 2516.
— ultra against *Puccinia horiana* on *Chrysanthemum*, 2142; *Ustilago maydis* on maize, 2818.
— Z-78 against *Fusarium* on ginger, 2200; *Peronospora destructor*, 1598; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 1439.
— —, biological spectrum, and physical properties of, 969; effect of, on *Alternaria tenuis*, 969; on rhizome germination and growth of ginger, 2200.
Dithianon against *Alternaria dauci* on carrot, 2673; *Plasmopara viticola*, 696; *Venturia inaequalis*, 137, 3163; *Xanthomonas juglandis*, 632.
—, effect of, on flavour of apple, grapes, and pear, 133.
— versus Bordeaux mixture, 696.
Dithiocarbamates against *Bremia lactucae* on lettuce, 2647b; *Phomopsis vexans* on eggplant, 1273.
Diuron against *Venturia inaequalis*, 827.
—, effect of, on *Alternaria solani*, *Aspergillus niger*, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*, *Corticium solani*, *Rhizopus stolonifer*, and *Septoria apiicola*, 24.
DMSO against *Ceratocystis ulmi*, 3605.
D.N.C. oil against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 825.
DNOC against *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 3451; fungi on walnut, 1221; *Rhacodiella vitis* on

vine, 697a; *Sclerotinia laxa* on stone fruit, 505.
[DNOC] for disinfecting mushroom boxes and houses, 1613.
DNOPC against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 137, 3369; *Venturia inaequalis*, 137.
— versus *o,o*-diethylphthalimido phosphorothioate, 3369; sulphur, 137.
Dodder (*Cuscuta*) transmitting citrus virus diseases, 1062; clover witches' broom viruses, 401; groundnut stunt virus, 1963; *Pelargonium* mosaic virus, 1822; *Phytolacca americana* crinkle leaf virus, 1319; *Tropaeolum majus* witches' broom virus, 401.
— virus disease in U.S.A., association of, with *Adenostema fasciculatum*, and similarity of to tobacco streak virus, 3312.
2-n-dodecylaminoethyl guanidine sulphate against *Venturia inaequalis*, 137.
Dodine against *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 3137; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 453; *Fabraea maculata* on loquat, 3170; *Fusicladium effusum* on pecan, 237, 1919; lemon storage rot, 1796; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on gooseberry, 2911; *Spilocaea eriobotryae* on loquat, 1102, 3170; *Venturia inaequalis*, 2887.
—, effect of, on flavour of apple, grapes and pear, 133; on *Venturia inaequalis*, 1288f.
— versus triphenyl Sn hydroxide, 237.
— in combination, effect of, on apple russetting, 1288f.
— acetate against *Venturia inaequalis*, 137, 3163, 3368.
Dothichiza kazachstanica on *Abies nephrolepis*, 59.
— *populea* on poplar, 1920.
Dothidella ulei on *Hevea* rubber, see Rubber.
Dothistroma pini on pine, see Pine.
Douglas fir, see *Pseudotsuga menziesii*.
Dowfume MC-2 as fumigant for pine seedling nurseries, 2628.
— — for sterilizing straw, 3023.
Dowicide A-hexamine in combination against citrus mould decay and stem-end rot, 1290g.
DPA against apple scald, 1844, 1846, 2532, 2533; *Penicillium digitatum* on citrus, 1073.
— diagnosis of degenerative diseases of hops by, 2567.
— injury to apple, 1846.
Drechslera, proposed use of name for graminicolous helminthosporia, new transfers to, 3491.
Drepanopeziza on poplar, 2974.
— *populorum* on poplar, 130, *1535.
— *punctiformis*, apothecial state of *Marssonina brunnea*, 624.
*— *salicis* on *Salix fragilis*, 245.
Dupont 328 against *Dothistroma pini* on pine, 1926b.
Durio zibethinus, *Fusarium solani* on, 1677; 2383.
— —, *Phytophthora nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on, symptoms of, 3181.
Du-Ter against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* and *Corticium solani* on cucumber, 2678; *Dothistroma pini*, 1926b; *Exobasidium vexans*, 1899; *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *gladioli*, 1290o; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 2678; *Pythium irregulare* and *P. megalacanthum* on beet, 1567.
Dyrene against *Botrytis cinerea* on tomato, 1290d; *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on turf, 1828; *Helminthosporium* on turf, 1829; *Septor apiicola* on celery, 1264.
[Dyrene], effect of, on chlorophyll in onio leaves, 313.
— in combination against *Helminthosporium* c *Poa pratensis*, 478.

Ecballium elaterium mosaic virus, electr
microscopy of, 1011.
Echinochloa colonum, *Musa textilis* mos virus can infect, 2137.
— — and *E. crus-galli*, rice tungro virus o symptomless carrier of, 111c.
— —, *Sphacelotheca destruens* on, infectivi of, to maize, 444.
— —, *Tolyposporium bullatum* on, in U.S.S. 2438.
Echinodontium tinctorium on Coniferae, 246
— — on timber, 2270b.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Alterna solani* on, effect of N on growth and spo lation of, 3058a.
—, — *tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 703q.
*—, *Colletotrichum capsici* on, in Sabah, 1622
— *Diplodina destructiva* on, in Poland, 277
*—, lucerne mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 76
*—, *Oidium erysiphoides* on, in Assam, symp toms of, 80.
—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, in Mauritius, 1273.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, serologi diagnosis of, 353, 957.
—, stolbur virus on, in France, 339.
—, tobacco ringspot virus on, in U.S.A properties of, 1725.
—, toxicity of metabolites of *Penicillium fun culosum* in soil to, 2407.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in India, 1946.
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, in France, 339.
—, — *dahliae* on, intraspecific forms of, 806 3019.
Eichhornia crassipes, *Marasmiellus inoderm* on, in India, 1625.
Elaeagnus multiflora, *Cytospora elaeagni*, *Fusa rium*, *Phoma elaeagnella*, and *Phyllostict argyzea* on, in U.S.S.R., 1397.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil Palm.
Elder (*Sambucus*), cherry leaf roll virus str. or symptoms of, 3363o.
—, *Curvularia geniculata* on, distinct from C *inaequalis*, 3588.
— virus resembling *Arabis* mosaic virus, 1712
Elettaria cardamomum, *Eleusine* mosaic viru on, 1049.
Eleusine mosaic virus on *Eleusine* in India distinct from maize and sugarcane mosai viruses, 1049.
— *coracana*, *Alternaria*, *Aspergillus*, *Curvularia* and *Fusarium* on, control, 445.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *vasinfectu* on, symptomless carrier of, 3538.
— —, *Helminthosporium nodulosum* on, con trol, 445.
— —, *Xanthomonas coracanae* on, 2100.
— —, — *eleusineae* on, in India, 12; bacterium wrongly identified as, 2100.
— *indica*, *Colletotrichum eleusinis* on, in India 1734a.
— —, rice tungro virus on, 111c.
Elicide as corm treatment for *Gladiolus*, 3553
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Ceratocystis ulmi* on, in Canada 234, 1530; U.S.S.R., 1525; control, 3423 3605; factors affecting, 234; inhibition of, b

Cryptosporiopsis, 2252; methods for screening for resistance to, 1529; occurrence of cellulose in, 235; phytotoxin production by, 236; relationship of, to cambial activity, 1531; resistance to, 875d; transmission of by vectors, 1530; var. reaction to, 619.
[Elm], *Polyporus hispidus* on, 822.
Elsinoe ampelina on vine, 935, 936, 3451.
— *fawcettii* on citrus, 700d, 3139a.
— *phaseoli* on cowpea, 3457.
— *randii*, *Phyllosticta caryae* identified with, *Sphaceloma randii* conidial state of, 2622.
*— *rosarum* on rose, 1018.
*— *veneta* on loganberry, 2a.
Elymus macounii, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 2517.
Empusa aphidis on *Aeneolamia varia saccharina*, 3596b.
*Endive (*Cichorium endivia*), *Alternaria cichorii* on, in Austria, distinct from *A. dauci*, 317.
—, *Pseudomonas cichorii* on, in U.S.A., 703a.
—, *Pythium irregulare* on, in Brazil, 3317.
Endogone on maize, tobacco, and tomato, forming mycorrhiza, 3285.
— *fasciculata* on *Liriodendron tulipifera* and maize, forming mycorrhiza, 30.
Endomycin, evaluation of as fungicide, 2003.
Endomycopsis, taxonomic study of, 2413.
Endosulfan against vectors of black currant reversion virus, 2549.
— residues on currant, 2549.
Endothia parasitica, effect of scopamycin A and B on, 25.
— — on chestnut, 1213.
Endrin against vectors of black currant reversion virus, 2549; *Xanthomonas oryzae* on rice, 2111.
— residues on currant, 2549.
Enterobacteriaceae, taxonomy of, 1636.
Entoloma clypeatum on apricot, (?)forming mycorrhiza in U.S.S.R., 3286.
— — on oak, not forming mycorrhiza, 3286.
— *erophilum* and *E. sericeum* on oak, forming mycorrhiza, 3286.
Entomophthora in Sweden, culturing and physiology of, 1994.
— on insects, control, 963.
—, technique for isolating, 1994.
— *aphidis* on *Macrosiphum pisi*, 3274.
— *aulieae* on *Oporinia autumnata*, 1995.
— *coronata*, biology of, 3466.
— (?)*coronata* on aphids, 16.
— — on *Reticulitermes flavipes* and *Therioaphis maculata*, 3467.
*— *grylli* on insects, 359.
— *planchoniana*, biology of, 3466.
*— *sphaerosperma* on insects, 359.
— — and *E. thaxteriana* on *Macrosiphum pisi*, 3274.
*— *tipulae* on insects, 359.
— *virulenta*, biology of, 3466.
— — on *Reticulitermes flavipes*, 3467.
Entomophthoraceae, fatty acids in relation to taxonomy, 2704.
Epicoccum cocos on coconut, 537.
Eradex against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 683.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Erianthus fulvus, *Puccinia erianthi* on, germination of uredospores of, 1176.
Erigeron glaucus, tomato ringspot virus on, effect of bentonite on transmission of, 3098.
— *linifolius*, antifungal properties of, 3281.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Eriophyes padi, *Paecilomyces eriophytis* on, in England, 1296.
Eruca sativa immune from *Erysiphe polygoni*, 2277.
Erwinia, taxonomy of, and distinction of a group separate from *E. amylovora*, 1636.
— *amylovora*, filamentous forms of, 9.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 3465.
— — on apple, see Apple.
*— — on *Cotoneaster*, *Crataegus*, and *Dichotomanthes tristaniaecarpa*, 77a.
(?)— — on fruit trees, 831.
*— — on *Malus florentina*, 77a.
— — on pear, see Pear.
— — on pome fruit, 1099.
*— — on *Pyracantha*, *Pyrus calleryana*, *Sorbus*, and *Stranvaesia*, 77a.
— *aroideae* on *Calla*, 1650g, k.
— — on potato, 1159.
— — on tomato, 608, 940n.
— *atroseptica*, on broad bean, 1258.
— — on potato, see Potato.
— *carotovora*, analysis of fatty component of cell walls of, 1637.
— —, antibiotic effect of *Penicillium* on, 726.
— —, factors affecting, revival of cells of cultures of, 2350.
— —, lyophilization of, 14.
— — on hyacinth, 78.
— — on *Iris*, 1816.
— — on potato, see Potato.
*— — on rice, 111h.
— — on tomato, 608, 940n.
— — on watermelon, 1609.
— — f.sp. *zeae* on maize, 1778.
*— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 3031d.
— — on *Dahlia*, 698a.
— — on *Dieffenbachia*, 2147.
— — resemblance of symptoms of new disease of *Chrysanthemum* to, 2862.
— *cytolitica* on *Dahlia*, 1085.
— *lathyri* on maize, 1778.
— *parthenii* var. *dianthicola* on carnation, 123c.
— *vitivora* on vine, 1618.
Erysiphales in Cyrenaica, 3265; Denmark, 85; Guinea, 3265; Rumania, 2744; balance between factors affecting predisposition to and therapy of, 1305; geographical distribution of, 3081; hosts of, 2744, 3081; nomenclature of, 999.
Erysiphe betae on beet, 2691e.
— *cichoracearum*, identification of, by conidial characters, 1000.
— — in the air above infected tobacco crops, 3219b.
— — not causing powdery mildew of cucurbits in Transvaal, 1978.
— — on cucumber, see Cucumber.
— — on cultivated plants, 3318.
— — on grasses, 1727.
*— — on *Lagenaria siceraria*, 2315.
— — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 3600.
— — on *Petunia hybrida*, 2744.
— — on tobacco, see Tobacco.
— — on watermelon, 1607.
— *communis* on *Gypsophila paniculata*, 3544.
— *graminis*, effect of N-carboxymethyldithiocarbamic acid derivatives on, 967.
— — in the air, 2955.
— — in U.S.S.R., specialization of forms of, 745.
— — on barley, see Barley.

[*Erysiphe graminis*] on cereals, 719, 1745.
— — on grasses, 745, 1727, 1828.
— — on oats, 103, 1988g, 2788a.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— —, technique for isolating single spores of, 2420.
— *nitida* on *Anemone coronaria*, 1813.
— — (?)f.sp. on *Delphinium staphysagaria* and *Ranunculus*, 1813.
— *polygoni*, effect of water content on germination of conidia, 2010a.
— —, identification of, by conidial characters, 1000.
— — not infecting *Brassica alba*, *B. japonica*, Chinese kale, *Eruca sativa*, and turnip rape, 2277.
— — on bean, 365.
— — on beet, 1246, 1988b, 2289.
— — on *Brassica*, specific reaction to, 2277.
— — — — *oleracea*, 2412.
— — on clover, see Clover.
— — on cultivated plants, 3318.
— — on pea, see Pea.
— — on *Polygonum aviculare*, 2412.
— *polyphaga* on cucumber, 3279a, b.
— *umbelliferarum* on carrot, 2009.
Escarole, see Endive.
Esso B against *Gloeosporium alborubrum* on *Hevea* rubber, 589c.
Ethoxyethyl mercury chloride against *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *zingiberi* on ginger, 2199.
— — —, effect of on rhizome germination of ginger, 2199.
Ethoxyquin against apple scald, 1846, 2533.
5-ethoxy-3-trichloromethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole, see terrazole.
Ethyl gallate, effect of, on reproduction of tobacco mosaic virus, 2428.
— mercuric phosphate as seed treatment for beet, 2685t.
Ethylene bromide against *Fusarium* on cotton, 808a.
— — ineffective against *Verticillium* on cotton, 808a.
— dibromide against *Fusarium* on cotton, 808c, n.
— — as soil disinfectant, 808n.
— — in combination as soil disinfectant, 3032g.
— oxide as timber preservative, 261.
— thiourea and ethylene thiram monosulphide, content of, in copper oxychloride + zineb preparations, 2359.
— thiuram monosulphide against *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 453.
Ethylenethiuraminosulphide monomer in combination against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 3455.
4-(1′ethylhexyl)-2,6-dinitrophenol against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 2713.
Ethyl mercurithiosalicylic acid against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 3318.
Eucalyptus canker in Nigeria, 1527.
—, *Cercospora eucalypti* on, symptoms of and specific reaction to, 2253.
—, *Cytospora eucalypticola* on, in S. Africa, 620a, b; factors affecting and symptoms of, 620b; taxonomy of, 620a.
— diseases, review of, 1210.
— mycorrhiza, structure of, 978.
—, *Pestalotia* on, in India, 943d.
—, *Scleroderma verrucosum* on, forming mycorrhiza, in India, 2254.
[*Eucalyptus*] *camaldulensis* root rots, *Polypor schweinitzii* associated with, 1527.
— *deglupta* dieback in Nigeria, *Dothichi* and *Pestalotia* associated with, 1527.
— — mycorrhiza in India, 943d.
*— *grandis*, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, India, 943d.
— — mycorrhiza in India, survey of, 3421.
— *marginata*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, Western Australia, associated with root r 878.
— *multiflora* root rot in Nigeria, 1527.
— *robusta*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylo 594c.
(?)— *tereticornis* mycorrhiza in S. India, 342
Euchlaena mexicana, maize mosaic virus o 3524.
— —, *Ustilago maydis* on, C.M.I. descripti of, 2050.
Eudarluca caricis perfect state of *Darluca filu* 2037.
Eudesmols, effect of, on *Coniophora oliva* and *Polystictus sanguineus* on timber, 649a
Euonymus europaeus and *E. japonicus*, *Mic sphaera* on, *M. euonymi-japonici* propose for, 1398.
— —, strawberry latent ringspot virus on, Germany, 3028b.
Euparen, low stability of, 1799d.
Eupatorium chinensis, host of *Coleosporiu eupatorii*, exclusion of, from pine plantatio by *Sasa*, 252d.
Euphorbia mosaic virus on bean, 2295.
— *geniculata*, cowpea mosaic virus str. o reservoir of infection for, 3005.
*— *marginata*, *Melampsora euphorbiae-gera dianae* on, in New S. Wales, 2443, 3032a.
Eurygaster integriceps, *Beauveria bassiana* o 360, 3039; effect of BHC and DDT on viru lence of, 360; pathogenesis of, 3039.
Euscelis transmitting clover and *Tropaeolu majus* witches' broom viruses, 401.
— *plebejus*, overwintering of clover phyllod [strawberry green petal virus] in, 1989q.
— —, serological relationships of, 2768.
— — transmitting clover dwarf virus, 215 clover phyllody virus, 753m.
— — var. *incisus* transmitting clover phyllod virus, 753m.
Eutypa armeniacae, non-occurrence of o *Ceanothus* in California, 1855.
— — on apricot, 511, 702h, 1855.
Eutypella parasitica on *Acer*, 2616e.
Exoascus minor on cherry, 2779.
**Exobasidium azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 2410
— *camelliae* on *Camellia*, 1810.
— *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium angustifolium*, 2907.
— *vexans* in the air, 2946a, b.
— —on tea, see Tea.
**Exosporium sultanae* on vine, 1281.

F10 against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomat 228.
F-31 new form of copper oxychloride, 2360.
— versus copper oil, 2360.
Fabraea maculata on loquat, 2538, 3170.
— — on pear, 1850.
**Fabrella tsugae* ssp. *tsugae* on *Tsuga heter phylla*, 2616e.
Fagaceae, mycorrhiza of, in equatorial ra forests, 3051.
Fagopyrum esculentum, see Buckwheat.

Fagus, see Beech.
Fasko-mylone, effect of, on *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 808d.
Fennel, see *Foeniculum vulgare*.
Fentin, effect of on potato, 1283a.
— acetate against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 2685s.
— —, toxicity of, to banana, 516.
Fenugreek, see *Trigonella foenum-graecum*.
Ferbam against *Botrytis cinerea* on tomato, 1290d; *B. tulipae* on tulip, 2514; *Cercospora dendrobii* on *Dendrobium*, 1290j; *C. epipactidis* on *Bletia purpurea* and *Phaius grandifolius*, 1290j; *C. ondontoglossi* on *Cattleya*, 1290j; *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 3137; cranberry diseases, 3583; *Gloeosporium alborubrum* on *Hevea* rubber, 589c; *Glomerella cingulata* on *Dioscorea alata*, 3020; *Hemileia vastatrix*, 117; *Peronospora farinosa*, 1247.
— as bulb and seed treatment for *Hippeastrum vittatum*, 2505.
—, determination of residues of, in tobacco, 968.
— versus captan, 1290j; maneb, 3137.
— in combination against *Cercospora gigantea* on citrus, 2843; pear chlorosis, 1101.
Fermate against *Peronospora tabacina*, 220; *Puccinia menthae* on *Mentha arvensis*, 2203.
Fernasan as seed treatment for sesame, 2205.
Ferruginol, effect of, on *Lentinus lepideus* on timber, 649b.
Fertilizers, effect of on *Acrocylindrium oryzae* on rice, 2107; *Botrytis cinerea* on tomato, 1290c; *Cephalosporium* in soil, 3490; coconut leaf rot and root (wilt) diseases, 2575; *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on tomato, 1203; *Corticium solani* on cotton, 1804; on turnip rape, 381; *Diplodia maydis*, 1046, 3526; fungi in soil, 381; *Fusarium* on barley and wheat, 3337; *F. oxysporum* on potato, 193, 194; *F. o.* f.sp. *vasinfectum* in cotton, 803; *Gibberella fujikuroi* and its var. *subglutinans* on maize, 1046; *G. zeae*, 3526; *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 2120b, d; *Helminthosporium* on barley and wheat, 3337; *Kabatiella caulivora* on clover, 3361; *Lophodermium pinastri*, 1228b; *Mycosphaerella larici-leptolepis* on larch, 249f; *Myxosporium devastans* on birch, 2972; *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 3523; *Peronospora farinosa* on beet, 2685u; (?)phosphorus deficiency in coffee, 2120a; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 1481; potassium deficiency in spruce, 875c; *Pyricularia grisea* on *Stenotaphrum secundatum*, 3549a; *Pythium irregulare* and *P. megalacanthum* on beet, 1567; *Streptomyces* on potato, 849c; *S. scabies*, 2231; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida* on wheat, 92; *Ustilago maydis*, 1777; *U. nuda* on wheat, 2465; *Xanthomonas oryzae* 2111.
Festuca, *Corticium* (?)*fuciforme* on, 1828.
—, *Helminthosporium dictyoides*, *H. siccans*, *Puccinia coronata*, and *P. graminis* on, in France, 1088.
— *ovina*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 2076a.
— *rubra*, effect of HCN from *Marasmius oreades* on, 2518.
— —, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 2076a.
— —, *Fusarium roseum* f.sp. *cerealis* and *F. tricinctum* f.sp. *poae* on, 3565.
— —, *Marasmius oreades* on, 817.
— —, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in Great Britain, 1828.
Fibre crops, *Corticium solani* on, ecological study on, 2130a.
Ficus carica, see Fig.
— *elastica*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 3551.
Fig (*Ficus carica*) mosaic virus on fig, characteristics of, review of literature on, and symptoms of, 2561; control, 1872; effect of heat treatment on, 1873.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in India, 2054.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Netherlands, report on seed health of, 1a; Poland, 2131a.
—, *Colletotrichum linicola* on, in Poland, 2131a; control, 940s.
—, comparison of fungicides for seed treatment for, 2001.
— diseases, distribution of, in U.S.S.R., 771.
— —, trials of resistant vars. in Argentina, 2061.
—, effect of captan and phaltan on quality and yield of, 3351.
—, *Fusarium anguioides* and *F. avenaceum* var. *herbarum* on, in Poland, 2131a.
—, — *lini* on, effect of antibiotics on, 461.
—, — *oxysporum* on, effect of weed infestation on, 2433; host specialization of, 940c.
—, — — f.sp. *lini* on, control, 1389; distribution of bacteria antagonistic to, 1390, 2134; var. reaction to, 809, 1388.
—, — *solani* on, effect of weed infestation on, 2433.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 2135; U.S.S.R., 2438; effect of, on glycolic acid oxidase activity in, 2855; on peroxidase isozymes in, 1809; physiologic races of, 2135; var. reaction to, 809, 2855.
—, *Mycosphaerella linorum* on, var. reaction to, 809.
—, *Oidium lini* on, in India, 1734b.
—, *Phoma linicola* on, in Poland, 2131a.
—, — *solanicola* on, causing foot rot, distinction of, from *Ascochyta linicola*, *Phoma exigua* var. *linicola* proposed as name for, 462.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Poland, 2131a, b; aggressive forms of, 2132; biology of, and factors affecting, 2131b; physiological specialization of, 940t.
*Flies, *Aspergillus flavus* on, pathogenicity of, 3468.
—, — — var. *columnaris* on, production of toxin by, 3469.
Flit 406 against *Pestalotia bicolor* on *Diospyros peregrina*, 3188a; *Pythium aphanidermatum* on tomato and as seed treatment for tomato, 1521.
Fluorine, effect of on plants in Switzerland, 368.
Fodder legumes, *Pseudopeziza*, *P. medicaginis*, and *P. trifolii* on, host parasite relationships in, 2524.
Foeniculum vulgare, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in India, symptoms of, 167.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
Folidol against vectors of potato leaf roll virus, 2924.
— E605 against *Amomum subulatum* foorkey disease, 2571.
Folpet against cranberry diseases, 3583; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on *Rubus alpinum*, 2512.
—, comparison of, with captan, 701b.
—, toxicity of to *Sclerotinia fructicola* and *Stemphylium sarcinaeforme*, 701b.

Fomac 2 against *Fomes lignosus* on *Hevea* rubber, 589a.
Fomes annosus, apparatus for study of spore release from, 1710.
— — on *Abies alba*, 2978.
— — on Coniferae, 888, 1222.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 3400.
— — on *Juniperus virginiana*, 1222.
— — on pine, see Pine.
— — on spruce, 2266, 2978, 3433.
— — on timber, 259, 1235, 3234.
— —, prevention of entry into Africa, 2615c.
— *fomentarius*, inhibition of, by *Cryptosporiopsis*, 2252.
— — on *Abies*, *Acer*, alder, and aspen, 1936.
— — on beech, 233, 1936.
— — on birch, lime, and oak, 1936.
— — on pine, 1937.
— — on timber, 2644.
— *friesianus* on olive, 1876.
— *geotropus* on timber, 1938.
— *igniarius* on *Acer saccharum*, 1287o.
— — on poplar, 1218, 1285c.
— — on *Salix*, 1525.
— — on timber, 2644, 3234.
— *lignosus* on *Hevea* rubber, see Rubber.
— *marginatus*, induction of tyrosinase activity in, 33.
— *meliae* on timber, 1236.
— *noxius* on *Hevea* rubber, 1166.
— — on oil palm, 542.
— — on tea, 213.
— *pini* on pine, 2263, 3432.
— — on spruce, 1551.
— — on timber, 1234, 1662, 2270b.
— *pinicola* on timber, 259, 2270b.
— *pomaceus* on damson and plum, 822.
— *roseus* on timber, 3236.
— *tremulae*, growth of B and S types of, 2395.
— — on poplar, 1285c.
Forest trees, advances in knowledge of disease and insect resistance of, 3417.
— —, *Armillaria* on, in Congo, antagonism of Xylariaceae to, 2250.
— —, — *mellea* on, 595b.
— —, canker of, 3221e.
— —, *Cenangium ferruginosum* and *Cryptodiaporthe populea* on, in Austria, 3604.
— — damping-off of, 3418b; in Nigeria, 1527.
— —, diseases of, in Austria, 3604; Central Asia, 1211; E. Africa, 1914; New Zealand, 3419; U.S.S.R., 3420; appraisal and prediction of international hazards, 3221a; book on in U.S.S.R., 1211; control, 3221s, 3420; effect of on production, 3221; history of research into, 1914; indirect methods of control, 3221t; intercontinental spread of, 3221b; international co-operation to lessen or prevent spread of, 3221; ' new ' concept of control of, 3221u; quarantine measures against, 3221; research on resistance to, 3417; review of, 3419; symposium on, 612; world distribution of, 3221.
— —, *Fomes* on, in Congo, antagonism of Xylariaceae to, 2250.
— —, fungi on, in Congo, 2250; effect of actidione on, 3422; inhibition of, by *Trichoderma*, 2250.
— —, *Ganoderma* on, in Congo, antagonism of Xylariaceae to, 2250.
— —, *Guignardia aesculi* on, in Austria, 3604.
— —, methods for genetic improvement, 347.
— —, mistletoes on, 3221i.
[Forest trees], nutrition problems in nurseries 3418.
— —, *Phacidium infestans* on, in Austria, 3604
— —, Polyporaceae on, in U.S.S.R., 2968.
— —, role of mycorrhiza in survival of, 3418
— —, root rot of, dangers from, 3221c.
— —, seed and seedling diseases of, 3221m.
— —, seed-borne diseases of, in Czechosl vakia, 3221r.
— —, stem diseases of, dangers from, 3221g.
— —, vascular wilt of, 3221k.
— —, virus and virus-like diseases of, 3221j, c
Formaldehyde against *Botrytis cinerea* o spruce, 1230; corm rots of *Gladiolus*, 181 *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 2685 *Rhacodiella vitis* on vine, 697b; tobac mosaic virus tomato str. on tomato, 190 as seed treatment for cotton, 2853; as so disinfectant, 3418a.
—, effect of, on clover yellow vein virus, 12
— for disinfecting mushroom boxes an houses, 1613.
— in combination as seed treatment for potat 940q.
Formol as soil disinfectant, 1909, 2846.
**Forsythia*, *Phyllosticta forsythiae* on, Czechoslovakia, 811.
Fragaria, strawberry mild mottle and vei banding viruses on, specific effect of temp on, 154.
—, see also Strawberry.
— *chiloensis*, *Phytophthora fragariae* on, resis tance to, 155.
— —, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, in U.S.A. resistance to, 2182.
— *grandiflora*, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan 774.
— *vesca* and *F. virginiana* as indicators fo strawberry veinpattern [vein necrosis] virus 2550.
— — — — —, strawberry virus on, symptom of, 702j.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Freesia, bean yellow mosaic virus on, 938i.
— corm rot, association of *Gibberella fuji kuroi* with, 938o.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Netherlands 123e, 2858e; control, 123e; effect of soil temp on, 3260b; factors affecting, 123e, 2858e other fungi and viruses associated with, 123e var. reaction to, 123e, 2858e, 3260b.
—, *Pseudomonas marginata*, *Sclerotinia dray tonii*, *S. gladioli*, *Septoria gladioli*, and viruse on, in Netherlands, 123e.
— virus not infecting Leguminosae, 938i.
Frost injury to clover, 78.
Fruit diseases in Afghanistan, 1621; Estonia SSR, 3363w; India, 2053, 3106; control, 162 3363w; distribution and incidence of, 1621.
(?)— flies transmitting *Pseudomonas solana cearum*, 2353.
Fuchsia, *Pucciniastrum epilobii* f.sp. *palustr* on, in the Netherlands, 1283d.
Fuclasin against *Ascochyta fabae* on broa bean 673b; *Cercospora beticola* on bee 1564.
Fumago vagans on lime, 244a, b.
Fungal diseases of insects, 1992.
— genetics, second edition of book on, 953.
— wilt diseases (tracheomycoses), review c literature on, 2718.
Fungi, Advanced treatise on, Vol. 1, Th fungal cell, 2342.

[Fungi], An Introduction, book on, 2343.
—, biochemical differentiation of, 2741b.
—, biological relationships in, and systematics, 51c.
—, class work on, book on, 3264.
—, classification and phylogeny of, 2739.
—, common fleshy, 3rd edition of book on, 2409.
—, deterioration of materials and equipment caused by, 3282.
—, effect of surfactants on growth of, 363.
—, genetics of, 2344, 3493.
—, in Australian Capitol Territory, synoptic key to, 743.
— in India, supplement to revised edition of Butler & Bisby, 992.
—, incompatibility in, conference papers on, 2742.
— intercepted in Hawaii, inadvertent distribution of on footwear, 2338.
—, list of, in Colombia, 1355; Cyrenaica (Libya), 82; Hungary, 744; Iran, 52; Rumania, 2745; U.S.S.R., 1692, 2747.
— of forests, manual on, 3036.
— on manuscripts, 950.
—, spore discharge in, book on, 709.
—, entomogenous, effect of environment on epizootics caused by, 1993; identification of, 355.
— Imperfecti, heterokaryosis in, 2043.
— — on ornamental plants, 3545.
—, microscopic, biologically active substances of and their use, book on, 2716.
—, plant pathogenic, fluorescent antibody technique for identification of, 2741d.
—, subterranean, in Hungary, classification, ecology, and geographical distribution of, 1690.
Fungicides, apparatus for production of small spray droplets of, 3473.
—, comparison of, for seed treatment, 2001.
—, English handbook for crop protection by, 2nd edition, 1640.
— for gardening, list of, 717.
— in U.S.A., review of recent developments in, 1644.
—, official FDA tolerances, annual revision of, 1641.
—, redistribution of, on plants, 23.
Fungicidin against *Botrytis cinerea* on *Pelargonium*, 1650d; *B. tulipae* on tulip, 1650d; *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 1650g; *C. fulvum*, 1650g; *Penicillium* on tulip bulbs in storage, 1650d; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hop, 1650g, i; as tulip bulb treatment, 1406.
—, effect of light and temp. on effectiveness of, 1650e.
—, toxicity of to wheat, 1650f.
— in combination against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 1989h; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hop, 1650i, j.
— — —, effect of, on *Lophodermium pinastri*, 1650m.
— — — versus Cu fungicides, 1650j.
Fungimax, see Copper oxide.
Fungistatic substances in tulip pistils, 1821.
Fungitox T alone and in combination against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 310.
Furfuraldehyde, production of, by *Ceratocystis fagacearum*, 622.
Fusaric acid, difference in resistance of cotton, pea, and tomato to, 2382.
Fusarium, classification of, 51f.
—, techniques in identification of, 2741f.
— *acuminatum* on clover, 128.
— *anguioides* on carnation, 2860.
— — on flax, 2131a.
— *arthrosporioides* on clover, 128.
— *avenaceum* in soil, 738.
— — on carnation, 2860.
— — on clover, 128, 2522.
— — on lucerne, 2522.
— — on pea, 2433.
— — var. *herbarum* on flax, 2131a.
— *batatatis* f.sp. *vanillae* on *Vanilla*, 1468.
— *bulbigenum* on *Amaryllis vittata*, 2505.
— *caeruleum* on potato, 3196, 3197.
— *culmorum*, effect of C and N on spore swelling and germination in, 2018; of scopamycin A and B on, 25.
— —, fine structure and spore germination in, 3304.
— — in soil, 41, 738.
— — on *Asparagus*, 1974.
— — on carnation, 123c, 2860.
— — on clover, 2522.
— — on grasses, 2876.
— — on pea, 2433.
— — on tomato, 610.
— — on wheat, 3334, 3520.
— —, stability of macroconidial septation in, 393.
— *decemcellulare*, conidial form of *Calonectria rigidiuscula*, 2446.
— *episphaeria* in soil, 384.
— *equiseti* in soil, 738.
— — on cotton, 2123.
— — on maize, 1322.
— — on tomato, 610.
*— — on watermelon, 1322.
— *eumartii* on potato, 1158.
— *gibbosum* in rhizosphere of barley and oats, 100.
— — on melon, 1608.
— *javanicum*, production of phytotoxic pigments by, 288.
— — var. *ensiforme* on *Cucurbita ficifolia*, 2689f.
— *lateritium* on cacao, 3511.
— — on Coniferae, 886.
— — on olive, 1452.
— — on poplar, 627.
— — on *Sophora japonica*, 631.
— — f.sp. *pini* on pine, 3431.
— *martii* var. *pisi*, production of phytotoxic pigments by, 288.
— *nivale*, see *Griphosphaeria nivalis*.
— *orthoceras*, production of enzymes by, 3057.
— — var. *ciceri* in soil, 2404.
— — — — on *Cicer arietinum*, 920.
— *oxysporum*, association of, with *Amaryllis* scorch, 2691i; *Cordyline stricta* root rot, 2858c; cucumber root rot, 2677.
— —, cross-infection in, 3510.
— —, free amino-acids in, 377.
— —, hosts of, 886, 940c, 1700.
— — in rhizosphere of barley and oats, 100; sugarcane, 3209f; tomato, 2959.
— — in soil, 384, 686, 738, 988b.
— —, internal pressure of hyphal tips and morphogenesis, 3305.
*— — on *Abelmoschus esculentus*, 1946.
— — on *Asparagus*, 1974.
— — on banana, 3378b.
— — on bean, 806i, 2663.

[*Fusarium oxysporum*] on carnation, 2861.
— — on cereals, 806i.
*— — on *Chloris gayana*, 1322.
— — on *Cicer arietinum*, 3438.
— — on clover, 2522, 2523.
— — on coffee, 2122.
— — on cotton, 806i, 808j, 3146.
— — on crops in Israel, 1322.
— — on cucumber, 2437, *3013.
*— — on *Delphinium*, 2865.
— — on flax, 2433.
— — on *Freesia*, 123e, 2858e, 3260b.
— — on *Iris*, 1989c.
— — on lentils, 919.
— — on lucerne, 2523.
— — on melon, 1608.
— — on *Musa*, 2383.
— — on pea, 2433, *3262b, 3438.
— — on potato, 193, 194.
— — on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2635.
— — on sesame, 1322.
— — on sweet potato, 586.
— — on tulip, 1405, 3564.
— — on *Vicia faba* var. *equina*, 1420.
— — on watermelon, 1608, 1729l.
— —, soil fungistasis in relation to germination of, 3298.
— —, synonymy and taxonomy of, ff.sp. of, 1700.
— —, vacuolation factor produced by, 1004.
— — f.sp. *albedinis* on date palm, 1473.
— — — *apii* on *Tithonia rotundifolia*, 3195.
— — — *asparagi* on *Asparagus*, 1974.
— — — *batatas* on sweet potato, 587.
— — — *callistephi*, heterokaryosis and parasexual processes in, 1701.
— — — — on aster, 124.
— — — *cassiae* on *Cassia tora*, 3110.
— — — *cepae* on onion, 703n.
— — — *conglutinans*, hosts of, 3109.
— — — — on broccoli, cabbage, and cauliflower, 2278.
— — — — on Cruciferae, 3109.
— — — — on *Lychnis chalcedonica*, 3109.
— — — *cubense* on banana, see Banana.
— — — *cumini* in soil, 3187.
— — — — on cumin, 2198a, b, c.
— — — *dianthi* on carnation, 123c.
— — — *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, see *Gladiolus*.
— — — *lini* on flax, see Flax.
— — — — on linseed, 3350.
— — (?)— *lupini* on lupin, 1420.
— — — *lycopersici* as an agent of tracheomycosis, 728a.
— — — —, detoxification of ascochitine by, 2365.
— — — —, nutritional requirements of, 2015.
— — — —, production of enzymes by, 2390.
— — — —, technique for isolating spores of, 2420.
— — — *melonis* in soil, 738.
— — — — on cantaloupe, 339.
— — — — on melon, see Melon.
— — — *nicotianae* on tobacco, 219, 1507.
— — — *niveum* in soil, 44a.
— — — — on melon, 1652.
— — — — on watermelon, 2318.
— — — *orthoceras* in rhizosphere of barley and oats, 100; on lentils, 301.
— — — *phaseoli* in soil, 703c.
— — — *pisi* on pea, see Pea.
— — — *redolens* on lentils, 301.
[*Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp.] *sesami* on sesame 2206.
— — — — *tracheiphilum*, effect of CO_2 and O on growth of, 2016.
— — — — *tulipae* on tulip, 3157.
— — — — *udum*, effect of dead hyphae of, o *Pythium aphanidermatum* in soil, 45.
— — — — *vasinfectum*, antagonism of *Asper gillus flavus* and *A. ochraceus* to, 2735.
— — — — —, effect of, on P deficiency in cotto 2503.
— — — — —, hosts of, 3538.
— — — — — on cotton, see Cotton.
— — — *zingiberi* on ginger, 2199.
*— *poae* on sugarcane, 1169f.
*— *redolens* on *Asparagus*, 1018.
— — on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2635.
— *roseum*, apparatus for studying spor germination of, as function of temp., 3089.
— — in soil, 43, 384, 686.
— — on banana, 160.
— — on cacao, 3511.
— — on cereals, 2784, 2785.
— — on Coniferae, 886.
— — on maize, 1678.
— — on oats, 2785.
— — on squash, 1990r.
— — on turf, 3263d.
— — on wheat, 1755.
— — f.sp. *acuminatum* on olive, 1452.
— — — *cerealis* on *Agrostis* and *Festuca rubra* 3565.
— — — — on maize, *1367, 3133.
— — — — on *Poa pratensis*, 3565.
— — — — on turf, 3565.
— — — *gibbosum* in air over banana plantations, 3177.
— — — — on lentils 301.
— *sambucinum* in rhizosphere of barley and oats, 100.
— *semitectum* on banana, 3176.
— *solani*, association of with *Amaryllis* scorch, 2691i; cucumber root rot, 2677.
— — in rhizosphere of barley and oats, 100.
— — in soil, 43, 384, 738.
— —, inhibition of, by apricot gum, 2722.
— — on *Acer saccharum*, 1289f.
— — on banana, 3378b.
— — on bean, 703h, 806i.
— — on cacao, 3511.
— — on carnation, 2861.
— — on cereals, 806i.
— — on Coniferae, 886.
— — on cotton, 806i, 3146.
— — on crops in Israel, 1322.
— — on *Durio zibethinus*, 1677, 2383.
— — on flax, 2433.
— — on *Liriodendron tulipifera*, 1918.
— — on lupin, 1420.
— — on melon, 1608.
— — on *Nyssa sylvatica* var. *biflora* and oak 1918.
— — on oil palm, 1677.
— — on pea, 2433.
— — on poplar, 1918.
— — on sesame, 1322.
— — on timber, 2645.
— — on tomato, 610.
— — on *Vicia faba* var. *equina*, 1420.
— — on *Vinca rosea*, 2858g.
— — on watermelon, 1608.
— —, production of phytotoxic pigments by 288.

[*Fusarium solani*], soil fungistasis in relation to germination of, 3298.
— — f.sp. *argillaceum* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— — — *cucurbitae* in soil, 686.
— — — —, interfertility of *F. javanicum* var. *ensiforme* with, 2689f.
— — — — on squash, 686.
— — — *phaseoli* in rhizosphere of bean, effect of soil amendments on inoculum density of, 1255.
— — — — in soil, 686, 2406, 3297.
— — — — on bean, see Bean.
— — — *pisi* in rhizosphere of pea, 703i.
— — — — in soil, 40, 3297.
— — — — lysed by *Streptomyces* spp., 47.
— — var. *eumartii*, association of, with *Amaryllis* scorch, 2691i.
— — — *minus* on potato, 3205.
— — — —, production of phytotoxic pigments by, 288.
— *tricinctum* in soil, 384.
— — f.sp. *poae* in soil, 738.
— — — — on *Agrostis*, *Festuca rubra*, *Poa pratensis*, and turf, 3565.
— *udum*, effects of C and N on spore production in, 3056.
— — in soil, 2404.
— *vasinfectum*, antagonism of root bacteria to, 1634.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus*, 1611.
— — preferred name for *F. oxysporum* f.sp. *vasinfectum*, 806a.
Fusarubin, production of, by *Fusarium*, 288.
Fusicladiella, 1694b.
Fusicladium effusum on pecan, 237, 1919.
Fusicoccin A, production of, by *Fusicoccum amygdali*, 1858.
Fusicoccum amygdali, hosts of, 2544.
— — on almond, 1857, 2545.
— — on tomato, 1669.
— —, production of fusicoccin A by, 1858.
— *bacillare* on *Abies grandis*, pine, and spruce, 990.
Fylomac 90 against *Corticium salmonicolor* on *Hevea* rubber, 589b; *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber, 588b, 1161a.
Fytolan against *Pythium aphanidermatum* on tomato, 1521.
—, effect of on *Alternaria tenuis*, 969.
Fytostrep against dieback of *Dieffenbachia*, 2858h.
Fytostrept renamed plantasol, 1650g.

Galactia, pea enation mosaic virus on, local lesion host for, 2659.
Galleria mellonella, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, submerged cultivation of, 715.
Gamma radiation against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, effect of age of infection and spore population on, 337; *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 808d; as soil treatment, 3260c.
Ganoderma applanatum on beech, 233.
— — on timber, 702z.
— *lucidum*, *G.* on oil palm in Malaysia formerly referred to as, 1126.
— — on oil palm, 543, 1127.
— — on *Salix*, 1525.
Gardenia, *Corticium* on, in S. India, 470.
*—, *Pestalotia langloisii* on, in Canada, imported from U.S.A., 469.
*Garlic (*Allium sativum*), *Rhizopus oryzae* on stored, morphology of, 3250.
— preparation as seed treatment for bean, 1650g.
— storage disorders, 3250.
Genistein, effect of on *Lentinus lepideus* on timber, 649b.
Gencaulon lividum, *Cronartium comandrae* on, in Canada, 2616i.
Geotrichum candidum in soil, 41, 1072.
— — on animals, 1072.
— — on banana, 3176.
— — on citrus, 1071, 1072.
— — on melon, 2679.
*— — on tomato, 1946.
Geranium, *Uromyces geranii* on, 1810.
Gerbera, *Albugo tragopogonis* on, in Australia, 471.
*—, *Phyllosticta gerbericola* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* and *Verticillium alboatrum* on, 3260c; in Netherlands, 2858f.
Germanium compounds, fungicides derived from, 1999.
Germisan against corm rot of *Gladiolus*, 1814.
Geum, immunity of, from *Phytophthora fragariae*, 3173.
Gherkin (*Cucumis anguina*), *Sclerotium* on, in Netherlands, 325, 1283e; not *S. intestinum*, symptoms of, 325.
Gibbera compacta on cranberry, 3583.
Gibberella fujikuroi as test fungus, 2000.
— —, association of, with *Amaryllis* scorch, 2691i; cotton boll rot, 2849; *Freesia* corm rot, 938o.
— —, effect of, on P deficiency in cotton, 2503.
— —, free amino-acids in, 377.
— —, genetic control of gibberellin production by, 1002.
— — in soil, 48, 738.
— — on banana, 162, 3176.
— — on cacao, 3511.
— — on cotton, 1386, 3147.
— — on crops in Israel, 1322.
— — on *Cymbidium*, 2146.
— — on maize, see Maize.
— — on rice, 449, 1371.
— — on sorghum, *1784, 1990g.
— —, sporulation of, in submerged culture, 730.
— — var. *anthophilum*, association of, with *Amaryllis* scorch, 2691i
— — — *subglutinans* on banana, 161.
— — — — on maize, 1046.
— — — — on *Musa textilis*, 1622c.
— — — —, soil fungistasis in relation to germination of, 3298.
— *xylarioides* on coffee, 2122.
— *zeae*, hosts of, 1758.
— — in soil, 48, 738.
(?)— — on barley, 2694c.
— — on cereals, 2690.
— — on maize, see Maize.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
Gibberellic acid against *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* leaf curl virus on *Malvaviscus arboreus*, 2150; tobacco leaf curl virus on tomato, 944a.
— —, effect of, on cherry (sour) yellows virus on cherry, 2546.
— —, toxicity of to tomato, 944a.
Gibberellin, effect of, on potato rugose mosaic, 558; N exchange in healthy and infected plants, 2221; RNA content of, 2584.

[Gibberellin], genetic control of production of, by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 1002.
Gilbertella persicaria var. *indica* on peach, 3171.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinalis*), cardamom 'chirke' virus on, in India, 2197.
—, *Fusarium* on, effect of fungicides on germination and growth of, 2220.
—, — *oxysporum* f.sp. *zingiberi* on, in Queensland, 2199.
*—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Malaya, 945c.
Gladiolus, bean yellow mosaic virus on, in England, 1087; Great Britain, 472; Israel, 1399; (?)overwintering of, 1087; symptoms of, 472, 1399; transmission of, by aphids and cutting instruments, 472.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Egypt, 473.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Great Britain, 472; effect of early planting on spread of, 3155; symptoms of and transmission of, by aphids and cutting instruments, 472.
—, *Curvularia* on, control, 1401.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *gladioli* on, control, 1290o, 1401, 1814, 2510, 3553; review of, 2510.
— necrotic (?)virus disease, symptoms of and transmission of, to *Chenopodium ficifolium* and *C. quinoa*, 3552.
—, *Penicillium gladioli* on, control, 1814, 2510; review of, 2510.
—, *Pseudomonas marginata* on, control, 1401, 1814.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Egypt, 473.
—, *Sclerotinia gladioli* on, control, 1401.
—, *Septoria gladioli* on, control, 1814, 2510; review of, 2510.
—, tobacco ringspot virus on, in Scotland, imported from Canada, transmission of by nematodes, 472.
—, — — — str. on, in S. Australia, properties of, 815.
— virus diseases, 472.
*—, *Xanthomonas gummisudans* on, in Netherlands, 1283d.
Glass, fungi on, control, 366.
Gleditsia triacanthos var. *inermis*, *Cytospora gleditschiae* on, 1532.
Gliocladium roseum in soil, 988a, b.
— —, inhibition of *Verticillium alboatrum* on lucerne by, 1287h.
— *vermoeseni*, in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *viride*, tolerance of chlorinated-phenol fungicides, 2270a.
Gliomastix lavitskiae in rhizosphere of maize, 2736.
Gloeocercospora sorghi on sorghum, 2059, 2827.
Gloeosporium alborubrum on *Hevea* rubber, 588d, 589c.
— *concentricum* on Brussels sprouts, 2652.
— *limetticola* on lime, 3049a.
— —, toxicity of furocoumarins from *Heracleum sphondylium* to, 3049b.
— *musarum* on banana, 160, 2191, 3176.
— —, utilization of monosaccharides and oligosaccharides by, 3059.
— *platani*, imperfect state of *Gnomonia platani*, 614.
— *psidii*, utilization of monosaccharides and oligosaccharides by, 3059.
Gloeotinia temulenta on *Lolium*, *L. multiflorum* and *L. multiflorum* x *L. perenne*, 3359.
[*Gloeotinia temulenta*] on *L. perenne*, 477.
Glomerella in Formosa, Japan, and Korea: imperfect states of, 748.
— *acaciae* and *G. cepharanthae* nov. combs., 748.
— *cingulata*, association of, with *Phytophthora nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on *Hibiscus sabdariffa*, 3542.
— —, growth substances for, 1670.
— —, hosts of, 2751.
— — in soil, 2734, 3297.
— —, inhibition of, by extracts from *Eriger linifolius*, 3281; tulip stigmas, 1821.
— — lysed by *Streptomyces* spp., 47.
— — on apple, 1842, 3373.
— — on avocado pear, 2559.
— — on banana, 158, 3178.
— — on *Celosia argentea* var. *cristata*, 1084.
— — on *Citrus* and *C. natsudaidai*, 1379a.
— — on coffee, see Coffee.
— — on cotton, 2504.
— — on *Cyphomandra betacea*, 2560.
*— — on *Dieffenbachia amoena*, 468.
— — on *Dioscorea alata*, 3020.
— — on jasmine, 3556.
— — on lemon, 1379a.
— — on *Litchi chinensis*, 840, 2562.
— — on mango, 3179.
— — on oil palm, 1622b.
— — on *Orthezia praelonga*, 2706.
— — on papaw, 841, 1448, 2563.
— — on pomegranate, 1870.
— — on soybean, 1287b.
— — on tea, 2947.
— — on vetch and wheat, 1287b.
— —, self-inhibition of germination of conidia of, 4g, 985, 3036.
— —, utilization of monosaccharides and oligosaccharides by, 3059.
— — f.sp. *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium macrocarpon*, 2908.
— *dioscoreae* and *G. fici-beecheyanae* nov. combs., 748.
— *gossypii* on cotton, see Cotton.
— *hibisci-sabdariffae* nov. comb., 748.
— *magna* on Cucurbitaceae, 3014.
— *pruni-persicae*, *G. robiniae*, and *G. salicina* nov. combs., 748.
— *tucumanensis*, effect of colchicine on, 1895.
— — on sorghum, 2096.
— — on sugarcane, see Sugarcane.
Gloxinia (*Sinningia speciosa*), *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, 2148.
Glue, fungi on, control, 366.
Glycerin in combination against *Pseudomonas lachrymans* on cucumber, 1981.
Glycine max, see Soybean.
Glyodin, effect of, on captan, 1799c.
— in combination against *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 1799c.
Glyoxide against *Sclerotinia laxa* on stone fruit, 505.
Gmelina arborea root rot in Nigeria, 1527.
Gnomonia fructicola, perithecia production by, 2019, 2020.
— *platani* on *Acer pseudoplatanus*, perfect state of *Gloeosporium platani*, 614.
Godetia whitneyi, *Corticium solani* and *Pestalotia gracilis* on, in U.A.R., 1815.
Godronia, the genus, 746.
— *cassandrae* f.sp. *vaccinii* on cranberry and *Vaccinium*, 746.

Gomphrena globosa, artichoke mottled crinkle virus on, 2320.
— — as indicator for carnation mottle virus, 464; carnation ringspot virus, 125, 464; *Dipsacus fullonum* mosaic virus, 1318; tobacco mosaic virus, 225; tobacco viruses, 598.
— —, citrus infectious variegation virus on, reactions to, 2493.
— —, clover vein mosaic virus on, effect of clover flower extract and glucose on, 3506.
— —, *Hippeastrum hybridum* mosaic virus on, 1402.
— —, *Narcissus* virus 6 can infect, 938g.
— —, non-transmission of *N.* mosaic virus in seeds of, 3557.
— —, papaw mosaic virus can infect, 522.
— —, potato virus X on, inhibitory mechanisms in, 1716; latent infection by, 2773.
— —, red clover vein mosaic virus on, effect of light on formation of lesions in, 2520.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Microsphaera grossulariae* on, aetiology of, 836, 1441; control, 836; symptoms of, 1441.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, control, 2911.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Denmark, 699a; Germany, 342; Rhodesia, 2059; aetiology of, 836; control, 836, 1440, 3279b, 3376b; primary infection by, 3376a.
— veinbanding virus in England, non-inactivation of, by heat, 2328j.
— — — on currant, 698h, 2548.
— — — on gooseberry, factors affecting, 698h.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Grain, storage disorders of, interrelation of fungi and insects in, 86.
Gramicidin, effect of, on *Fusarium lini* on flax, 461.
Gramineae (see also Grasses), *Cochliobolus carbonum* on, genetics of, 702d.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, 745.
—, *Leptosphaeria nodorum* on, C.M.I. description of, 2430.
— virus diseases in E. Germany, 1712.
Granopera as seed treatment for cotton, 120.
Granosan against *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673b.
— as seed treatment for broad bean, 1575; cotton, 3151a; maize, 2820; ornamentals, 1811; pea, 912, 1575.
— in combination against *Fusarium* on maize, 940g; as seed treatment for flax, 940s.
— versus mercurohexane, 788.
— M2X as seed treatment for cotton, 120.
Grapefruit (*Citrus paradisi*) as indicator for impietratura, 1790f.
—, *Cercospora gigantea* on, in U.S.A., 2843.
—, citrus exocortis virus on, effect of, on growth on different rootstocks, 1793.
—, — psorosis virus on, in Uruguay, 2494.
—, — stubborn disease virus on, 2114.
—, — xyloporosis virus on, effect of, on growth on different rootstocks, 1793.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, 1072.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Somalia, morphology and symptoms of, 2844.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Turkey, 1075.
— (?)virus in Argentina, causing bark scaling, stunting, and leaf malformation, 1790f.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, bacteriophages of, 3144.
*Grape Hyacinth (*Muscari botryoides*), *Botrytis hyacinthi* on, in Netherlands, 1283d.
Grasses (see also Gramineae and Turf), barley yellow dwarf virus on, in Denmark, 699b; in Finland, transmission of by vectors, 3514.
—, 'barren ring' of, (?)association of micro-organisms causing, 737.
—, basidiomycete on, formation of HCN from glycine by, 2160.
— *Cylindrocarpon* on, 2876.
—, diseases of, bulletin on, 1408.
—, effect on spread of *Rosellinia necatrix*, 3299.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* and *E. graminis* on, in U.S.S.R., 1727.
—, *Fusarium* on, 420, 2876.
—, — *culmorum* on, 2876.
—, maize dwarf mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 1774.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, technique for studying infected roots of, 62.
—, *Puccinia* on, 1408; in U.S.S.R., 1727.
—, — *graminis* on, in Italy, 1749; U.S.A., 2792; physiologic races of, 1749, 2792.
—, — *recondita* on, in Italy, 1749.
—, *Pythium* on, 2876.
—, *Rhabdospora* on, in U.S.S.R., 3078.
—, *Septoria* on, identification of, 2753.
—, wheat soil-borne mosaic virus on, in Italy, 1746.
Grassland fungi in India, ecology of, 3065.
Grevillea robusta, *Lentinus giganteus*, *Polyporus*, and *Polystictus sanguineus* on, decay capacity of, 3224.
**Griphosphaeria corticola* on raspberry and rose, 1018.
— *nivalis* on *Agrostis*, 1089.
— — on *Bromus willdenowii*, 816.
— — on cereals, 2690, 2784.
— — on *Lolium*, 2516.
— — on rye, 87, 431, 2785.
— — on turf, 1828.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
Griseofulvin against *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 1799b.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Aspergillus* on, control, 924.
—, — *flavus* on, in U.S.A., factors affecting, 925; effect of, on *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 304; infection by, 2671.
—, — *niger* on, in U.S.A., control and factors affecting, 1965; infection by, 2671.
—, — *terreus* on, infection by, 2671.
— 'chlorosis rosette' caused by groundnut rosette virus str., transmission of, by vectors, 2685d.
— chlorotic rosette virus on groundnut in Gambia, Senegal, and Upper Volta, 302.
—, *Corticium solani* on, effect of on survival of *Ophiobolus graminis* in soil, 1331.
—, *Datura* rugose leaf curl virus on, in Queensland, 2521.
—, fungi on, control, 924.
—, *Fusarium* on, infection by, 2671.
— 'green rosette' caused by groundnut rosette virus str., transmission of by vectors, 2685d.
— — — virus on groundnut in Gambia, Senegal, and Upper Volta, 302.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Gambia, 678; effect of *Aspergillus flavus* on, 304; effect of, on quality of oil, 678; infection by, 2671.
—, — — ssp. *intermedia* on, nomenclature and taxonomy of, 2417.

[Groundnut] mosaic virus on groundnut in Gambia, Senegal, and Upper Volta, 302; India, effect of, on yield, 2331a; var. reaction to, 302.
— mottle virus on groundnut in U.S.A., hosts of, 303.
—, *Mycosphaerella arachidicola* and *M. berkeleyi* on, in India, 305; Malawi, 700b, 1964, 2060; U.S.A., 1591; control, 305, 700b, 1964, 2060; factors affecting, 1591, 1964, 2308; distribution of, 700b; geographical distribution of, 3010; method for obtaining max. infection by, 2307; review of, 3010.
—, *Neocosmospora ornamentata* on stored, 3448.
—, *Penicillium* on, control, 924.
—, — *citrinum*, *P. funiculosum*, and *P. rubrum* on, infection by, 2671.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 11; symptoms of, 3449.
—, *Rhizopus* on, infection by, 2671.
— rosette virus, biotypes of causing chlorosis rosette and green rosette, 2685d.
— — —, effect of plant age on transmission of, by vectors, 1961.
— — — on groundnut in Malawi, 700b.
*—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Mauritius, 3262b.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, 3138; perfect state of, on new medium, 2039; var. reaction to, 2309.
— stunt virus on groundnut, hosts of, 32631; symptoms and transmission of, 1963.
— veinbanding virus on groundnut in Gambia, Senegal, and Upper Volta, 302.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Argentina, 2310.
— virus diseases in Bulgaria, 2670; Gambia, Senegal, and Upper Volta, 302; electron microscopic study of, symptoms of, and transmission of, by sap, 2670; var. reaction to, 302.
— — — on groundnut in U.S.A., symptoms and transmission of, 1962.
— oil against *Gloeosporium alborubrum* on *Hevea* rubber, 589c.
Gryzbol against *Ascochyta pisi* on pea, 285.
GS-388, evaluation of, as fungicide, 2003.
Guatemala grass, see *Tripsacum laxum*.
Guar, see *Cyamopsis psoraloides*.
*Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Malawi, 700d.
Guignardia in Formosa, Japan, and Korea, imperfect states of, 748.
—, taxonomy of, 748.
— *abeana* nom. nov., 748.
— *aesculi* on forest trees, 3604.
— *camelliae* on *Camellia oleosa*, 1083.
— *citricarpa* on citrus, 1070, 2430.
*— — on *Dioscorea pentaphylla*, 2058.
— — on orange, *1622d, 1795.
— *laricina* nov. comb., 748.
— — on larch, 2979.
— *paulowniae* and *G. pitricola* nov. combs., 748.
— *vaccinii* on cranberry, 3583.
Gymnosporangium in the world, keys and lists of, 55.
— *fuscum* on *Juniperus*, 2616k.
— — on pear, 2616k, 3031c.
— *juniperinum* on apple, 491.
*— *taianum* on *Cupressus duclouxiana*, 55.
**Gynandropsis gynandra*, *Cercospora uramensis* on, in India, 2201.
Gypsophila paniculata, *Erysiphe communis* on, in Rumania, 3544.
5-halogeno-8-quinolinol, fungicidal activity of, 3480.
Halophen against *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 1799b.
Hapalosphaeria deformans on raspberry, 3028o.
Haplobasidium musae on banana, 947a.
Haplographium fuscipes var. *microsporum* in rhizosphere of maize, 2736.
— *penicilloides* on *Abies grandis*, pine, and spruce needles, 990.
Haplosporella aurangabadensis on *Codiaeum variegatum*, 3154.
Hawthorn, see *Crataegus*.
HCN, formation of, by snow mould fungus, 702b.
Heat treatment (see also Hot air and Hot water) against apple coreflush, 1429; apple viruses, 487; carnation mottle virus, 465; *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on sweet potato, 702l; citrus exocortis virus, 1790g; fig mosaic virus, 1872; potato leaf roll virus, 174, 1131; *Puccinia pelargonii-zonalis* on *Pelargonium*, 3561; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 1854; sugarcane chlorotic streak and ratoon stunting viruses, 3210; tobacco mosaic virus on tomato, 872, 753p; *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 1352; on wheat, 1340; virus diseases of plants, 2044; as seed treatment for potato, 941e; for rice and sugarcane, 1711; for wheat, 1339.
— —, effect of, on *Arabis* mosaic virus on *Narcissus*, 938k; blackcurrant reversion virus, 152; *Corticium solani* in soil, 938c; on lettuce, 741; fig mosaic virus, 1873; *Puccinia sorghi* on maize, 2816; raspberry mosaic virus, 2912; tomato brown root rot, 741; *Verticillium alboatrum* in soil, 938c.
Helianthemum, *Cercospora cristinearum* on, *C. helianthemi* a synonym of, 2749.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
Helicobasidium compactum on tea, 1502.
(?)— — on teak, 3426.
— *purpureum* on beet, 2655.
Heliconia monilipes in soil, 1287c.
**Helleborus*, *Phyllosticta helleborella* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
Helminthosporal, production of, by *Cochliobolus sativus*, 3062.
Helminthosporium, taxonomy of, 51c, 2741e, 3491.
*— *atrovirens* on potato, 1482.
— *australiense*, conidial characteristics, growth, and sporulation of, 3083.
*— — on *Pennisetum typhoides*, 2830.
— *bicolor* on wheat straw, 3068.
— *bondarzewii* in rhizosphere of maize, 374.
— *cynodontis*, conidial characteristics, growth, and sporulation of, 3083.
— *dictyoides* on *Festuca* and *Lolium*, 1088.
— — f.sp. *perenne* on *Lolium* and *L. perenne*, 2516.
— *halodes* on coconut, 1124.
— *hawaiiense*, conidial characteristics, growth, and sporulation of, 3083.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 202.
— *incurvatum* on coconut, 537.
— *nodulosum* on *Eleusine coracana*, 445.
— *oryzae* on rice, 2834.
— *pedicellatum* on maize, 1287f, 1289b.
— *rhopaloides* on *Antirrhinum*, aster, and ornamentals, 1811.
— *rostratum*, conidial characteristics, growth, and sporulation of, 3083.

[*Helminthosporium rostratum*] on wheat straw, 3068.
— *sacchari* on sugarcane, 1169h, 1171, 3209a.
— *setariae* on *Setaria italica*, 1050.
— *siccans* on *Festuca*, 1083
— — on *Lolium*, 1088, 2516.
— *sorghicola*, conidial characteristics, growth, and sporulation of, 3083.
*— *tetramera* on *Trapa bispinosa*, 690.
— *triseptatum* on wheat, 1027.
Helminthosporol, production of, by *Cochliobolus sativus*, 3062.
Hemileia coffeicola on coffee, *Paranectria carrisiana* on, 1076.
— *gardeniae*, non-infection of coffee by, 1076.
— *vastatrix* on coffee, see Coffee.
— — on *Psilantopsis kapakata*, 1076.
— *woodii*, non-infection of coffee by, 1076.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Yugoslavia, ecology and morphology of, 1323.
Hendersonina sacchari on sugarcane, 1169h.
**Hendersonula toruloidea* on yam, 3254.
Heptachlor against *Verticillium alboatrum* on cotton, 808e.
— in combination against *V. alboatrum* on cotton, 808e; as seed treatment for pea, 912.
2-heptadecyl glyoxalidine acetate, see Glyodin.
Heracleum sphondylium (Cow Parsley), toxicity of furocoumarins from roots of, to fungi, 3049b.
— —, virus disease in Czechoslovakia, hosts and symptoms of, 2047.
Herbicides, effect of, on fungi, 24.
Herpotrichia juniperi associated with *Phacidium infestans* on pine, 1930.
— *nigra* on Coniferae, 704b.
Heteroauxin, effect of on *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize, 436; on spore germination of *S. reiliana*, 1729f.
Heterobasidiomycetes, taxonomy of, 388.
Heterodera rostochiensis associated with *Corticium solani* on tomato, effect of, on yield, 2686b.
— *schachtii* associated with *C. solani* on beet, 3240.
Heteromeles arbutifolia, *Spilocaea eriobotryae* on, in U.S.A., *S.* on *Kageneckia oblonga* identical with, 1990n.
Heterosporium ornithogali on *Ornithogalum*, 1810.
— *phlei* on *Phleum*, 1088.
**Heuchera sanguinea*, *Phyllosticta heucherae* var. *sanguineae* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hexachlorobenzene against *Urocystis agropyri* on wheat, 1343.
— Pichiney against *Tilletia contraversa* on wheat, 2464.
Hexachloro-hexahydroethanobenzodioxathyepin oxide, see thiodane.
2 hexonal, production of, by *Ceratocystis fagacearum*, 622.
Hibiscus cannabinus, *Aecidium garckeanum* on, in Nigeria, 1286a.
— —, *Botrytis* on, 3352.
— —, *Colletotrichum hibisci* on, in Argentina, effect of on yield, 2136; Mali, 120; var. reaction to, 3352.
— —, *Fusarium*, *Leveillula taurica*, *Macrophomina phaseoli*, *Pythium*, *Rhizoctonia*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, var. reaction to, 3352.
[*Hibiscus cannabinus*] var. *viridis*, *Corticium solani* and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, symptoms of, 3152.
— *esculentus*, effect of filtrates of *Fusarium oxysporum* and *F. solani* on, 2383.
— —, *F. vasinfectum* on, in U.S.A., 1611.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, study on, 2751.
— —, penetration of seedling roots of, by *Calonectria rigidiuscula* and *Fusarium solani*, 1677.
— —, tobacco ringspot virus on, in U.S.A., spread, symptoms, and transmission of, 1725.
— —, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, in U.S.A., 1611.
— — virus on cotton and tobacco, 873.
— *rosa-sinensis*, *Colletotrichum malvacearum* on, in India, 1734a.
— — leaf curl virus on *Malvaviscus arboreus*, 2150.
— *sabdariffa*, *Phytophthora nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on, in Central African Republic, association of *Glomerella cingulata* with, 3542.
Hippeastrum, see *Amaryllis*.
— mosaic virus on *H. hybridum*, distribution, hosts and transmission of, 1402.
Holcus mollis, *Helminthosporium* on, pathogenicity of, 3084.
Holly (*Ilex*), *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, pathogenicity of, 3263j.
Hollyhock (*Althaea rosea*), *Cercospora althaeina* on, in India, 390.
Homobasidiomycetes, taxonomy of, 388.
—, genetics of sexuality in, treatise on, 3493.
Hop (*Humulus*), *Arabis* mosaic virus on, relation of, to nettlehead, and serological differentiation from strawberry isolates, 1458.
— chlorotic disease virus in Europe, 1878; Poland, 3182; U.S.S.R., effect of, on yield, transmission of, by grafting and sap, 2916; review of, 1878.
—, crinkle disease virus in Europe, review of, 1878; Poland, 3182; not identical with hop nettlehead virus, 527.
— curl disease (?)virus, chemical composition of diseased and healthy plants and distinction of from hop nettlehead virus, 843.
— curly leaf disease, DPA test for, 2567; free amino acid content of leaves of, 163.
— degenerative diseases, DPA test for, 2567.
— diseases of in Poland, 3182.
— ' earliness ' and ' lateness ' in Poland, 3182.
— infectious sterility disease, 527; in Europe, 1878; Poland, 3182; DPA test for, 2567; free amino acid content of leaves of, 163; review of, 1878.
— leaf chlorosis virus on hop in Germany, 3183.
— ' — roll ' disease, DPA test for, 2567; free amino acid content of leaves of, 163.
— line pattern virus on hop in Europe, review of, 1878.
— mosaic virus on hop in Europe, review of, 1878; Germany, 3183; identification of, 1455; transmission of, by grafting, 527; sap, 842, 1457; to *Nicotiana clevelandii*, 1457.
— necrotic crinkle mosaic virus on hop in Europe, review of, 1878; Germany, 3183; transmission of, by sap, 842.
— nettlehead virus on hop in Europe, review of, 1878; Poland, 3182; Tasmania, 1459; associated with *Arabis* mosaic and peach ringspot viruses, 1458; ' crinkle disease ' not

identical with, 527; effect of, on yield, 1459; hop curl disease distinct from, 843; transmission of, by vectors, 1459.
[Hop], *Phytophthora citricola* on, in England, symptoms of, 164a; incidence of infection by, 3381b; review of, 3381c.
—, *Prunus* necrotic ringspot [peach ringspot] virus on, in England, 2328k; relationship of, to nettlehead disease, 1458; transmission of by (?)pollen, 2328k.
—, *Pseudomonas humuli* on, control, 1650g.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, 164a; in Poland, 3182; control, 166a, 1114, 1460, 1650g, i, 2568, 2917; disease cycle and infection processes in, 2917; effect of temp. on incubation period, infection and liberation of zoospores of, 2569; factors affecting, 164b; genetics of, 166b; germination of sporangia and zoospores of, 3381b; infection by, 1114; popular account of, 1460; research on at Wye College, 166c; resistance to, 165a; var. reaction to, 1115.
— ring and band mosaic virus on hop in Europe, review of, 1878; Germany, 3183; diagnosis of, 1456; differentiation of strs. of, 1455.
— — — — — — strs. on hop in Germany, transmission of, to cucumber, 3183.
— ' scab rot ' in Poland, 3182.
—, *Sphaerotheca macularis* on, associated with over-ripening of, 165b; breeding against, 166b; genetics of resistance to, 3381a.
— split leaf blotch virus on hop in Europe, review of, 1878.
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, in Poland, 3182; breeding against, 166b; control, 1461; distribution of, 1461; inoculation of, 2328e; legislation against, mode of spread, and symptoms of, 1461; var. reaction to, 3184, 3381a.
— virus on hop in Germany, electron microscopy of, 3183.
— — diseases in Czechoslovakia, 1712; Europe, review of, 1878; Germany, 3183; symptoms and transmission of, 527.
— yellow net virus on hop in Europe, review of, 1878.
Hordeum brachyantherum, *Helminthosporium*, *Puccinia hordei*, *P. striiformis*, and *Ustilago nuda* on, resistance to, 3340.
— *bulbosum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, resistance to, 3340.
— *distichon*, *Pyrenophora graminea* on, susceptibility to, 3341.
— *jubatum*, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 2517.
— *spontaneum*, *Helminthosporium*, *Puccinia striiformis*, and *Ustilago nuda* on, var. reaction to, 3340.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Horse-radish (*Armoracia rusticana*), *Arabis* mosaic, cabbage black ringspot, and cauliflower mosaic viruses on, 2685j.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, properties of, 269.
Hot air treatment against *Botrytis* on raspberry, 514; on strawberry, 157; citrus yellow shoot virus on *Citrus ponkan* and orange, 1067; *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* leaf curl virus on *Malvaviscus arboreus*, 2150; *Rhizopus* on raspberry, 514; on strawberry, 157.
— water treatment against apple scald, 1846; *Ascochyta* on papaw, 1448; *Gladiolus* diseases, 1401; *Glomerella cingulata* on papaw, 1448; *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* leaf curl virus on *Malvaviscus arboreus*, 2150; potato leaf roll virus, 174; *Stagonosporc curtisii* on *Narcissus*, 2867; as seed treatmen for eggplant, 1273; for lettuce, 929.
[Hot water treatment], effect of, on cereal seed 1744; on sugarcane ratoon stunting virus 1169b.
— — — injury to apple, 1846.
HRS-1590, evaluation of, as fungicide, 2003.
Humicola grisea in rhizosphere of maize, 374.
— — on timber, 1945a.
Humulus, see Hop.
— *scandens*, cucumber mosaic virus on, 1458.
Hungazin DT and PK, effect of, on *Boletus edulis*, *B. luteus*, *Leccinum aurantiacum*, and soil fungi, 380.
Hyacinth (*Hyacinthus*), *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Finland, 78.
—, *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on, control, 1650k
Hydrangea, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, symptoms of, 2506.
*—, *Microsphaeria polonica* in U.S.S.R., 181
—, *Oidium hortensiae* on, control, 2149.
*— *paniculata*, *Phyllosticta hydrangeae* on, Czechoslovakia, 811.
Hydrazinium dithiocarbazate against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 684.
Hydrochloric acid against tobacco mosaic virus on tomato, 872.
Hydrogen cyanide, effect of on *Agrostis tenuis*, *Festuca rubra*, and *Poa pratensis* and production of, by *Marasmius oreades*, 2518.
— sulphide, effect of, on *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize, 3348.
Hydroquinone against *Amomum subulatum* ' chirke ' virus on *A. subulatum*, 2197.
2′-hydroxy-4′,5′-dimethyl-4-formyl-azobenzene, inhibition of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on carrot by, 1638.
9-hydroxy-4-methoxyfurano, benzopyrano-7-one against *Lentinus lepideus* on timber, 649b.
Hygrophorus russula on oak forming mycorrhiza, 977.
Hylema alicrura, *Strongwellsia castrans* on, taxonomy of, 3040.
Hyloicus pinastri, *Cordyceps militaris* can infect, 964.
Hylurgopinus rufipes transmitting *Ceratocystis ulmi*, 1530.
Hymenomycetes on *Acer rubrum*, 616.
— on timber, 644, 646.
—, production of phenolic acids by mycelia of lignicolous, 2384.
Hymenula cerealis, sporodochial state of *Cephalosporium gramineum*, 2079.
Hypholoma capnoides on timber, 3235.
— *fasciculare* on timber, 3234.
Hyphomycetes, classification systems for, 995.
— trapping nematodes, ecological requirements of, 1996.
Hypochlorite against *Pseudomonas fluorescens* on swede turnip, 2282.
Hypocrea austro-grandis on timber, 899a.
— *lactea* on timber, 899b.
— *schweinitzii* on timber, 899b, c.
Hypodermataceae, taxonomy of, 2977.
Hypodermella arcuata on pine, 2985.
**Hypomyces aurantius* on mushroom, 1016c.
Hypoxylon heveae on *Hevea* rubber, 1327.
— *pruinatum*, factors affecting pathogenicity of, 2967b.
— — on aspen, see Aspen.
— — on poplar, 2623.

[*Hypoxylon pruinatum*], opt. temps. for germination of ascospores and conidia of, 2616d.
— —, relationship between structure of phenols and toxicity to, 1287i.
— *punctulatum*, effect of, on *Cratocystise fagacearum* on oak, 3424.
— *rubiginosum* on timber, 2638.
Hysteroneura setariae transmitting sugarcane mosaic virus, 591.

Identification methods for bacteria, book on, 3037.
Ilex, see Holly.
Imanin against tobacco mosaic and tomato spotted wilt viruses, 3314.
Imidazole, effect of, on germination type in *Ustilago avenae*, *U. hordei*, and *U. nigra*, 2008.
Impatiens balsamina, *Colletotrichum capsici* on, in India, 2058.
— —, lucerne mosaic virus and lucerne mosaic virus var. *Imp.* on, in Bulgaria, 768.
Inazuma dorsalis transmitting rice orange leaf virus, 111d.
Indoleacetic acid, production of from tryptophan by *Taphrina deformans*, 2400.
— — in combination against *Erwinia aroideae* on *Calla*, 1650k.
Inocybe asterospora and *I. geophylla* on oak forming mycorrhiza, 977.
Inositol, effect of on growth of *Phytophthora*, 3482.
Insect pathology, Vol. 2 of book on, 1294.
Insecticides, effect of on *Boletus granulatus* and *B. luteus*, 2379; on *Myzus periscae* transmitting potato virus Y, 1720.
—, systemic, against *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on potato, 3398.
— in combination, effect of, on *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on *Capsicum*, 1290f.
Insects, *Beauveria bassiana* and *Cephalosporium* on, in Germany, 3273a.
*—, *Cylindrodendrum suffultum*, *Entomophthora grylli*, *E. sphaerosperma*, and *E. tipulae* on, in U.S.S.R., 359.
—, fungi on, 1295; book on, 1992; control, 963.
*—, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in U.S.S.R., 359.
—, *Paecilomyces farinosus* on, in Germany, 3273a, b.
*—, *Podonectria coccicola* on, in U.S.S.R., 359.
— transmitting *Ceratocystis fimbriata*, 832; (?)citrus 'variola', 1790f; (?)*Glomerella cingulata*, 2504.
—, *Verticillium malthousei* on, 747.
Intration against vectors of potato virus diseases, 3198.
Inula salicina, *Coleosporium inulae* on, in Italy, 639, 1927.
Iodine, effect of, on hop curl disease, 843.
Iodoacetamide, effect of, on radiation resistance of *Botrytis cinerea* and *Rhizopus stolonifer*, 2385.
5-iodo-2-deoxyuridine, inhibition of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on carrot by, 1638.
Iosan for disinfecting sugarcane cutting knives, 3209c.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
— *pentaphylla*, *Albugo ipomoeae-panduranae* on, morphogenetic interpretation of galls of, 2864.
— *purpurea*, *Cercospora ipomoea-purpurea* on, in Singapore, 1812.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, study on, 2751.
*[*Ipomoea purpurea*], *Phyllosticta pharbitis* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
Ips acuminatus, symbiosis of, with *Ceratocystis clavata* and *Trichosporium tingens* var. *macrosporum*, 357.
Iris, *Botrytis*, *Didymellina macrospora*, and *Erwinia carotovora* on, in U.S.A., bulletin on control, epidemiology, and symptoms of, 1816.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Netherlands, 1989c.
— mosaic virus on *Iris*, hosts of, 938h.
—, *Penicillium corymbiferum* on, in Netherlands, 1989c, 2689e.
*—, *Phyllosticta iridum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 'scorch' of, and *Xanthomonas tardicrescens* on, in U.S.A., bulletin on control and symptoms of, 1816.
— *douglasiana*, *Puccinia iridis* f.sp. *floridanum* on, in U.S.A., differentiation of, from other ff.sp., 3554.
— *germanica*, *Puccinia iridis* on, 1810.
— *hexagona* var. *savannorum*, *Puccinia iridis* f.sp. *floridanum* on, in U.S.A., differentiation of, from other ff.sp., 3554.
Iron against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 1150.
—, effect of on B, Cu, Mn, and Mo toxicity in red clover, 1417; on conc. of potato virus X on tomato, 1516; on *Helminthosporium halodes* on coconut, 1124.
— complex in combination against pear chlorosis, 1101.
— methylarsenate against *Corticium sasakii*, 970.
— -PPPU against lime chlorosis in apple, 1098.
— salts against lime chlorosis in apple, 2898.
— sulphate against *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 3451; lime chlorosis in apple, 1098; *Rhacodiella vitis* on vine, 697b.
**Isariopsis griseola* on bean, 77b, 2060, 3262a.
Isobutyl-*o*-coumarate against *Venturia inaequalis*, 3163.
Isomarticin, production of by *Fusarium*, 288.
Isoxazolane against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 3369.
Itersonilia perplexans on artichoke, 2431a.
— — on *Brassica*, 938d.
— — on *Chrysanthemum*, 938d, 2431a.
— — on *Senecio vulgaris*, 938d.

Jasmine, *Bartalinia robillardoides* on, in India, 2055.
—, *Cercospora jasminicola* on, *Glomerella cingulata* on jasmine previously attributed to, 3556.
—, *Colletotrichum dematium* on, in India, 2055.
—, — *jasminicola* on, in India, differentiation of imperfect state of *Glomerella cingulata* from, 3556.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in India, 3556.
—, *Phoma jasminicola* on, in India, 2055.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 3555.
Javanicin, production of by *Fusarium*, 288.
Johnson grass, see *Sorghum halepense*.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juncus effusus as bait for isolation of *Corticium solani* from soil, 544w.
Juniperus, *Gymnosporangium fuscum* on, in Canada, 2616k.
— *virginiana*, *Fomes annosus* on, resistance to, 1222.

[*Juniperus virginiana*], *Rhynchosphaeria cupressi* on, 3427.
Jute (*Corchorus caspularis* and *C. olitorius*), *Colletotrichum corchori* on, in Pakistan, antagonism of soil bacteria to, 1736.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 2130b.
—, *Diplodia corchori* on, in Pakistan, antagonism of soil bacteria to, 1736.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on 574; in Pakistan, antagonism of soil bacteria to, 1736.
—, *Pycnidiophora dispersa* on, nutrition and perithecia formation in, 2856.

Kabatiella caulivora on clover, factors affecting, 3361.
Kageneckia oblonga, *Spilocaea* on, in U.S.A., identical with *S. eriobotryae* on *Heteromeles arbutifolia* and loquat, 1990n.
Kalanchoë daigremontiana, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of temp. on conditioning and wound healing, 15.
— *fedtschenkoi*, *K. globosa*, and *K. laxiflora*, *Stemphylium floridanum* f.sp. *kalanchoë* on, 1403.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), immune from *Erysiphe polygoni*, 2277.
Kalmia, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* can infect, pathogenicity of, 3263j.
Karathane against *Erysiphe betae* on beet, 2691e; *E. cichoracearum* on cucumber, 2436; on tobacco, 604; *Peronospora tabacina*, 221; *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 130a, 141, 491, 493, 825, 3166; *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on cucumber, 2436; *S. macularis* on strawberry, 1443.
— injury to apple, 3166.
— versus wettable sulphur, 3166.
Karbation against *Fusarium* on cotton, 807y; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807y, 808a; 808d; as soil treatment against cotton wilt, 808b.
— ineffective against *Fusarium* on cotton, 808a.
Kerosene, *Cladosporium resinae* f.sp. *avellaneum* on, effect of, on fuel tanks, 2370.
**Khaya nyasica*, *Microthyriella roupalae* on, in Malawi, 700d.
**Khuskia oryzae* on wheat, 2077.
Kloeckera apiculata, inhibition of respiration of, by orthodifolatan, 2326.
Koleroga, synonym of *Ceratobasidium*, 388.
Kosan against *Sphaerotheca macularis* on strawberry, 1443.
Kumquat [*Citrus* hybrid], citrus stubborn disease virus on, 2114.

Labiatae as indicators for cactus virus X, 2507, 2859a.
—, *Rhabdospora* on, in U.S.S.R., 3078.
Lablab niger, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, control, 922.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 574; *in India, 677.
*— —, *Phytophthora nicotianae* var. *parasitica*, on, in India, 1946.
Laboratory techniques in botany, 2nd edition of, 3088.
Lacellina indica on sugarcane, 209.
Lactarius on pine forming mycorrhiza, 2378.
— *piperatus* and *L. volemus* on oak forming mycorrhiza, 977.
Lactuca muralis, *L. saligna*, and *L. serriola*, lettuce big-vein virus on, 682.
— *sativa*, see Lettuce.
Laeliocattleya, *Corticium solani* on, compound inhibiting growth of, 2868.
Lagenaria leucantha, *Glomerella cingulata* on study on, 2751.
*— *siceraria*, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in India, 2315.
Lambottiella golovinii on blackthorn, peach pear, and quince, 486.
Lanolin, emulsified, on potato, 2685s.
Lanstan against root rot of pea, 663.
Lanthanum chloride, effect of on *Botrytis fabae* on broad bean, 3004.
Larch (*Larix*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Japan, 635.
— canker, factors affecting, 3221n.
— decay in Scotland, 887.
— diseases, review of, 1210.
—, fungi on, in U.S.S.R., 2968.
—, *Guignardia laricina* on, in Japan, *Macrophoma* imperfect state of, previously named *Physalospora laricina*, 2979.
—, *Mycosphaerella larici-leptolepis* on, in Japan, 249a; effect of, on growth and physiology, 249g; ascospore development and release in, 249b; spore dispersal of, 890.
—, *Phacidiopycnis pseudotsugae* on, in Norway, symptoms of, 3428.
—, *Physalospora laricina* on, breeding against, 889.
—, *Trichoscyphella willkommii* on, in Norway, incidence of, 3428.
Larix, see Larch.
Lathyrus, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, 703j, 2412.
— *odoratus*, see Sweet pea.
Laurus nobilis, *Macrophoma georgica* on, in U.S.A., comparison of, with *M. lauri* and *M. nobilis*, 2866.
— — mycorrhiza, formation of endotrophic, 2621.
Lavatera trimestris as indicator for watermelon mosaic virus, 3253.
Lead compounds, fungicides derived from, 1999.
—, white, against *Fomes annosus* on spruce stumps, 3433.
Leafhoppers transmitting plant diseases in U.S.A., 1719; plant viruses in England, 1712.
Leather, Chemistry and Technology of, volume IV, 727.
—, fungi on, control, 366.
**Lecanosticta acicola* on pine, 1929.
Leccinum aurantiacum, effect of hungazin DT and PK on, 380.
Lecithine against apple spot, 1844.
*Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Phytophthora porri* on, in N. Ireland, 1016a.
— yellow dwarf virus on leek in Germany, symptoms of, 2312.
Leersia oryzoides, *Helminthosporium* on, pathogenicity of, 3084.
Legislation against plant diseases in Australia, 973; Canada, 972a; Cyprus, 971a, b; Denmark, 971b, 2372a; Germany, 972c; Iraq, 1660; Japan, 2373a; Malaya, 973; Netherlands, 972d; Nigeria, 3284; Norway, 369a; Rhodesia, 1070; Sabah, 1622e; Turkey, 972e; U.K., 369b, 370; Yugoslavia, 2373b.
Leguminosae, *Ascochyta phaseolorum* on, C.M.I. description of, 2430.
—, basidiomycete on, formation of HCN from glycine by, 2160.
—, bean 'golden mosaic' virus on, in Brazil, 2295.

[Leguminosae], *Corticium solani* on, effect of, on survival of *Ophiobolus graminis* in soil, 1331.
— diseases in U.S.S.R., 771, 1691; factors affecting, 1288e.
—, groundnut mottle virus on, in U.S.A., 303.
—, hop viruses can infect, 842.
—, inhibiting spread of *Rosellinia necatrix*, 3299.
—, *Rhabdospora* on, in U.S.S.R., 3078.
—, tobacco ringspot virus on, 407b.
Lema melanopa transmitting *Dactylis* mottle virus, 2685i.
Lemon (*Citrus limonia*), *Cercospora gigantea* on, in U.S.A., 2843.
—, citrus tatter leaf virus on, 2841; in U.S.A., not related to other citrus viruses, 1290b.
—, — tristeza virus on, in S. Africa, 1063.
—, — — — — + yellows virus on, acquired protection from, causing seedling yellows, 701v.
—, — vein enation virus on, in S. Africa, 1063.
—, — yellow shoot virus on, (?)related to citrus tristeza complex, symptoms and transmission of, 1068.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, effect of, 1069.
—, effect of chemical methods of plant protection on growth and development and fruit contents of, 1797.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, 1072.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Japan, 1379a.
— pitting in Israel, associated with citrus xyloporosis virus, 1065.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Turkey, 1075.
— 'rumpling of peel', (?)associated with water imbalance due to Ca deficiency, 457.
— seedling yellows, acquired protection from, citrus tristeza virus and yellows virus causing, 701v.
— storage rot in Italy, 1796.
Lentils (*Lens esculenta*), *Ascochyta pinodella* on, 301.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 301; in (?)Czechoslovakia, transmission of by seed, 919.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Czechoslovakia, transmission of by seed, 919.
—, — — f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
—, — — ff.sp. *orthoceras*, *redolens*, and *gibbosum* on, 301.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in Czechoslovakia, 919.
—, *Rhizoctonia*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, and *Verticillium alboatrum* on, 301.
Lentinus edodes, antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 899c.
— — on timber, 899c, 900.
— *giganteus* on *Grevillea robusta*, 3224.
— *lepideus* on timber, 261, 649b, 897.
— *tigrinus*, translocation in, 983.
Lenzites abietina on timber, 648, 2275.
— *saepiaria* on timber, 3236.
— *trabea* on timber, 702z, 1945a, 3236.
Lepidium sativum, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
— —, *Pseudomonas tabaci* on, 1908.
Leptographium lundbergii on pine and spruce, 1935.
Leptopyrum fumarioides, *Puccinia recondita* on, 1019.
Leptosphaeria avenaria on oats, 427.
— — on wheat, 3030g.
— —, protein patterns of, 2753.
— *coniothyrium*, association of, with raspberry cane dieback, 1861.
[*Leptosphaeria*] *maculans* on swede, 1568.
— *nodorum* on barley, 1283d.
— — on cereal seed, 2784.
— — on Gramineae, 2430.
— — on rye, 2785.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— —, protein patterns of, 2753.
— *sacchari* on sugarcane, 1171.
— *salvinii* on rice, (?)111b, 2831.
(?)— — var. *irregulare* on rice, 111b.
— *tritici*, protein patterns of, 2753.
Lespedeza stipulacea, *Phyllachora lespedezae* on, in Korea, epiphytology and host-parasite relationships of, 2525.
— *striata*, *Phyllachora lespedezae* on, 2525.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Alternaria cichorii* on, pathogenicity of, 317.
—, — *senecionis* on, 1290n.
—, apple latent virus on, cell inclusions in, 3364.
—, *Arabis* mosaic virus str. on, in England, symptoms of, 2647g.
—, aster yellows virus on, transmission of, by vectors, 2674.
— big vein virus, nature of association between *O. brassicae* and, 3313; survival of, in sporangia of *Olpidium brassicae*, 703p.
— — — — on Compositae, 682.
— — — — on lettuce in Belgium, 1989k; England, 2647d; hosts of, and *Sonchus oleraceus* yellow vein virus distinct from, 682.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, inoculation, symptoms, and virulence of, 2676.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in England, 928, 2647b; Netherlands, methods for testing for resistance to, 3252; control, 2647b; physiologic races of, 928, 2647b; var. reaction to, 928, 3252.
—, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
— corky root rot, relation of soil toxins to, 703o.
—, *Corticium solani* on, effect of heating soil on, 741.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Belgium, 1989k; New Zealand, symptoms of, 1975.
—, *Erwinia* on, in U.S.A., 3038.
— mosaic virus on lettuce in Belgium, 1989k; Chile, 1320; antigenic properties of, 1989o; control, incidence, and virulence of, 1320.
— necrotic yellows virus on lettuce in S. Australia, 2675; control, 2675; localization in leaves of, 1976; mode of spread of, 2675; partial purification of, 926; properties and structure of, 927; symptoms of, 2675.
— — — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 926, 927, 1976.
—, *Pseudomonas cichorii* on, hosts of, 929.
—, *Pythium spinosum* on, 774.
—, — *tracheiphilum* on, in Italy, symptoms of, 316.
—, *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in Italy, 1977.
—, — *minor* on, in Italy, 1977; *New Zealand, 1018; control, factors affecting, inoculation, and symptoms of, 2676; var. reaction to, 1977.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Italy, 1977.
— tipburn, release of latex in relation to, 315.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in Belgium, 1989k; relationship between *Olpidium brassicae* zoospores and, 1990c.
—, — rattle virus on, characterization and purification of, 3504a, b.

Leuconostoc mesenteroides, effect of, on *Claviceps purpurea* on rye, 1769.
Leucostoma kunzei, association of, with top dying of *Abies balsamea*, 2616b.
*— *massariana* on ash, 3031d.
Leucothoe, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* can infect, pathogenicity of, 3263j.
Leveillula taurica on *Hibiscus cannabinus*, 3352.
' LF 651 ' against *Venturia inaequalis*, 3369.
Liboretox against *Pythium irregulare* and *P. megalacanthum* on beet, 1567.
Light, effect of on germination of *Puccinia striiformis* uredospores on wheat, 3519; on *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 1161a.
—, inhibition of *Alternaria triticina* on wheat by, 421.
Ligniera junci on *Lolium*, 3259g.
*— *pilorum* on *Lolium*, 3359.
Ligustrum, see Privet.
Lily (*Lilium*), *Botrytis elliptica* on, factors affecting, 1407.
— curl stripe virus on lily in U.S.A., symptoms and transmission of, 814.
—, *Phoma liliana* on, in India, diagnosis and symptoms of, 813.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia*) as indicator for citrus yellow shoot virus, 2492.
—, citrus greening virus on, in S. Africa, 1063.
—, — tatter leaf virus can infect, 2841.
—, (?)—tristeza virus on, 1375; in (?)Guyana, 1620b; S. Africa, 1063.
—, — vein enation virus on, in S. Africa, 1063.
—, — yellow shoot virus on, in China, (?)related to citrus tristeza complex, symptoms and transmission of, 1068.
— dieback in India, tristeza virus str. causing, 1790b.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, effect of leaf components on resistance to, 3049a.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 1290a.
— pitting in Israel, associated with citrus xyloporosis virus, 1065.
—, *Tryblidiella rufula* on, systematic position of, 3534.
Lime effect of on *Spongospora subterranea* and *Streptomyces scabies*, 576.
— -sulphur against *Mycosphaerella laricileptolepis* on larch, 890.
— — , toxicity of, to currant, 2549.
— — versus Bordeaux mixture, 700b.
— tree, see *Tilia*.
— water against coconut wilt disease, 540.
**Lindra thalassiae* on *Thalassia testudinum*, 1696.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
—, — — f.sp. *lini* on, var. reaction to, 3350.
—, *Oidium lini* on, in India, 2133.
Linum usitatissimum, see Flax, Linseed.
Linuron against *Septoria apiicola* on celery, 24.
—, effect of, on fungi, 24.
Liriodendron tulipifera, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in U.S.A., virulence of, 621.
— —, *Endogone fasciculata* on, forming mycorrhiza, 30.
— —, *Fusarium solani* on, virulence of, 1918.
Liro-maneb against *Peronospora tabacina*, 600.
Lirothane against *Septoria lycopersici*, 1522.
Litchi chinensis, *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, *Glomerella cingulata*, and *Pestalotia palmarum seta* on, effect of vitamins on growth of, 2562; utilization of amino acids by, 840.
Lithium as seed treatment for wheat, 1729b.
Livistona mosaic virus on *Livistona*, 1712.
Lochnera pusilla, *Xanthomonas lochnerae* on, host specificity in, 959.
Loculoascomycetes, classification of, 51e.
Locusts, *Botrytis acridiorum* on, taxonomy of, 3043.
*Loganberry (*Rubus ursinus* var. *loganobaccus*); *Elsinoe veneta* on, in Rhodesia, 2a; redistribution of fungicides on, 3472.
**Lolium*, *Ascochyta sorghi* on, in New Zealand, 2516.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in New Zealand, 3359.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in New Zealand, 2516.
—, *Corticium fuciforme* on, (?)1828; in New Zealand, 3359.
— diseases in New Zealand, 2516.
—, *Gloeotinia temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 3359.
—, *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on, in New Zealand, 2516.
—, *Helminthosporium dictyoides* on, in France, 1088.
—, — — f.sp. *perenne* on, in New Zealand, 2516.
—, — *siccans* on, in France, 1088; New Zealand, 2516.
—, *Ligniera junci* on, biology of, 3259g.
*—,— *pilorum* on, in New Zealand, 3359.
— mosaic virus on *Lolium*, 1712; differentiation of, between mite- and nematode-borne, 2515.
*—, *Phytophthora* on, in New Zealand, symptoms of, 3359.
—, *Puccinia coronata* and *P. graminis* on, in France, 1088; New Zealand, 2516.
—, *Pyrenochaeta terrestris* on, 311.
—, *Ramularia pusilla*, **Rhynchosporium orthosporium*, **Septogloeum oxysporum*, *Septoria tritici* var. *lolicola*, and *Spermospora subulata* on, in New Zealand, 2516.
*—, *Urocystis agropyri* and *Ustilago striiformis* on, in New Zealand, 3359.
— *italicum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in New Zealand, transmission of, to *L. perenne*, 1020.
— *multiflorum*, aster yellows virus on, 1825.
— —, *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on, 2876.
— —, *Gloeotinia temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 3359.
— —, *Helminthosporium* on, pathogenicity of, 3084.
— —, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, pathogenicity of, 2802.
— —, ryegrass mosaic virus on, in E. Germany, distinct from barley stripe mosaic and ryegrass mosaic viruses in U.S.A., 1712.
— — x *L. perenne*, *Gloeotinia temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 3359.
— — — — —, *Pithomyces chartarum* and *Puccinia coronata* on, in New Zealand, 3358.
— *perenne*, barley dwarf virus on, effect of on single plants and mixed swards of, 1824.
— —, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, 412.
— —, *Gloeotinia temulenta* on, var. reaction to, 477.

[*Lolium perenne*], *Helminthosporium dictyoides* f.sp. *perenne* on, in New Zealand, 2516.
— —, *Mastigosporium rubricosum* on, 2155.
— —, *Pithomyces chartarum* on, in New Zealand, control, 3358.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* on, in New Zealand, 1020, 3358; effect of, on growth, 3358; genetics of and var. reaction to, 1410.
— —, — *graminis* on, 1020; in India, 1411.
— —, — *striiformis* on, in India, 1411.
Longidorus transmitting plant viruses, 2767.
— *attenuatus* transmitting tomato black ring virus, English form, 1950.
Lophiosphaera orientalis on *Cunninghamia lanceolata*, 248.
Lophiostoma claviformis on apricot, pear, and plum, 486.
Lophodermium macrosporum on *Abies*, 1228d.
— *pinastri* associated with *Phacidium infestans* on pine, 1930; with pine needle cast, 2252b.
— — on Coniferae, 704b.
— — on pine, see Pine.
Lophomerum, the genus, 2616c.
—, *autumnale*, *L. darkeri*, and *L. septatum*, taxonomy of, 2977.
Lophophacidium hyperboreum on *Abies balsamea* and pine, 2627.
— — on spruce, 643, 2627.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Fabraea maculata* on, control, 2538, 3170.
*—, *Septoria eriobotryae* on, in U.S.A., 1433.
—, *Spilocaea eriobotryae* on, in Cyprus, 1102; U.S.A., *S.* on *Kageneckia oblonga* identical with, 1990n; control, 1102, 3170.
Lotus corniculatus, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 2667.
— —, *Phomopsis loti* on, description of, 3570.
— —, *Pleospora herbarum* and *Stemphylium loti* on, 129.
— —, *Stemphylium sarciniforme* on, 129.
— —, tobacco ringspot virus on, symptomless host of, 485.
— —, tomato ringspot virus on, symptoms of, 3263f.
Lovoa klainea, *Phytophthora* on, in Nigeria, 1527.
L-threo-β-phenylserine, effect of on *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 3048.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Bacterium radiciperda* on, resistance to, 2523.
*—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in New Zealand, 1018.
—, copper deficiency in, in S. Africa, 2738.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 3161; *Melodogyne hapla* associated with, 1418.
—, *Corynebacterium insidiosum* on, infection of, from frozen inoculum, 2882; method for screening for resistance to, 1988c.
—, *Datura* rugose leaf curl virus on, in Queensland, 2521.
— dwarf virus on lucerne in U.S.S.R., 1833.
—, effect of fungicides on, 3161; of, on vine chlorosis, 937.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, virulence of, 2522.
—, — *oxysporum* on, host specialization of, 940c; resistance to, 2523.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, resistance to, 2523.
— mosaic virus on bean, 76, 3439.
— — — on beet, 910.
— — — on broad bean, 1576.
— — — on *Capsicum*, 753j, 1271b.
— — — on *Chenopodium amaranticolor*, 758.
[Lucerne mosaic virus] on lucerne in Bulgaria, hosts of, strs. of, 768; increasing incidence of with age, 702c.
— — — on pea, 660.
— — — on potato, 76, 2928b.
— — — on sweet pea, 1087.
— — — on tobacco, 76, 598.
— — —, properties of ribonucleic acid of, 1834.
— — —, transmission of, by vectors, 3502.
*— — — str. on tobacco, 864.
— — — var. *Imp.* on *Datura stramonium*, *Impatiens balsamina*, tobacco, and *Zinnia*, 768.
—, *Phoma herbarum* f.sp. *medicaginis* on, in *Malawi, 700d; effect of, on, 1419.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, cytology of, 2850.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in U.S.A., pathogenicity of, 484; reclassified as *P. megasperma*, 819.
—, *P. megasperma* on, in Canada, 3570; U.S.A., pathogenicity of, 484; reclassified from *P. cryptogea*, 819; var. reaction to, 3162.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, histology and hosts of, 129.
—, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* on, in U.S.S.R., 3320.
—, *Pseudopeziza jonesii* on, in U.S.S.R., morphological characters and symptoms of, 2881.
—, — *medicaginis* on, effect of fertilization and selection on, 1835.
— root rots in U.S.S.R., 1090.
— rugose mosaic virus on lucerne in U.S.S.R., transmission of, by vectors, 1833.
— snow mould, control, 702a.
—, *Stemphylium loti* and *S. sarciniforme* on, 129.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Denmark, 2434; effect of on, 3259f; screening for resistance to, 1988c; var. reaction to, 1988c.
—, — *alboatrum* on, 1288c; inhibition of, by fungi, 1287h; screening for resistance to, 2157.
—, — *dahliae* on, 1288c.
— virus disease in U.S.S.R., 1833.
— witches' broom virus on clover, 941g.
— — — — on lucerne in U.S.S.R., 1833.
—, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, protection against, by rhizosphere micro-organisms, 3316.
— yellow mosaic virus on lucerne in U.S.S.R., transmission of, by vectors, 1833.
**Luffa acutangula*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 1946.
— —, use of for separating watermelon mosaic virus strs., 1268.
*— *cylindrica*, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in India, 1946.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, susceptibility to, in different phases of development, 1285e.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, symptoms of, 1009.
— diseases, manual on, 2158.
—, *Erwinia* on, in U.S.S.R., 3573.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, 703j, 2412.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 940l.
—, — *oxysporum* f.sp. *lupini* and *F. solani* on, 1420.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in U.S.S.R., 3573.
—, *Rhizobium lupini* on, 3572.

[Lupin], *Verticillium* on, transmission of by (?)seed, 1288c.
— virus diseases, effect of, on development of embryo sac and viability of pollen, 820.
Lychnis chalcedonica, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *conglutinans* on, 3109.
Lycopersicon esculentum, see Tomato.
— *hirsutum*, grey sterile fungus from tomato on, 1520.
Lysol against *Xanthomonas albilineans* on sugarcane, 2234e.

Macromycetes in Rumania, list and distribution of, 3077.
Macrophoma cajanicola on pigeon pea, 1588.
— *dalmatica* on olive, 3584.
— *georgica* on *Laurus nobilis*, 2866.
— *lauri*, comparison of, with *M. georgica*, 2866.
— *musae* on banana, *Cercospora* hyperparasitic on, in India, 519.
— *nobilis*, comparison of, with *M. georgica*, 2866.
Macrophomina phaseoli, chemical composition of mycelium of, 1664a.
— —, hosts of, in Yugoslavia, 1323.
— — in soil, 2404.
— — on bean, 669.
— — on clover, 2523.
— — on coffee, 2846.
(?)— — on cotton, 1081.
— — on groundnut, 304, 678, 2671.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus*, 3352.
— — on jute, 1736.
*— — on *Lablab niger*, 677.
— — on lucerne, 2523.
*— — on *Luffa acutangula*, 1946.
— — on maize, 1778, 3133, 3527.
— — on pine, 1547.
— — on potato, 574, 2580, 2693c.
— — on sesame, 2207.
— — on *Setaria italica*, 1050.
— — on sorghum, 2098.
*— — on strawberry, 156.
*— — on yam, 3254.
— — ssp. *intermedia* on cotton, groundnut, *Ricinus communis*, and sesame, 2417.
Macrosiphum ascalonicus transmitting beet virus diseases, 2653.
— *avenae* transmitting barley yellow dwarf virus, 1289a, 2808, 3514.
— *dirhodum* transmitting barley yellow dwarf virus, 2808, 3514.
— *euphorbiae* transmitting beet marble leaf virus, 654; beet viruses, 2653; cowpea mosaic virus, 2302; potato leaf roll virus, 2220.
— *granarium* transmitting maize mosaic virus, 3524.
— *pisi*, *Entomophthora*, *E. aphidis*, *E. sphaerosperma*, and *E. thaxteriana* on, in U.S.S.R., morphology and symptoms of, 3274.
— *rosae* transmitting soybean mosaic virus, 3006; *Dipsacus fullonum* mosaic virus, 1318.
Macrosteles fascifrons transmitting aster yellows virus, 812, 2674.
— *laevis*, serological relationships of, 2768.
— — transmitting clover dwarf virus, 2156.
— *sexnotatus* not transmitting clover phyllody virus, 753m.
Madhuca latifolia, *Pestalotiopsis dichaeta* on, in India, 2440.
Magnesium, effect of, on celery chlorosis, 1601; germination of sporangiospores of *Rhizopus arrhizus*, 2022; *Helminthosporium halodes* o coconut, 1124; hop curl disease, 843; inc dence of *Fusarium oxysporum* and *F.* f.sp. *melonis* in soil, 1980a, b; potato virus ring spot str., 849g.
[Magnesium] deficiency in pine, 875c; potat 1475; spruce, 875c.
— sulphate as seed treatment for spruce, 875
Magnolia grandiflora, *Pestalotia algeriensis* o in India, 2440.
*— *soulangeana*, *Phyllosticta magnoliae* va *cookei* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Alternaria tenuis* in rhizo sphere of, resistance of, to UV rays, 374.
—, *Ascochyta zeae* on, in Mauritius, 3262a.
—, aster yellows virus on, causing rough dwar and stripe disease, transmission of, b *Delphacodes pellucida*, 104.
—, barley yellow dwarf virus on, transmissio of, by vectors, 701p.
— bibliography, 3130.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in *Ind 2091; distribution, incidence, and symptom of, 1778.
—, — *maydis* on, distribution, incidence, an symptoms of, 1778.
—, *Cladosporium hordei* and *C. tranzschelii* i rhizosphere of, resistance of, to UV rays, 374
—, *Cochliobolus carbonum* on, in Argentina 3133; genetics of, 2757; production o victoxinine by, 1668.
—, — *heterostrophus* on, in Argentina, 792.
—, — *sativus* on, production of enzymes by 2090.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in *Brazil 2488; *S. Africa, host range and symptom of, 1045.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, differentiation of from *C. sasakii* on sugarcane, 2235.
—, *Curvularia geniculata* in rhizosphere of resistance of, to UV rays, 374.
—, — *penniseti* on, 2097.
—, *Diplodia macrospora* on, C.M.I. descrip tion of, 2430.
—, — *maydis* on, in Argentina, 3133; C.M.I description of, 2430; development of, 1048 factors affecting, 1046, 3526; genetics of 107; glycoside content in relation to resis tance, 1047a; growth pattern in relation t resistance, 794; pith condition and solubl solids in relation to, 1366; production o enzymes by, 2090; selection for resistance to 2489.
— dwarf mosaic virus can infect sorghum 2821; *Stenotaphrum secundatum*, 3131d sugarcane, 442.
— — — — on grasses, 1774.
— — — — on maize in U.S.A., 105, 1041 1043, 1772a, b, 1773, 1774, 3131c; biologica and physical properties of, 2813; geographi cal distribution of, 1041; hosts of, 1042 1774; incidence of, 105, 1774; maize mosai virus resembling, 1043; mobile air blas inoculator for, 3131a; (?)non-occurrenc of in La, 2814; other maize viruses in U.S.A different from, 701q, 1773; relationship o to sugarcane mosaic virus, 2813; *Sorghu halepense* associated with, 1772a, b; (?)st of sugarcane mosaic virus, 442, 1041, 1042 symptoms of, 105, 1774; transmission o by vectors, 1042, 2813; var. reaction t 1289c.

[Maize dwarf mosaic virus] on *Tripsacum dactyloides*, 1772c.
—, effect of seed treatment on germination of, 940k.
—, *Eleusine* mosaic virus on, 1049.
—, *Endogone* on, forming mycorrhiza, 3285.
—, — *fasciculata* on, forming mycorrhiza, 30.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* f.sp. *zeae* and *E. lathyri* on, distribution, incidence, and symptoms of, 1778.
—, fungi on stored, 1780.
—, *Fusarium* on, in *Argentina, 1367; U.S.S.R., 940i, j; control, 940g, h; effect of granosan and thiram on, 2820; of sowing time on, 940j; symptoms of, 1367; var. reaction to, 940i, j.
—, — *equiseti* on, in Israel, 1322.
—, — *oxysporum* on, host specialization of, 940c.
—, — *roseum* on, C and N nutrition of, 1678.
—, — — f.sp. *cerealis* on, in Argentina, 1367, 3133; C and N nutrition of, 1678.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, 1784; in Argentina, 3133; control and distribution of, 1778; factors affecting, 1046; incidence of, 1778; inoculation method for, 3525; production of enzymes by, 2090; symptoms of, 1778.
—, — — var. *subglutinans* on, factors affecting, 1046.
—, — *zeae* on, 1758; effect of planting date on susceptibility to, 3527; factors affecting, 3526; growth pattern of in relation to resistance to, 794; macroconidium formation in submerged cultures by, 1779; production of enzymes by, 2090.
—, *Gliomastix lavitskiae* and *Haplographium fuscipes* var. *microsporum* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 2736.
—, *Helminthosporium bondarzewii* in rhizosphere of, resistance of, to UV rays, 374.
—, — *pedicellatum* on, germination of conidia of, 1287f; penetration of roots by, 1289b.
—, *Humicola grisea* in rhizosphere of, resistance of, to UV rays, 374.
—, inhibition of growth of by toxin from *Cochliobolus carbonum*, 438.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 3527; in Argentina, 3133; Yugoslavia, 1323; control, 1778; distribution of, 1778; ecology of, 1323; incidence of, 1778; morphology of, 1323; symptoms of, 1778.
—, micro-organisms in rhizosphere of, factors affecting, 793.
— mosaic virus in India, similar to maize mosaic in Philippines, hosts of, inactivation of, transmission of by sap and vectors, 3524; effect of on yield, serology of, var. reaction to, 944a; *Eleusine* mosaic virus distinct from, 1049; not serologically related to *Crotalaria* mosaic virus, 1007.
— — — on maize and *Sorghum halepense* in U.S.A., properties of, resemblance of, to maize dwarf mosaic virus, str. of sugarcane mosaic virus, 1043.
—, moulds on, in U.S.S.R., 109.
—, *Musa textilis* mosaic virus can infect, 2137.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.S.R., 109; effect of granosan and thiram on, 2820.
*—, — *viridicatum* on, in Kenya, 3030g.
—, *Phaeocytostroma ambiguum* on, in S. Africa, *Phaeocytosporella zeae* synonym of, symptoms of, 439.
[Maize], *Phialophora atra* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 2736.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, physiologic responses of resistant and susceptible plant tissues to, 2727.
—, *Pseudomonas andropogoni* can infect, 2880.
—, — *holci* on, in U.S.S.R., 3320.
—, — *tabaci* on, 1908.
—, *Puccinia polysora* on, in Africa, distribution of, 701s.
—, — *sorghi* on, in Africa, 701s; Argentina, 792; Malawi, 700a; U.S.S.R., 3345; culture of, 2817; differentiation of infection structures in uredospore germ tubes of, 4h; distribution of, 701s; effect of heat treatment on, 2816; of, on hygroscopicity of leaves, 1306; on yield, 700, factors affecting, 3345; genetics of, 1044, 1783; incidence of, 3345; var. reaction to, 701s, 1365.
—, *Pyrenochaeta terrestris* on, 311; in Argentina, 3133.
—, *Pythium zeae* on, in India, symptoms of, 440.
— root rot in Canada, 1287g; unidentified fungus causing, 1778.
— rough dwarf virus on maize in Israel and Italy, distinct from other recognized maize diseases, identical with virus causing rough dwarf and stripe disease in Czechoslovakia, not related to sugarcane Fiji disease virus, 2089; can infect wheat, 1775b; electron microscopy of, 1775a, 3132; transmission of by vectors, 1775b, 2089.
— — — and stripe disease in Czechoslovakia, virus causing identical with maize rough dwarf virus in Israel and Italy, 2089.
—, *Sclerospora maydis* on, in Indonesia, 108.
—, — *sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 701r.
— soft rots, resistance to, 1781.
—, *Sphacelotheca destruens* on, 444.
—, — *reiliana* on, in Germany, 437; U.S.S.R., 2438; C.M.I. description of, 2050; effect of biogenic stimulants and microelements on, 436; of phenol, H_2S, and UV light on, 3348; *Trichoderma viride* parasitizing, 2092.
—, *Stachybotrys aurantia* on, in Germany, 3349.
— stalk rot in Canada, 1287g; Egypt, 1778; fungi associated with, 441.
—, *Stemphylium ilicis* in rhizosphere of, resistance of to UV rays, 374.
—, stimulation of seeds of by culture liquid of *Rhizopus stolonifer*, 2387.
— stunt virus on maize in U.S.A., geographical distribution of, 1041; (?)non-occurrence of in Calif., 2815.
—, sugarcane mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 1041, 2814, 2815; geographical distribution of, maize dwarf mosaic virus (?)str. of, 1041.
—, tobacco ringspot virus on, 407b.
—, *Trichocladium opacum* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 2736.
—, *Trichoderma* on, production of enzymes by, 2090.
—, *Trichometasphaeria turcica* on, in Angola, 1623a; Argentina, 792; Malawi, 700a; effect of epiphytic bacterium on, 27; of, on yield, 700a; spore release in, 795; survival of, 3134; var. reaction to, 792, 1623a.
—, *Ustilago maydis* on, in Argentina, 792; Germany, 342; Hungary, 434, 2093; Poland, 3029; U.S.S.R., 1729e, 2438; C.M.I. description of, 2050; control, 2095, 2818; effect

of *Allium ursinum* phytoncides on, 435; of sugars on germination and metabolism of teliospores of, 2819; factors affecting, 106, 433, 1777; forecasting outbreaks of, 3029; immunity from, 1729a; methods of cultivation and inoculation of, 2093; physiological races of, 434, 2093; resistance to, 3346, 3347; in relation to amino acid metabolism, 1776; technique for detecting, 2487; var. reaction to, 106, 433, 1729e.
[Maize], *Verticillium dahliae* in rhizosphere of, behaviour of, 2435.
— virus disease in U.S.A., Iowa, different from maize dwarf mosaic virus, 1773; in Middle West, differentiation of from maize dwarf mosaic virus and (?)related to wheat streak mosaic virus, 701q; in Miss., (?) maize dwarf mosaic virus or (?)sugarcane mosaic virus str., on *Sorghum halepense*, 3131b.
— — diseases in U.S.A., distribution and identification of, 2814.
*—, wheat streak mosaic virus on, in Canada, 2486.
—, *Xanthomonas maydis* on, in India, 12; symptoms of, 1782.
Malpighia glabra, *Colletotrichum* on, in India, 3354.
Malus, apple chlorotic leaf spot virus on, transmission of to *Chenopodium*, 3362c.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, genetics of, 3366.
— *atrosanguinea*, *Cochliobolus carbonum* on, resistance to, 3164.
— —, *V. inaequalis* on, genetics of, 3366; resistance to, 3164.
— *baccata*, *V. inaequalis* on, genetics of, 3366.
— *coronarius* as indicator for apple virus diseases, 1283b.
*— *florentina*, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in England, 77a.
— *floribunda* as indicator for apple virus diseases, 1283b.
— —, *V. inaequalis* on, genetics of, 3366.
— *kaido*, *V. inaequalis* on, in U.S.S.R., resistance to, 1839.
— *platycarpa*, apple dapple apple virus on, 1091.
— —, — latent viruses on, 2526.
— — as indicator for apple viruses, 1838.
— *prunifolia*, Mn uptake by, 2896.
— — and its var. *microcarpa*, *V. inaequalis* on, genetics of, 3366.
— *pumila*, see Apple.
— *sargenti*, *V. inaequalis* on, in U.S.S.R., resistance to, 1839.
— *sieboldii*, Mn uptake by, 2896.
— — and *M. sylvestris*, *V. inaequalis* on, in U.S.S.R., resistance to, 1839.
— *zumi calocarpa* as indicator for apple virus, 2527.
Malvaceae, bean ' mottle dwarf ' virus on, in Brazil, *Abutilon* mosaic virus causing, 2295.
Malvaviscus arboreus, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* leaf curl virus on, control, 2150.
Mammaria echinobotryoides in soil, 1287c.
Mancozeb against *Bremia lactucae* on lettuce, 2647b; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on gooseberry, 2911; as soil disinfectant, 2687b.
—, use of in mushroom beds, 1613.
— compounds against *Puccinia horiana* on *Chrysanthemum*, 2508.
— -zineb complex against *Venturia inaequalis*, 3369.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Maneb against *Albugo tragopogonis* on *Gerbera* 471; *Bremia lactucae*, 2647b; *Cercospora bougainvilleae* on *Bougainvillea*, 1393; *kaki* on persimmon, 2564; *Corticium sasaki* on rice, 3137; cranberry diseases, 3583; *Didymella lycopersici*, 698f; *Lophophacidium hyperboreum* on spruce, 643; *Peronospora destructor* on onion, 308; *P. tabacina*, 119; *P. viciae* on pea, 2294; *Phytophthora capsici* on *Capsicum*, 3108; *Plasmopara viticola*, 69; *Pseudomonas cichorii* on lettuce, 929; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on *Rubus alpinum*, 2152; *Puccinia horiana* on *Chrysanthemum*, 1283c; *menthae* on *Mentha arvensis*, 168, 2203; *pelargonii-zonalis* on *Pelargonium*, 356; *Septoria lycopersici*, 611; *Spilocaea eriobotryae* on loquat, 1102.
—, analytical methods for, 3276.
— as bulb and seed treatment for *Amaryllis*, 2505.
—, effect of on *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato 2361; Mn content of tobacco, 1193; *Peronospora tabacina*, 1192; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato and tomato, 2361; tomato, 2687d.
— ineffective against *Mycosphaerella musicola* 516.
— residues on tobacco leaves, 1193.
— versus Bordeaux mixture, 696, 2564; carsane 643; Cu oxychloride, 611; ferbam, 3137.
— 80 against *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine 2629.
— in combination against *Cercospora beticola* 3239; *Corynespora cassiicola* on *Rhododendron*, 2506; *Mycosphaerella fijiensis*, 946b; *Puccinia poae-nemoralis* and *P. striiformis* on *Poa pratensis*, 1412.
— compounds against *Puccinia horiana* on *Chrysanthemum*, 2508.
— aglukon against *Puccinia horiana* on *Chrysanthemum*, 2142.
Manganese against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip 2689h; as seed treatment for wheat, 1729b.
— deficiency in oats, 427.
—, effect of, on blossom end rot of tomato 1729n; *Helminthosporium halodes* on coconut, 1124; hop curl disease, 843; *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize, 436; spinach heart leaf disorder, 1251; spore germination of *S. reiliana*, 1729f; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807f, 1
— toxicity in clover, 1417; potato, 1288a.
— in combination, effect of, on tomato diseases, 608.
— ammonium phosphate alone and in combination as seed treatment for oats, 2485.
— sulphate against apple lime-induced chlorosis, 2898.
— —, effect of, on disease resistance, phytoncidal activity, and yield of tomato, 940n.
— — in combination against *Cochliobolus sativus* and *Pyrenophora graminea* on barley 1353.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Alternaria tenuis* on growth and sporulation of, 3091.
—, *Aspergillus niger* and *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, symptoms of, 3179.
—, fungi on, in S.E. Asia and Pacific Region list of, 521.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, symptoms of, 3179
—, (?)*Sclerotium coffeicolum* on, in Ivory Coast, 1324.
—, — *rolfsii* on, 2192.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Manila hemp, see *Musa textilis*.

Manuscripts, fungi on, effect of UV radiation on, 950.
Manzate against *Fabraea maculata* on loquat, 2538; *Peronospora tabacina*, 220; *Septoria apiicola* on celery, 1264.
— in combination against *Corticium solani* and *Fusarium* on cotton, 801; *Glomerella cingulata* on papaw, 841; *Pythium* on cotton, 801.
— D against *Peronospora tabacina*, 220.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Maranta arundinacea, see Arrowroot.
Marasmiellus inoderma on *Eichhornia crassipes*, 1625.
Marasmius in S. America, descriptions of and key to, 387.
— *oreades*, cyanogenic fraction of identical with that of sterile snow mould basidiomycetes, 376.
— — on *Agrostis tenuis*, *Festuca rubra*, and *Poa pratensis*, 817; HCN from affecting, 2518.
— *palmivorus* on oil palm, 1128.
— *perniciosus* on cacao, 778, 1622a.
Marigold, see *Calendula officinalis*.
Market garden plants, diseases of, book on, 1240; transmission of, by seed and soil, 966.
Marmor tabaci var. *atypicum*, tomato atypical mosaic virus named, 1910b.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina brunnea on poplar, 240, 624, 2976.
— *daphnes* on *Daphne mezereum*, 1810.
— *populi* on poplar, 625.
— — *-nigrae*, *Drepanopeziza populorum* perfect state of, 1535.
— *salicicola* on *Salix*, 1810.
Marticin, production of, by *Fusarium*, 288.
Massospora botynoderi and *M. eboni* on *Bothynoderes punctiventris*, 2705.
Mastigosporium album on *Dactylis glomerata*, 2155.
— *rubricosum* on *Alopecurus pratensis*, 2155.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata*, 1088, 1408, 2155.
— — on *Lolium perenne*, 2155.
Matairesinol, effect of, on *Lentinus lepideus* on timber, 649b.
Matricaria discoidea, clover dwarf virus on, 2156.
Matthiola, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *conglutinans* on, physiologic races of, 3109.
— *incana* as trap plant for studying epidemiology of aphid-borne viruses, 3501.
— —, *Brassica* virus 3 [cauliflower mosaic virus] on, in Rumania, 3544.
— —, turnip mosaic virus on, isolates of, 73.
Mauginella scaettae on date palm, 3383.
MC 1053 against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 141.
M.C.O. against *Corticium* (?)*fuciforme* and *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on turf, 1828.
— injury to turf, 1828.
MCP against *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on orange, 3535.
Medicago, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in France, 1088.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* can infect, 2412.
—, *Phoma herbarum* var. *medicaginis* on, in France, 1088.
—, *Pseudopeziza* on, host-parasite relationships of, 2524.
—, — *medicaginis*, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum*, *Stemphylium botryosum*, and *Verticillium* on, in France, 1088.
[*Medicago*] *falcata*, *Uromyces striatus* on, in U.S.S.R., 2438.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medical microbiology, see Microbiology.
Megoura viciae transmitting soybean mosaic virus, 3006.
Melampsora allii-populina on poplar, 1219.
*— *epitea* f.sp. *tsugae* in Canada, 2616k.
*— *euphorbiae-gerardianae* on *Euphorbia marginata*, 2443, 3022a.
— *larici-populina* on poplar, 1219, 2257, 2974.
— *lini* on flax, see Flax.
— *medusae* on poplar, 1219.
— — on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2616j.
— *occidentalis* on poplar, 883, 2616j, 2967a.
— — on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2616j.
— *populnea* on aspen, 875d.
— — on pine, 875d, 1526.
— — on poplar, 1219, 2974.
— *pulcherrima* on poplar, 1219.
— *ribesii-viminalis* on currant, 2438.
*— *rostrupii* on poplar, 1536.
Melampsoridium betulinum on birch, 1526, 2972.
Melampyrum lineare, *Cronartium stalactiforme* on, 892.
Melanconium elaeidis on oil palm, 1622b.
— *palmarum* on coconut, 537, 1622a.
Melanospora fallax on *Amaryllis vittata*, 2505.
— *zamiae*, association of, with root abnormalities of *Rauwolfia oxyphylla*, 1119.
Melilotus, *Colletotrichum dematium* f.sp. *clitoriicola* can infect, 529.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* can infect, 2412.
—, *Pseudopeziza meliloti* on, host-parasite relationships in, 2524.
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* and *V. dahliae* on, 1288c.
— *alba*, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in India, 1734b.
Meloidogyne, association of, with *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *vasinfectum* on cotton, 1382.
— *hapla*, associated with *Corticium solani* on lucerne, 1418.
Melolontha melolontha, *Beauveria tenella* on, demonstration of, by staining, 356.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*) chlorosis, effect of irrigation on, 2681.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, var. reaction to, 2680.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 1009; effect of, on root initiation in, 1979; of temp. on symptom expression of, 320, 1990q; factors affecting, symptoms of, 1009.
—, cucurbit latent virus on, effect of, on root initiation in, 1979; of temp. on conc. and symptom expression of, 320.
—, *Fusarium* on, effect of irrigation on, 2681; inhibitory effects between isolates of, in soil, 1269.
—, — *gibbosum* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1608.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in U.S.S.R., 1608; host specialization of, 940c; symptoms of, 1608.
—, — — f.sp. *melonis* on, control, 1989d; effect of soil amendments on, 1287t; new races of, 3015; relationship between nutrition, soil populations of, and incidence of, 1980a, b; var. reaction to, 3015.
—, — — — *niveum* on, immunizing property of, 1652.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 1608.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in U.S.A., 2679.

[Melon] necrotic fleck virus on melon, effect of, on root initiation in, 1979; of temp. on symptom expression of, 320, 1990q.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Netherlands, 1283e.
—, — *intestinum* on, in Iran, 325.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in S. Africa, previously identified as *Erysiphe cichoracearum*, 1978.
—, squash mosaic virus on, effect of, on root initiation in, 1979; of temp. on symptom expression of, 320, 1990q.
—, tobacco mosaic virus str. on, hosts of; muskmelon necrotic fleck virus str. of TMV suggested name for, 1602.
—, tomato bushy stunt virus, *Petunia* str. on, 769.
—, use of for separating watermelon mosaic virus strs., 1268.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Canada, 1288c.
—, watermelon mosaic viruses 1 and 2 on, effect of, on root initiation in, 1979; of temp. on symptom expression of, 320, 1990q.
—, — stunt virus on, in U.S.A., differentiation of, from squash mosaic virus, 1267.
Melprex against *Venturia inaequalis*, 489, 2887.
Memnoniella echinata on timber, 1945a.
Menazon against aphids in relation to *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 3393; as seed treatment for carrot, 2685b.
Mentha, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Formosa, 2202; U.S.S.R., 2438; control, 1465, 2202.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* in rhizosphere of, 2573; behaviour of, 2435; control, 3189.
— *arvensis*, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Brazil, 168, 2203; India, 530; control, 168, 2203; effect of, on oil yield, 530.
— —, *Sclerotium* on, in Brazil, 168.
— —, — *rolfsii* on, in Brazil, 2203.
— *crispa* and *M. crispa* x peppermint, *Verticillium dahliae* on, interactions of inoculum density and host resistance, 1118.
— *piperita*, see Peppermint.
— *spicata*, *Puccinia menthae* on, in New Zealand, 3492.
Mercuran against *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673b; *Fusarium* on maize, 940g, h; *F. oxysporum* f.sp. *lini* on flax, 1389; as seed treatment for carrot, 940u.
— in combination against *Fusarium* on maize, 940h; as seed treatment for lupin, 940l.
— versus mercurohexane, 788.
Mercuric chloride against *Corticium solani* on potato, 1156; *Fusarium* on ginger, 2200; as corm treatment against *F. oxysporum* f.sp. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 2510; as soil disinfectant, 422a.
— —, effect of, on rhizome growth and germination of ginger, 2200; tobacco mosaic virus, 2429.
— —, inhibition of *Xanthomonas oryzae* by, 2112.
— —, resistance of *Pyricularia oryzae* to, 2102.
Mercurohexane against *Sphacelotheca destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum* and *Tilletia caries* on wheat, 788.
—, constituents of, 788.
— versus granosan and mercuran, 788.
Mercurous chloride against *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 272, 903a, b; *Sclerotium cepivorum* on onion, 2647k.
Mercury as seed treatment for lupin, 3572.
—, ineffective against *Glomerella cingulata* on tea, 2947.
[Mercury], toxicity of, to lupin, 3572.
— in combination against *Cercosporella herp trichoides* on wheat, 3521; *Corticium sol* and *Fusarium* on cotton, 801; *Nectria ga gena* on fruit trees, 2891; *Pythium* on cott 801.
— arsenilate as timber preservative, 1557.
— compounds against *Cercosporella herp trichoides* on cereals, 3321; diseases of tu 1829; *Nectria galligena* on fruit trees, 28 *Pyrenophora avenae* on oats, 2484; *Stago spora curtisii* on *Narcissus*, 2867.
— —, effect of, on germination of wheat, 20
— — injury to apple, 2164.
— —, organic, against *Ceratocystis parado* on sugarcane, 3210; *Corticium solani* potato, 544u, 571; *Leptosphaeria nodor* on wheat, 1040; *Xanthomonas oryzae*, 21 as seed treatment for grasses, 2876; f potato, 2686a.
— —, —, ineffective as seed treatment for oa 2483.
— phenyl acetate as timber preservative, 15
Mercutal against *Venturia inaequalis*, 3367.
— new against *Corticium solani* on co 948b.
Merfusan against *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* turf, 1828.
Mergamma alone and in combination agai *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cauliflow 1561.
Merulius lacrymans, see *Serpula lacrimans*.
Metarrhizium anisopliae on *Galleria mellone* 715.
*— — on insects, 359.
— —, penetration of integument of *Tenebr molitor* by, 2702.
— —, submerged cultivation of, 715.
Metasphaeria araceae on *Dieffenbachia*, 2858
Metasystox against vectors of beet yello virus, 274; potato leaf roll virus, 2924, 319 potato virus diseases, 3198; potato virus tobacco veinal necrosis str., 2924.
Metham-sodium as soil disinfectant, 291 3549.
Methionine nutrition of *Agrobacterium tum faciens*, 3458c.
Methiram against *Plasmopara viticola* on vin 696.
— versus Bordeaux mixture, 696.
Methoxyethyl mercury chloride, effect of, rhizome germination of ginger, 2199.
Methyl alcohol as timber preservative, 261.
— arsenic sulphide as seed treatment for bee 2685t.
— -arsine compounds against *Corticium sasak* on rice, 970.
— — -bis-dimethyl dithiocarbamate in comb nation against *C. sasakii* on rice, 3137.
— bromide against brown root rot of tomat 938m; *Poria hypolateritia* on tea, 150 *Verticillium* on tomato, 2613; *V. cinerescen* on carnation, 2858a; as soil disinfectan 422a, 1464, 3142.
— —, toxicity of, to carnation, 2858a.
— — versus DD, 1500; vapam, 2613; WN/1 2613.
— — in combination as soil disinfectant, 742
2 methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid, gu mosis in apricot and peach caused by, 290
Methyl DD as soil disinfectant, 3549.
Methylhydrazone against *Botrytis allii* onion, 679.

[Methylhydrazone] derivatives of cycloheximide not controlling *Cronartium comandrae* on pine, 3429.
Methylmercaptophos in combination ineffective against cotton wilt, 807v.
3-methyl-6-methoxy-8-hydroxy-3,4-dihydroisocoumarin, effect of on resistance of carrot to *Ceratocystis fimbriata* and *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 1970.
Microbiology, Annual Review of, volume 19, 952.
—, applied, global impacts of, conference on, 2347.
—, medical, A guide to the laboratory diagnosis and control of infection, 712.
Micromonospora (?)*globosa* on timber, submerged, 2646.
Micromycetes in Rumania, 2746.
Microsphaera alphitoides on oak, 1525, 1916, 2256.
— *berberidis*, identification of, by conidial characters, 1000.
— *euonymi-japonici* proposed for *M.* on *Euonymus europaeus* and *E. japonicus*, 1398.
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry, 836, 1441.
*— *polonica* on *Hydrangea*, 1811.
**Microthyriella roupalae* on *Khaya nyasica*, 700d.
Microtome for amateur mycologists, 1706.
Miedziam 50 against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 228.
Mikania cordata, extracts of inhibiting growth of *Fomes lignosus*, *Hevea* rubber, and soil nitrification, 590.
Miltox, effect of, on vine leaves, 338.
Mineral oil against *Mycosphaerella musicola*, 516.
— —, use of, in culturing Polyporaceae, 1702.
— — in combination against *Mycosphaerella musicola*, 516.
Mites transmitting onion mosaic virus, 1592; plant viruses, 3497d.
Molds and man, An introduction to the fungi, 3rd revised edition, 710.
Molybdenum, effect of on cotton wilt, 807m; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 1510; *Helminthosporium halodes* on coconut, 1124; hop curl disease, 843; spinach heart-leaf disorder, 1251; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807f, l; *V. dahliae* on cotton, 806s.
— toxicity in red clover, 1417.
— in combination as seed treatment for flax, 940s.
— — —, effect of, on actinomycetes antagonistic to *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 807o.
Momordica balsamina, cherry necrotic ringspot virus [peach ringspot virus str.] on, symptoms of, 2174.
*— *charantia* virus disease in Surinam, 3457.
*— *dioica*, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in India, 1946.
Monacrosporium, *Dactylella* and *Dactylaria* spp. transferred to, description of nematode-trapping species of, 962.
Monarthum scutellare, repositories of symbiotic fungi in, 3042.
Moniliopsis aderholdii on cabbage, 940w.
— —, study on, 940d.
Monochaetia unicornis on *Cupressus lindleyi*, 700d.
— — on *Cupressus lusitanica* and *C. macrocarpa*, 2615b.
Monomethyl ether against *Coniophora olivacea* on timber, 649b.
Monzetto against *Mycosphaerella larici-leptolepis* on larch, 249i.
— versus nitro-lime, 249i.
Morea iridioides, *Puccinia iridis* on, in U.S.A., 3554.
Morestan, acaricidal action and fungicidal effectiveness of, 362b.
— against *Erysiphe betae* on beet, 2691e; *E. cichoracearum* on cucumber, 362a, 683, 2436; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 493; on pome fruit, 362a; *Sphaerotheca* on currants, stone fruit, and strawberry, 362a; *S. fuliginea* on cucumber, 2436; *Uncinula necator*, 362a.
— 3 and 5 against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 604.
— 5 versus karathane and morestan, 3, 604.
Morocide against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 825.
Morsodren against *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *gladioli*, 1290o; as corm treatment for *Gladiolus*, 3553.
Mortierella alpina in soil, 988b.
— *striospora* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 1959.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mucor circinelloides, influence of on seed and seedlings of barley and oats, 3344.
— *fragilis* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *genevensis*, effect of sterols on growth and reproduction of, 36.
— *griseo-cyanus*, influence of on seed and seedlings of barley and oats, 3344.
— — in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *hiemalis* in rhizosphere of barley and oats, 1037.
— — on *Abies grandis* needles, 990.
— — on barley, 3344.
— — on pine and spruce needles, 990.
— *racemosus*, influence of on seed and seedlings of barley and oats, 3344.
— *ramannianus* in soil, 379, 2024, 3297.
— *strictus* on pear, 1016b.
Mucorales in soil, 2028.
—, non-inhibition of, by streptomycin, 2366.
—, spore discharge in, 709.
Mucuna deeringiana and *M. utilis*, soybean mosaic virus on, 3006.
Mulberry (*Morus*) dwarf [mulberry mosaic] virus on mulberry, factors affecting and specific reaction to, 2555.
— mosaic virus on mulberry, transmission of, mechanically, 1446; by vectors, 944a, 1146.
—, *Polyporus hispidus* on, 822.
Musa, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, wilting in *Hibiscus esculentus* caused by extracts from, 2383.
— [(?)abaca mosaic] virus on *Musa textilis*, 1622c.
— *acuminata* ssp. *banksii*, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* tomato str. on, inheritance of resistance to, 1113.
— — — *errans*, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, transmission of, by vectors, 2353.
— — — *microcarpa*, *P. solanacearum* tomato str. on, inheritance of resistance to, 1113.
— *nana*, see Banana.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— — var. *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, in Sabah, 1622c.
— — mosaic virus, hosts of and transmission of, by vectors, 2137.

[*Musa textilis*], *M.* [(?)abaca mosaic] virus on, in Sabah, symptoms of, 1622c.
Muscari botryoides, see Grape Hyacinth.
Mushroom (*Agaricus*), apparatus for cropping experiments with, 326.
— breeding and propagation by mycelial transfer, 3255.
— cultivation methods, 2323.
— die-back viruses in France, sensitivity to, 753n.
—, *Diehliomyces microsporus* on, in Formosa, 2322a; *India, 327.
—, electron microscopy of, 1615.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Formosa, 2322a.
—, *Hypomyces aurantius* on, in England, 1016c.
—, method for producing multispore strs. of 2683; for spawning beds of, 1614.
—, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, control, 2684.
—, *Myriococcum praecox* and *Penicillium* on, in Formosa, 2322a.
—, pesticides for, 1613.
—, phosphate translocation in fruit bodies of, 691, 931.
—, *Pseudobalsamia microspora* on, in Formosa, 2322a.
—, preservation of basidiospores and tissues of, 3256.
—, *Scopulariopsis fimicola* on, in Formosa, 2322a.
—, transference of characteristics of, 3021.
—, *Verticillium agaricicolum* on, in Formosa, symptoms of, 2322a.
—, — *malthousei* on, 747.
— virus, transmission of by spores, 938e.
— viruses 1, 2, and 3, characteristics, detection, and identification of, 932.
—, straw, see *Volvaria* and *Volvariella*.
Muskmelon, see Melon.
Mustard oil, inhibition of *Phytophthora cactorum* by plants containing, 2167.
—, White, see *Sinapis alba*.
Mycelium radicis atrovirens on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2635.
Mycena citricolor on coffee, 1802.
Mycerin, effect of, on *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673a.
Mycogone perniciosa on mushroom, 2684.
Mycological papers Nos. 1–99, Index to, 50.
Mycology, elements of, textbook on, 3462.
—, introduction to, German translation of Alexopoulos' textbook, 3460.
—, morphological and anatomical illustrations of (Birkfield *et al.*), 2033, 3070.
—, translation of French book on (Langeron et al.), 1629.
—, tropical, and elementary bacteriology, laboratory manual of, 711.
Mycorrhiza, ectotrophic, in Chile, review of, 976.
—, — of *Eucalyptus*, 2254.
—, key to identification of, 28.
— of *Abies*, 2626.
— of *Acer campestre* and *A. pseudoplatanus*, 1297.
— of beech, 3287.
— of Dipterocarpaceae, 3051.
— of *Eucalyptus*, 978.
— of *E. deglupta*, 943d.
— of *E. grandis* and (?)*E. tereticornis*, 3421.
— of Fagaceae, 3051.
— of *Hevea* rubber, 3403.
— of *Laurus nobilis*, 2621.
[Mycorrhiza] of *Liriodendron tulipifera*, 30.
— of maize, 30, 3285.
— of oak, 977, 3286.
— of pine, see Pine.
— of *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 1299.
— of spruce, see Spruce.
— of strawberry, 1444, 3032g.
— of tobacco and tomato, 3285.
Mycosphaerella aleuritidis on *Aleurites for* 528, 1462, 1989f.
— *arachidicola* and *M. berkeleyi* on groundnu see Groundnut.
— *citrullina* and *M. cucumis*, see *M. melonis*
— '*fijiensis*' on banana, 3d, 946b, 1867.
— *larici-leptolepis* on larch, see Larch.
— *ligulicola* in soil, 3066.
— — on *Chrysanthemum*, 1395, 3031d.
— — on *C. morifolium*, 123d.
— *linorum* on flax, 809.
— *maculiformis* on oak, 2418.
— *melonis* on watermelon, 947c, 2439.
— *musicola* on banana, see Banana.
— *pinodes* on pea, 2433, 2660, 3436.
— *punctiformis* on chestnut, 2418.
Mycostatin against *Gloeosporium musarum* o banana, 2191.
Mylone as soil disinfectant, 807y, 3553.
Myriococcum praecox on mushroom, 2322a.
Myrobalan, see *Prunus cerasifera* var. *divar cata*.
Myrothecium roridum in rhizosphere of tomat 2959.
— *verrucaria*, spore wall of as barrier agains antifungal agents, 3480.
**Myxosporium devastans* on birch, 2972.
Myzus persicae, effect of insecticides on be haviour of, 1720.
— —, migration box for, in potato leaf ro virus studies, 1885.
— — not transmitting carnation ringspot virus 125; *Narcissus* mild mosaic and yellow strip viruses, 30281; tobacco mosaic virus str. o melon, 1602.
— —, purification of virus-like particles from 770.
— — transmitting bean yellow mosaic virus 2296; beet marble leaf virus, 654; beet mil yellowing virus, 907; beet viruses, 2653 beet western yellows virus, 1562; beet yellow virus, 653, 907, 2654, 2996; carnation etche ring virus, 123a; carrot mosaic virus, 2672 clover yellow vein virus, 127; cucumbe mosaic virus, 3502; *Dipsacus fullonum* mosai virus, 1318; *Eleusine* mosaic virus, 1049 groundnut stunt virus, 1963; lucerne mosai virus, 3503; mulberry mosaic virus, 944a pea leaf roll virus, 2293; plum pox virus 2685f; potato leaf roll virus, 562, 852, 1129 2220; potato virus Y, 1720, 1989p, 2216 3502; turnip mosaic virus, 2650; watermelo mosaic virus, 319.

N-(2-cyclohexane-1-yl) (cyclohexene-1-yl) th ourea against *Puccinia menthae* on *Mentha* 1465.
N244 and N521 as soil disinfectants, 422a.
NAA against *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *lyc persici* and *Verticillium* on tomato, 702o.
Nabac against *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* o *Capsicum*, 688.
Nabam against brown root rot of tomat 938m.

[Nabam] as soil disinfectant, 2246.
Naemacyclus niveus associated with pine needle cast, 2252b.
**Nandina domestica*, tobacco ringspot virus on, 3459b.
1-naphthol, effect of on radiation resistance in *Aureobasidium pullulans* and *Candida tropicalis*, 2385.
Narcissus, Arabis mosaic virus on, effect of heat treatment on, 938k.
— head rot in Netherlands, *Botrytis* and *Ophiostoma narcissi* associated with, 2689d.
— mild mosaic virus on *Narcissus*, non-transmission of, by vectors, 3028l.
— mosaic virus on *Narcissus*, effect of on, 3558; non-transmission of, by aphids, or seeds, specific reaction to, 3557.
—, *Puccinia narcissi* on, 1695.
—, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, 938p, 2867.
—, tobacco rattle virus on, effect of on, 3558.
—, — — — + *Narcissus* yellow stripe virus on, effect of on, 3558.
— virus 4, hosts and properties of, 938g.
— viruses in Scotland, transmission of, by vectors, 3028c.
— yellow stripe virus on *Narcissus*, effect of on, 3558; hosts of, (?)*Narcissus* virus 6 causing, 938g; non-transmission of, by vectors, 3028l.
— — — — + tobacco rattle virus on *Narcissus*, 3558.
Nasonovia lactucae transmitting *Sonchus oleraceus* yellow vein virus, 682.
Nauclea didischerii leaf spot in Nigeria, 1527.
NC-1584 against *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 1799b, d.
N-dimethylamino succinamic acid, see B-nine.
Nectria coccinea on beech, 1915.
— *galligena* on apple, see Apple.
— — on fruit trees, 2891.
— *radicicola* in soil, 3610.
— — on *Chrysanthemum morifolium*, 123d.
— — on pine, 3610.
Nelumbo nucifera, Fusarium, Pythium nelumbium, P. ostracodes, and *P. spinosum* on, in Japan, causing rhizome rot, 1612.
Nemagon against nematodes associated with cotton wilt, 808f.
— as soil disinfectant against cereal viruses, 422a.
Nematin against *Penicillium* and *P. cyclopium* str. on tulip, 1406.
Nematodes not causing coconut lethal yellowing disease, 1125.
— transmitting *Arabis* mosaic virus, 2548; *Narcissus* viruses, 3028c; onion mosaic virus, 1592; pigeon pea sterility mosaic, 675a; raspberry ringspot and strawberry latent ringspot viruses, 2548.
—, predacious fungi on, 963, 1996, 1997.
Neocosmospora ornamentata on stored groundnut, 3448.
Neomyzus circumflexus not transmitting *Narcissus* mild mosaic and yellow stripe viruses, 3028l.
Nephotettix apicalis not transmitting rice tungro and yellow dwarf viruses, 111c.
— *bipunctatus apicalis* transmitting rice ' brown wilt ', 2101.
— *impicticeps* transmitting rice tungro and yellow dwarf viruses, 111c; rice virus, 112.
Nerium oleander, see Oleander.
Neurospora, bibliography of, 1699.
[*Neurospora*] *crassa*, decomposition of captan by conidia of, 2712.
— —, effect of B on, 2389.
— *dodgei* on *Salix fragilis*, 245.
— *sitophila* on industrial materials, 366.
— *terricola* on *Salix fragilis*, 245.
Nickel against *Exobasidium vexans*, 595a.
—, effect of, on hop curl disease, 843; *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 806s.
— chloride against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on *Lablab niger*, 922; *Exobasidium vexans*, 215, 1899.
— compounds, effect of, on tea, 1503.
— sulphate hexahydrate in combination against *Puccinia poae-nemoralis* and *P. striiformis* on *Poa pratensis*, 1412.
Nicotiana as source of resistance to tobacco diseases, 2238.
—, lucerne mosaic virus str. on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 864.
—, *Peronospora tabacina* on, behaviour of, 1188.
—, vine infectious ' panachure ' + witches' broom viruses on, symptoms of, 331b.
— *alata, Peronospora nicotianae* on, in Rumania, 3544.
— *clevelandii*, artichoke mottle crinkle virus on, 2320.
— —, carnation ringspot virus on, 125.
— —, citrus tatter leaf virus on, properties and purification of, 701x.
— —, clover yellow vein virus on, suppression of symptoms of, at high temps., 127.
— —, hop mosaic virus can infect, 1457.
— —, plum pox virus on, symptoms of, 3362r.
— —, tomato black ring virus on, 693.
— *debneyi* as indicator for potato virus S, 2214.
— — and N. *exigua, P. tabacina* on, resistance to, 602.
— *glauca*, resistance of, to tobacco (?)frenching, 1729k.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus str. on, chemical and physical properties of, 1903.
— *glutinosa* as indicator for tobacco viruses, 598; tomato viruses, 871.
— —, cytological abnormalities induced by high temp. in, 3315.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, resistance to, 3600.
— —, *Hippeastrum* mosaic virus can infect, 1402.
— —, immunity of, from *Erysiphe cichoracearum* and tobacco mosaic virus, 1729k.
— —, lettuce necrotic yellows virus on, localization of, 1976; partial purification of, 926; properties and structure of, 927.
— —, potato aucuba mosaic virus on, symptomless host of, 1289d.
— —, swede turnip virus can infect, 1287r.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, analysis of infectivity curves of sap from, 1013; effect of antibiotics on synthesis of virus RNA in, 3405; B-nine, cycocel and phosfon on, 346; ethyl and propyl gallate on, 2428; gamma irradiation on, 402; phosphate on, 2240; respiratory inhibitors on, 2427; of, on respiration, 1505; electron microscopy of, 2046, 2776; identification of antiviral factor produced in, 1901; immunity from, 1184; inhibition of, by polysaccharide from *Cetraria islandica*, 406; by sap from *Chenopodium album* and *C. amaranticolor*, 1014; inhibitory mechanisms in, 1716; multiplication of in cankers of *Agrobacterium*

tumefaciens after interspecies grafting, 2598; reduction of content of, with RNA hydrolysate, 1284d; susceptibility to, 3500.
[*Nicotiana glutinosa*, tobacco mosaic virus] tomato mosaic str. on, 1909.
— —, — ringspot virus str. on, in S. Australia, 815.
— —, tomato black ring virus on, 2513.
— —, turnip mosaic virus on, symptoms of, 902.
— —, virus-like symptoms in, 2777.
— — × tobacco, tobacco mosaic virus on, effect of gamma irradiation on, 402; immunity from, 1184.
— *goodspeedii* and *N. ingulba*, *Peronospora tabacina* on, resistance to, 602.
— *longiflora*, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, var. reaction to races of, 702n.
— *megalosiphon* as indicator for hop mosaic virus, 1455.
— *plumbaginifolia*, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, var. reaction to races of, 702n.
— *rustica*, aster yellows virus on, differentiation of strs. of, and transmission of, by vectors, 812.
— —, *Peronospora tabacina* on, in U.S.S.R., 1187.
— —, potato yellow dwarf virus on, clarification of extracts of, 175.
— —, *Spongospora subterranea* on, 575.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, resistance to, 603.
— —, tobacco (?)frenching on, 1729k.
— *suaveolens*, *Peronospora tabacina* on, resistance to, 1189.
— *sylvestris*, tobacco mosaic virus on, immunity from, 1184; necrotic lesion formation in, 863.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
Nicotine against *Peronospora tabacina*, 221.
—, effect of on growth and sporulation of *Fomes noxius*, *Pestalotia theae*, and *Sphaerostilbe repens*, 213; on light emission by *Armillaria mellea*, *A. fusipes*, and *Panus stipticus*, 2388.
Nigrospora sphaerica on banana, 3176.
Nilaparvata lugens transmitting rice grassy stunt virus, 111e.
Nitrafen against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 189.
Nitraphene against *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 3451.
Nitrochalk against *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on cereals, 3321.
Nitrogen, effect of, on *Botrytis cinerea* on tomato, 938a; cereal foot and root rots, 2786; *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 938a, 2963; *Cochliobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 2106; *Corticium solani* and *Fusarium* in soil, 1313; *F. culmorum*, 2018; *F. oxysporum* and *F. o.* f.sp. *melonis* in soil, 1980a, b; *F. o.* f.sp. *vasinfectum* on cotton, 3148; *F. roseum* and *F. solani*, 43; *F. udum*, 3056; Mn toxicity in potato, 1288a; *Ophiobolus graminis* in soil, 1331; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 2223; *P.* (?)*nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on *Philodendron oxycardium*, 1290k; potato virus diseases, 1729j; *Pyricularia grisea* on *Stenotaphrum secundatum*, 3459a; *Rhizopus arrhizus*, 2022; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807f, g.
—, factors affecting assimilation of by mycorrhizal roots of beech, 3287.
— nutrition of *Arthrobotrys oligospora* and *A. robusta*, 3470a, b; *Erwinia amylovora*, 3465; *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *lycopersici* a *Verticillium dahliae*, 2015.
[Nitrogen] fluoride as timber preservative, 19
Nitro-lime against *Mycosphaerella larici-lep lepis* on larch, 249i.
— — versus ceresan-Ca, monzetto, and P 249i.
5 nitro-8-quinolinol, fungicidal activity of, 34
Nokmat F-75 against *Ascochyta fabae* on bro bean, 673b.
**Nothophacidium abietinellum* on *Abies samea*, 2616c.
Novozir N against *Ascochyta pisi* on pea, 15
— N-50 against *Lophodermium pinastri*, 165
Nurelle against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli*, 1290o.
Nyssa sylvatica var. *biflora*, *Fusarium solani* virulence of, 1918.
Nystatin as seed treatment for pea, 912.
— in combination, effect of, on *Ascoch fabae* on broad bean, 673a.
—, see also Fungicidin and Mycostatin.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Calocladia penicillata* f. *quercus* on, in Italy, 1916.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in U.S.A., sympto of, 1917.
—, *Ceratocystis fagacearum* on, distribution in U.S.A., 216; effect of *Hypoxylon punc latum* on, 3424; entry by, 880; factors affe ing, 879, 880; production of aroma carbonyl compounds by, 622; *Pseu pityophthorus* a potential vector of, 15 similarity of oak decline symptoms to, 702 specific reaction to, 880.
—, *Cronartium fusiforme* on, factors affecti resistance to, 1217; sporidial production a teliospore germination by, 2973.
*—, *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on, 881.
— decline in U.S.A., 623, 702q; *Cepha sporium* associated with, 702q; *Clitoc olearia* associated with, 623; *Hyalodend* associated with, 702q; symptoms resembli *Ceratocystis fagacearum*, 702q.
—, *Diaporthe fasciculata* on, in U.S.S.R., 15
— diseases, review of, 1210.
—, *Entoloma clypeatum* on, not formi mycorrhiza, 3286.
—, — *erophilum* and *E. sericeum* on, formi mycorrhiza, 3286.
—, *Erwinia* on, acorn drip caused by, 702r.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, effect of sodi fluoride on, 1936.
—, fungi on, in Spain, 1533.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, virulence of, 1918.
—, *Microsphaera alphitoides* on, in Italy, 19 U.S.S.R., 1525; hibernation of, 2256.
—, mycorrhiza of, 977, 3286.
—, *Mycosphaerella maculiformis* on, reprod tive anatomy of, 2418.
—, *Pleurotus ostreatus* on, methods for ino lating, 3606.
—, *Sclerotinia pseudotuberosa* on, in U.S.S. 1525.
— vascular mycosis, association of, with fu 882.
Oats (*Avena* spp.), *Actinomucor corymbo* on, effect of, on growth, 3344.
—, *Anthoxanthum odoratum* streaking mottling virus on, 3259d.
—, *Aspergillus niger* in rhizosphere of, U.S.S.R., 101.

Oats], barley yellow dwarf virus on, in Denmark, 699b; England, 1998a; Finland, 2808, 3514; cross protection by strs. of, 1038; effect of, on yield, 1761, 2788c, 3514; host range and incidence of, 2808; loss of vector specificity by strs. of, 1289a; transmission of, by vectors, 701p, 2808, 3514; var. reaction to, 1988a, 2788c.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, 412, 413; in Germany, 2449.
—, *Cochliobolus victoriae* on, effect of victorin on, 429, 1039; genetics of, 2087.
— diseases, intensive production in relation to, 1743; trials of resistant vars. in Argentina, 2061.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, effect of, on yield, 103; physiologic races of and specific reaction to, 3129; virulence of, 1988g, 2788a.
—, fungi on, effect of, on germination and growth, 2063.
—, *Fusarium gibbosum, F. oxysporum, F. o.* var. *orthoceras, F. sambucinum,* and *F. solani* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 100.
—, — *roseum* on, in Sweden, determination and occurrence of, 2785.
— grey speck, see Oats, manganese deficiency.
— leaf yellowing, symptoms of, 2088.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* on, var. reaction to, 427.
—, maize virus on, in U.S.A., 701q.
—, manganese deficiency in, control, 2485; var. reaction to, 427.
—, *Mucor hiemalis* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 1037.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 413; in Netherlands, 1754.
—, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* on, in U.S.S.R., 3320.
—, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Canada, 2454; Yugoslavia, 1359; absorption and translocation of radioactive S by, 2481; effect of planting date on, 1360b; genetics of, 1361, 2086, 2087; hosts of, 1359; physiologic races of, 1359; uredospore germination of, 2085; var. reaction to, 427, 1359, 1360a, 2086.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 2454; Kenya, 3030f; New Zealand, 1020; U.S.A., 1356, 2792; Yugoslavia, 1358; barberry as source of physiologic races of, 1356; fixation of $C^{14}O_2$ in the dark by, 37; genetics of, 1287e, 1357; overwintering of, 1020; physiologic races of, 1358, 2792; var. reaction to, 427, 1357, 1358, 3030f.
—, *Pyrenochaeta terrestris* on, 311.
—, *Pyrenophora avenae* on, in Austria, 2484; Sweden, 2785; control, 2484; determination and occurrence of, 2785; factors affecting, 2484; organic Hg compounds ineffective as seed treatment for, 2483.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 2802.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 1037.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 2517.
— sterile dwarf virus, relationship of maize rough dwarf virus to, 1775a.
— — — — on oats in Finland, 78.
—, synergistic effects of victorin and phytokinins on, 1363.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, in Poland, 3029; causing oat 'blast', 1362; effect of, on germination and respiration, 102; of X-radiation on spore germination by, 2482; forecasting outbreaks of, 3029; soluble nucleotides of, 2453a, b; var. reaction to, 102, 427.
[Oats, *Ustilago avenae*] × *U. hordei* on, dwarfness caused by, 428.
—, — *hordei* on, causing oat 'blast', 1362; seed treatment fungicides against, 2001; var. reaction to, 427.
—, — — × *U. avenae* on, dwarfness caused by, 428.
—, *Verticillium* on, 2063.
— virus disease in Canada, symptoms of, 3031a.
—, wheat dwarf virus on, 1333.
—, *Zygorhynchus moelleri* in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 1037.
—, — — on, effect of on growth, 3344.
Ocimum basilicum, artichoke mottled crinkle virus on, 2320.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.S.R., 1464.
Ocotea usambarensis, Ceratocystis type wilt on, in Tanzania, 2615e.
Odontoglossum ringspot virus, tobacco mosaic virus related to, transmission of to *Cattleya* and tobacco, 3559.
Oidiodendron fuscum on *Abies grandis*, pine, and spruce, 990.
Oidium caricae on papaw, 3380.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 1395.
— *citri-aurantii* synonym of *Geotrichum candidum*, 1071.
*— *erysiphoides* on *Dahlia*, eggplant, and sesame, 80.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, see Rubber.
— *hortensiae* on *Hydrangea*, 2149.
— *lini* on flax, 1734b.
— — on linseed, 2133.
Oil against *Cercospora beticola*, 3239; cucumber mosaic virus on *Capsicum*, 1982; on cucumber, 3012; *Mycosphaerella aleuritidis* on *Aleurites fordii*, 1989f; *M. musicola* on banana, 343b, 1865, 2188a, 2556; potato virus Y on *Capsicum*, 1982; vectors of potato virus Y, 2216.
— constituent of brunokop, 2005.
— in combination against *Cercospora beticola*, 3239; *Chloridium musae, Cordana musae,* and *Haplobasidium musae* on banana, 947a.
—, white, in combination against *Guignardia citricarpa* on orange, 1795.
— -cakes, decomposed, effect of on *Pythium aphanidermatum* in soil, 1683.
— palm (*Elaeis guineensis*) blast disease in Malaya, *Rhizoctonia* associated with, 2577; symptoms of, control, 2578.
— — bunch rot in Malaya, symptoms of, 945b.
— — diseases, review of, 3384.
— —, *Fomes noxius* on, in Malaya, 542.
— —, fungi on, in Sabah, 1622b.
— —, *Fusarium solani* on, 1677.
— —, *Ganoderma* on, in Malaya, 1127, 1474; control, 1474; formerly referred to as *G. lucidum*, 1126; incidence of, 1474; root inoculation of, 1126; semi-popular account of, 1127; symptoms of, 1474.
— —, — *lucidum* on, in Malaya, 543, 1127; control, 543; semi-popular account of on, 1127; spread of, 543.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Sabah, 1622b.
— —, *Marasmius palmivorus* on, in Malaya, 1128.

[Oil palm], *Melanconium elaeidis* on, in Sabah, 1622b.
— —, *Rhizoctonia lamellifera* on, in Sabah, causing root rot, 1622b.
— — ' unknown disease ' in Malaya, symptoms of, 945a.
Olea europeae, see Olive.
— *welwitschii*, *Alternaria porri* and *A. tenuissima* on, control, 3225.
— — basal canker in Tanzania, 2615d.
Oleander (*Nerium oleander*), *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, pathological histogenesis in tumours of, 1086.
—, — *tonelliana* on, in the Lebanon, 1730.
Oleandomycin against *Xanthomonas campestris* on cabbage, some toxicity shown, 1560.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Italy, 1874; control, 1874, 1875, 2565; electron microscopy of, 2195; factors affecting, 1874, 1875; var. reaction to, 1875.
—, *Fomes* and *F. friesianus* on, in Italy, 1876.
—, *Fusarium lateritium* and *F. roseum* f.sp. *acuminatum* on, in Italy, *Dacus oleae* associated with, and var. reaction to, 1452.
—, *Irpex* on, in Italy, 1876.
—, *Macrophoma dalmatica* on, in Israel, *Dacus oleae* and *Prolasioptera berlesiana* associated with, 3584.
—, *Polyporus hirsutus*, *Polystictus versicolor*, and *Poria medulla-panis* on, in Italy, 1876.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, 1453, 1877; in Turkey, 1454; control, 1454, 2196; *Dacus oleae* associated with, 1453.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* and *Trametes hispida* on, in Italy, 1876.
— wood decay fungi, activity of, 2566.
Oliveonia atrata, taxonomy of, 388.
Olpidium, transmitting lettuce big vein virus, 682, 2647d.
— *brassicae*, nature of association between lettuce big vein and tobacco necrosis viruses and, 703p, 3313.
— — on cabbage, 2685o.
— — transmitting tobacco necrosis virus, 1721, 1990c; strs. A and D, 763; wheat mosaic virus, 2448.
OM in combination as seed treatment for *Tephrosia vogelii*, 3587.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Alternaria porri* on, in India, 307, 1595; U.S.A., 1596; control, 1595; factors affecting spore dispersal in, 1596; sporulation of, 2313a; infectivity and viability of, 307; penetration by, 2313b; var. reaction to, 1595.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.S.R., 3249.
—, — *allii* on, in Israel, 1594; Netherlands, 698i; control, 679; effect of, on yield, 1594; var. reaction to, 698i.
*—, — *byssoidea* on, in New Zealand, 1018.
*—, *Cercospora duddiae* on, in Somali Republic, 680.
—, effect of fungicides on chlorophylls and nucleic acids in leaves of, 313.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cepae* on, cultural variability and pathogenicity of, 703n.
— mosaic virus on onion in U.S.S.R., 306, 1592; factors affecting, 306; transmission of, by sap, seed, and vectors, 1592.
—, *Peronospora destructor* on, in Rumania, 722; U.S.S.R., 3249; Yugoslavia, 308; control, 308, 722, 1598; var. reaction to, 308, 3249.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in *Malawi, 700d; Mauritius, 3262a; spore discharge in resem ing *Deightoniella torulosa*, 1397.
[Onion], *Pseudomonas cichorii* can infect, 9
—, *Pyrenochaeta terrestris* on, in *N Zealand, 1018; effect of glucose on cellul production by, 1599b; expression and heritance of resistance to, 312; genetics 312; hosts and identification of, 311; p duction of enzymes by, 1599a; ultrastruct of infected roots of, 4p.
—, *Sclerotinia squamosa* on, in Netherlan 1593, 3260d.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Englar 2647k; Netherlands, 3260d; United Ar Republic, 1731; control, 1967, 32 inoculation of, 309; spread of, 1731, 19 symptoms of, 1967.
— storage disorders in U.S.A., 1968.
— tipburn, ozone accumulation causing, 3
—, tobacco ringspot virus on, 407b.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in *Finland, control, 310; survival of, in soil, 1600.
— yellow dwarf virus on onion in Germa 2312; control, 1966, 2311; relation between weight and intensity of infect 2311; symptoms of, 1966.
Onobrychis viciifolia, *Uromyces onobrychi* on, specialization in, 2159.
Oospora citri-aurantii synonym of *Geotrich candidum*, 1071.
— *pustulans* on potato, 1157, 2685n, 268 3594.
Ophiobolus graminis, nutritional physiology 2787.
— — on *Agrostis*, 1828.
— — on barley, 791.
— — on cereals, see Cereals.
— — on oats, 1754.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— *herpotrichus*, hosts of, 1830.
Ophiostoma narcissi associated with *Narciss* head rot, 2689d.
Oporinia autumnata, *Entomophthora aulic* on, in Sweden, 1995.
Opuntia virus, detection of by electron micr scopy, 75.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. nobilis*, *sinensis*, etc.) black core rot in India, reser blance of, to *Alternaria tenuis*, 1794.
—, *Cercospora gigantea* on, in U.S.A., 2843.
—, citrus exocortis virus on, in Philippine 1066.
—, — greening virus on, in S. Africa, 106 citrus stubborn disease virus (?)attenuat form of, 2491; differentiation of sympton of from citrus stubborn disease virus, 249 fluorescent substance in tissues of, 2116.
—, — psorosis virus on, in Uruguay, 2494.
—, — ' reticulata ' yellows virus on, identic with citrus greening virus, 1063.
—, — stubborn disease virus on, in Turke hosts and symptoms of, 2114; fruit chara teristics of, 2490.
—, — tristeza virus on, 1064; in S. Afric 1063.
— desiccation in U.S.A., *Cephalosporiu acremonium*, *Verticillium heterocladium*, a *V. tubercularioides* associated with, 452.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, symptoms of, 2117.
— dieback, *Diplodia natalensis* associated wit 3140; factors affecting, 2119.
—, effect of chemical methods of plant prote tion on, 1797.

[Orange], *Geotrichum candidum* on, 1072.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in Sabah, 1622d; control, 1795.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, control, 1380a, 3535.
—, — *italicum* on, control, 3535.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, length of incubation period of, 2497.
— pitting in Israel, associated with citrus xyloporosis virus, 1065.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Turkey, 1075.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, effect of soil conditioners on growth of, 3299.
—, use of as rapid-index host for citrus stubborn disease virus, 701u.
— virus-like disorder in Argentina, non-transmission of by seed, 1790f.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* and its bacteriophages on, 3144.
Orchid, fungi on, infection by, 1817.
—, *Fusarium* and *Helminthosporium* on, infection by, 1817.
Orchinol, production of, by *Laeliocattleya*, 2868.
Organo-arsenic compounds, effect of, on *Xanthomonas oryzae*, 970.
— — — versus PMA and streptomycin, 970.
Origanum vulgare, aster yellows virus on, 104.
Ornamentals, diseases of, in India, 2056, 2057; Lebanon, 1730; Poland, 2780, glasshouse environment in relation to, 2138; methods of seed health testing, 2051; Russian book on, 810.
—, virus diseases of, 1712; epidemiology of, 2424.
Orthezia praelonga, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Brazil, parasitism of, 2706.
Ortho 50W as seed treatment for cotton, 120.
— 5871 against *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *gladioli*, 1290o.
Orthocide against *Peronospora destructor*, 1598; *Venturia inaequalis*, 1840.
—, effect of, on *Botrytis cinerea* and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 2327; vine leaves, 338.
— 50 against *Alternaria tenuis*, *Aspergillus niger*, and *Penicillium funiculosum*, 2362; *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 3455; *Septoria lycopersici*, 1522; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 310; *Venturia inaequalis*, 489, 3367.
— — in combination against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 310.
— — versus 1-phenyl-3,5 dimethyl-4-nitrosopyrasol, 2362.
Orthodifolatan against *Botrytis cinerea* on stored grapes, 1987; on vine, 2326.
—, inhibition of respiration of *Kloeckera apiculata* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* var. *ellipsoideus* by, 2326.
Ortho phaltan as seed treatment for cotton, 120.
—, effect of, on *Botrytis cinerea* and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 2327.
— 50 against *B. cinerea* on vine, 3455.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
Ostracoderma epigaeum, *Peziza atrovinosa* perfect state of, 42.
Ostrya carpinifolia, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on, in Yugoslavia, 1215.
Ovularia brassicae on Cruciferae, 1727, 2439.
Oxalic acid, production of, by *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 2364.
Oxalis corniculata, *Puccinia sorghi* on, culture of, 2817.
Oxime against *Botrytis allii* on onion, 679.
Oxine sulphate, effect of, on *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 2162.
Oxycoccus macrocarpus and *O. palustris*, see Cranberry.
Oxygen, effect of, on growth of *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *tracheiphilum*, 2016; *Pythium ultimum* on soybean, 3007.
Oxytetracycline against *Xanthomonas campestris* on cabbage, 1560.
—, effect of, on *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673a; *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* and *P. syringae* on cherry and plum, 1650l; tobacco mosaic virus, 1182.
— injury to cabbage, 1560.
Oxythioquinox against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 3376b; *S. pannosa*, 938n.
Oxytropis deflexa, *Erysiphe polygoni* can infect, 2412.
Ozone, (?)causing chlorotic decline of pine, 702v; weather fleck of tobacco, 1196.
— injury to citrus, 1659; pine, 3230; plants, 1659.

Pachybasium, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 739.
Paecilomyces carneus in soil, 988a, b.
— *eriophytis* on *Aceria hippocastani*, *Eriophyes padi*, and *Panonychus ulmi* in England, 1296.
— *farinosus* on insects, 3273a, b.
— —, penetration of integument of *Tenebrio molitor* by, 2702.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Pandorea jasminoides, *Calonectria rigidiuscula* on, in Malaya, 1392.
Pangola grass (*Digitaria decumbens*), pangola stunt virus on, in Guyana, 1620d.
— — virus on pangola grass in Peru, hosts of, and resemblance of symptoms of to pangola stunt virus, 3159.
Panicum miliaceum, *Pseudomonas panici* on, suggested as preferable name to *Xanthomonas panici*, 110.
— —, *Sphacelotheca destruens* on, control, 788, 1729h; C.M.I. description of, 2050; var. reaction to, 1729g.
— *purpurascens*, pangola grass virus on, in Peru, 3159.
— *virgatum*, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 2517.
Panodrench 4 against *Urocystis agropyri* on wheat, 1343.
Panogen against *Penicillium* and *P. cyclopium* str. on tulip, 1406; as seed treatment for cotton, 120; wheat, 418.
— as soil disinfectant against *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *gladioli*, 1290o.
—, effect of, on germination of wheat, 2081.
—, toxicity of, to *Gladiolus*, 1290o.
— in combination against *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium*, and *Pythium* on cotton, 801.
Panonychus ulmi, *Paecilomyces eriophytis* on, in England, 1296.
Panosan against *Fusarium oxysporum* on *Freesia*, 123e.
Panus stipticus, effect of antibiotics and chemicals on light emission of, 2388.
Papaver, *Peronospora arborescens* and *Pleospora papaveracea* on, in Germany, 342.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Ascochyta* on, in Hawaii, 1448.

[Papaw] Cotorro mosaic virus in Cuba, Colombian papaw virus B resembling, 3379.
— dieback in Queensland, 1447.
— diseases in Hawaii, 2193; Queensland, 1447; Tanzania, 2194; key for identification of, 1447; semi-popular review of, 2193.
— distortion ringspot virus in U.S.A., Colombian papaw virus A resembling, 3379.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Hawaii, control, 841, 1448; relation of callose and periderm to, 2563.
— mild mosaic virus on papaw in U.S.A., 1290i.
— mosaic virus on papaw in U.S.A., electron microscopy of, 522.
—, *Odium caricae* on, in Hawaii, 3380.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on, in Hawaii, control, 1448; effect of residues on, 1450; enzymatic inactivation of, 1449.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, effect of residues on, 1450.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in Hawaii, 1448.
— ringspot virus on papaw in U.S.A., 1290i; electron microscopy of, 522.
— 'star spot' in Queensland, symptoms of, 1447.
— virus diseases in Colombia, virus A resembling distortion ringspot in U.S.A., virus B resembling Cotorro mosaic in Cuba, 3379.
Paper, actinomycetes on, in U.S.A., review of, 1657.
—, *Chaetomium* on, activity and systematics of, 3050.
—, fungi on, in U.S.A., review of, 1657; control, 366.
— pulp, actinomycetes and fungi on, in U.S.A., review of, 1657.
Papularia sphaerosperma on *Amaryllis vittata*, 2505.
Paraffin rod, use of, for isolating soil fungi, 736.
— wax, addition of, to brestan, on potato, 2685s.
Paranectria carrisiana on *Hemileia coffeicola*, 1076.
Parathion, effect of, on *Myzus persicae* transmitting potato virus Y, 1720.
Parsley (*Petroselinum crispum*), *Heracleum sphondylium* virus on, 2047.
—, *Pseudomonas tabaci* on, 1908.
—, *Septoria petroselini* on, 1972.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*) canker in England, 2647a.
—, *Centrospora acerina* on, in England, *C. macrospora* a form of, 681.
—, *Heracleum sphondylium* virus on, 2047.
— viruses PV1–PV6 on parsnip in England, transmission of PV1 and 2 by sap, 2647e.
— yellow fleck virus proposed name for undescribed virus from parsnip, effect of light and temp. on virus content, serological relationship of, to virus from *Anthriscus sylvestris*, 3028h.
Paspalum conjugatum, pangola grass virus on, in Peru, 3159.
— *dilatatum*, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Rhodesia, 2059.
— —, *Cochliobolus carbonum* on, genetics of, 2757.
— —, *Helminthosporium* on, pathogenicity of, 3084.
— *distichum*, *Claviceps paspali* on, biological characteristics of, distinct from *C. purpurea*, 2153; significance of toxic alkaloids in, 2154.
*Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Alterna* *passiflorae* and *Colletotrichum passiflora* in Kenya, 3030b.
— —, (?)cucumber mosaic virus str. on, Hawaii, symptoms of, 1451.
— —, *Pseudomonas passiflorae* on, in Australia, 523.
— —, woodiness virus on passion fruit (?)Fiji, 946a.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Pathofume as fumigant for pine seed nurseries, 2628.
Pathogenicity, discussion on meaning of t term, 1287a.
PCNB, see Quintozene.
PCP against *Mycosphaerella larici-leptole* on larch, 249i.
— versus nitro-lime, 249i.
*Pea (*Pisum sativum*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, India, 1946.
—, *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, control, 1952
—, *Ascochyta pisi* on, in Germany, 32 U.S.S.R., 1574, 1951; control, 285, 9 1573, 2660; effect of strs. of, on pis production in, 662c; of thiram on develo ment of and infection by, 940m; facti affecting, 1574; germination and resista to, 3241; metabolism of, 286; var. reacti to, 285, 662c, 1574, 1951, 3241, 3436.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus on, evaluation susceptibility to, 2296.
—, — — — — strs. on, effect of temp. symptom expression of, 1569.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, susceptibility to, different phases of development, 1285e.
—, *Centrospora acerina* on, 681.
—, clover yellow mosaic virus on, var. reacti to, 660.
—, *Colletotrichum dematium* f.sp. *clitoriico* can infect, 529.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Bulgari symptoms of, 1009.
— dwarf mosaic virus, hosts of, 2694a.
— — — — on pea, identification of, 2694a.
— early-browning virus, comparison of, wi tobacco rattle virus [potato stem mott virus str.], 2953.
— — — —, particles associated with, 3028f.
— — — — on pea, British form, properties 1950.
— enation mosaic virus, electron microsco of, 3434.
— — — —, properties and purification 2685c, 2999.
— — — — on broad bean, 670, 671, 672.
— — — — on *Galactia*, 2659.
— — — —on pea, in U.S.A., 1570; electr microscopy of, 1289g, 1570; purificati and serology of, 1570, 1990p; sympto of, 3444.
— — — — on *Phaseolus aureus*, 1570.
— — — — on sweet pea, 1087, 3100.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.S.R., 19 genetics of, 703j; hosts of, 703j; pathoge city and morphology of, 2412; var. reacti to, 660, 661, 1951.
— foot rot, effect of heat on, *Fusarium* a *Penicillium* associated with, 698d; v reaction to, 3260e.
—, *Fusarium* on, 703h.
—, — *avenaceum* and *F. culmorum* on, eff of weed infestation on, 2433.

Pea, *Fusarium*] *oxysporum* on, in *Mauritius, 3262b; control, 3438; effect of weed infestation on, 2433; host specialization of, 940c.
—, — — f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
—, — — — *pisi* on, in Netherlands, 2689c; control, 287; effect of root exudates on germination of, 3242; physiologic races of, 2689c, 3437; review of, 1572; var. reaction to, 1571, 2689c.
—, — *solani* on, effect of weed infestation on, 2433.
—, — — f.sp. *pisi* in rhizosphere of, effect of soil water on growth and survival of, 703i.
— hollow heart, nature and symptoms of, 289.
— leaf roll virus on pea, 2769; in Czechoslovakia, transmission of, by seed and vectors, to *Chenopodium amaranticolor*, and mechanically, 2293; var. reaction to, 1571.
— — — — on sweet pea, 1087.
—, lucerne mosaic virus, var. reaction to, 660.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* can infect, 574.
— mosaic virus a str. of bean yellow mosaic virus, 2657.
— — — on broad bean, see Bean, broad.
— — — on clover, 1416, 3360.
— — — on pea, 282; effect of temp. on, 1569; genetics of, 659; symptoms of, 3444; var. reaction to, 659, 1571.
— — — on sweet pea, 1087.
— — — + clover, white, mosaic virus on clover, 3360.
— — — str. on pea in New Zealand, symptoms of, 3456.
— mottle virus on clover, 941g.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, control, 2660; effect of weed infestation on, 2433; var. reaction to, 3436.
—, *Peronospora pisi* on, in India, 1734b.
—, — *viciae* on, in Sweden, control, and factors affecting, 2294; review of, 1572.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, 484.
—, — *nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on, in India, 1946.
—, pisatin production by, factors affecting, 662a, b.
—, *Pisum* virus 1 [pea enation mosaic virus] on, symptoms of, 3444.
—, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola* on, in U.S.A., 664.
—, — *tabaci* on, 1908.
—, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
—, resistance of, to fusaric acid, 2382.
— root rot, control, 663.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, inducing pisatin production in, 662c; relationship between pisatin and resistance to, 662b.
— streak virus on pea, transmission of, by immature seed, 3435; var. reaction to, 660.
— — viruses on vetch, 284.
—, tomato black ring virus (English form) on, transmission of, by vectors, 1950.
— top yellows [pea leaf roll virus] on bean, 2769.
— — — on clover, 2769.
— — — on pea, control, incidence, and symptoms of, and losses caused by, 2769; var. reaction to, 1571.
—, *Uromyces pisi-sativi* on, in U.S.S.R., 1951.
— virus disease in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 3444.
— Wisconsin streak virus on pea, movement of in, 283; ribonuclease-sensitive infectious units from, 2658.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of virus infections on severity of, 3362q.
— as indicator for plum bark split virus, 509.
— bark split, aetiology of, 2903.
— blotch virus on peach, effect of, on bacteria and fungi, 3362q.
— brown rot, effect of temp. on, 3263g.
—, cherry chlorotic and chlorotic necrotic ringspot viruses on, symptoms of, 2174.
— ' court-noué ' virus on peach, effect of on pollen, 510a, b.
—, dwarfed seedlings, nature of viruses causing, 1435.
—, *Eutypa armeniacae* on, 702h.
—, *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, effect of on, 2544.
—, *Gilbertella persicaria* var. *indica* on, in India, 3171.
—, *Lambottiella golovinii* on, in U.S.S.R., 486.
— mosaic virus, hairy break str., on peach, protection conferred by, 834.
— — — plum str. on almond, apricot, and peach, 834.
— mule's ear [almond bud failure] in U.S.A., (?)caused by *Prunus* ringspot virus, 1853.
— necrosis, aetiology of, 2903.
— necrotic ringspot virus on cherry, symptoms of, 1435, 2174.
— — — — on cucumber, 1990k.
— — — — on peach, effect of temp. on symptoms of, 753h; of, on pollen, 510a, b.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, penetration by, 1436.
—, plum bark split virus on, effect of temp. on symptoms of, 753h; resemblance of, to [*Prunus*] ringspot or prune dwarf viruses, 3362y.
—, — dwarf + plum yellow viruses on, effect of temp. on, 753h.
—, — leaf-rolling virus on, 2331a.
—, — line pattern virus on, effect of temp. on, 753h; str. of apple mosaic virus, 3363e.
—, — pox virus on, in Germany (?)introduced from Yugoslavia, control, 145; effect of origin of inoculum on, 3362v.
—, prune line pattern virus on, in Italy, effect of on development of bacteria and fungi, 3362q.
—, *Prunus* ringspot virus on, in U.S.A., associated with mule's ear disease, 1853.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, induction of, by early pruning, 3580.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, penetration by, 1436.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in U.S.A., control, 3579; effect of temp. on growth of, 2543.
— ringspot virus on cucumber, 3105.
— — — on hop, 1458, 2328k.
— — — on rose, 1990e.
— rosette willow leaves virus on peach in Italy, symptoms of, 3363o; effect of, on development of bacteria and fungi, 3362q.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, control, 1854, 3578.
—, *Sordaria indica* on, in India, 149.
—, *Stigmina carpophila* on, effect of virus infections on severity of, 3362q.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in Austria, control, 2173; effect of on hygroscopicity of leaves, 1306.
—, tomato black ring virus str. on, relationship of, to isolate from vine, 933.
— turgidity, aetiology of, 2903.
—, *Valsa* on, factors affecting development of, 2542; intensity of gummosis in, 2906.

[Peach, *Valsa*] *cincta* on, in Canada, 2902b; rate of healing in relation to infection by, 2902a.
—, — *leucostoma* on, in Canada, 2902b; effect of virus infections on severity of, 3362q; rate of healing in relation to infection by, 2902a.
— virus disease in Israel, resemblance of, to peach yellows virus, 3363r.
— — — causing dwarfing, resemblance of, to cherry necrotic ringspot and sour cherry yellows viruses, 1435.
— viruses, effect of, on pollen, 510a, b; 3362x.
— western X disease virus on celery, 2901a.
— yellow bud mosaic virus, relationships of, to other viruses, 3099.
— — — — — on *Chenopodium amaranticolor*, 1722.
— — — — — on cowpea, 2770.
— yellows virus, peach virus disease in Israel resembling, 3363r.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Alternaria kikuchiana* on, control, 1100.
— (?)apple chlorotic leaf spot virus on, in Netherlands, 698q.
—, — rubbery wood virus on, 2161.
*—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Rhodesia, 2a.
— bark split and decline virus, (?) distinct from pear blister canker and split bark viruses, 3362o.
— bud drop, new virus disease, 753o.
— chlorosis in U.S.S.R., 1101.
— decline virus on pear in Israel, 3363r; U.S.A., 1431, 1990l; symptoms of, 2535; transmission of, 500, 1431; var. reaction to, 1990l.
— — — on *Pyrus variolosa*, 2535.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in U.S.S.R., 498.
—, effect of captan, dithianon, dodine and ziram on flavour of, 133.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in U.A.R., 1852; epidemiology of, 2537; factors affecting, 1852; legislation against, in England, 2374; non-occurrence of in Switzerland, 3168; (?)in U.S.S.R., 831; symptoms of, 3168; var. reaction to, 503.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in U.S.S.R., 1850.
— freckle pit, symptoms of and transmission of, by budding, 501.
—, *Gymnosporangium fuscum* on, in Canada, 2616k, 3031c; eradication of, 3031c.
—, *Lambottiella golovinii* and *Lophiostoma claviformis* on, in U.S.S.R., 486.
— 'moria' disease, virus in relation to in Italy, 3362m.
— — — —, properties of, similarity of, to pear ring mosaic virus, and transmission of to *Chenopodium*, 3362n.
— mosaic virus on pear, transmission of by grafting, 502.
—, *Mucor strictus* on, 1016b.
—, *Pezicula corticola* on, in U.S.S.R., 498.
—, *Phyllosticta pyrina* on, in U.S.S.R., 2536.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, effect of soil temp. on, 132.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in Germany, 3576.
—, — *syringae* on, in Switzerland, 3168; control, 3169; symptoms of, 3168; virulence of, 3375.
— red mottle virus on pear in Israel, 3363r.
— ring mosaic virus, virus associated with pear 'moria' disease resembling, 3362n.
[Pear] split bark virus, pear bark split a decline virus (?)distinct from, 3362o.
— stony pit virus on pear, effect of extra from, on fungi, 2171; transmission of, grafting, 502.
— storage diseases, sources of infection 499.
— vein yellows virus on pear in Israel, 3363
—, *Venturia nashicola* on in Japan, infection leaves by conidia of, 1432.
—, — *pirina* on, in Netherlands, 13 Rumania, 830; control, 3367; factors affe ing, 1849; forecasting outbreaks of, 8 infection of leaves by conidia of, 14 leaflet on, 1848; var. reaction to, 1849.
— virus in U.S.A., introduced from In distinct from Pfaeltzer's ring mosaic vi 702g.
— — diseases in Italy, characteristics of, 336
Peat, sterilized, *Peziza atrovinosa* on, per state of *Ostracoderma epigaeum*, *Plic fulva* synonym of, 42.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Fusicladium effusum* control, 237, 1919.
—, *Sphaceloma* on, wrongly identified *Phyllosticta caryae*, 2622.
Pectobacterium parthenii var. *dianthicola* carnation, 2860, 3548.
Pelargonium, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Englan 2869.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, control, 1650d.
—, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in Neth lands, 698b.
— curly top, (?)*Pelargonium* yellow-net v virus causing, 3560.
— leaf curl virus, carnation Italian ringsp and tomato bushy stunt viruses related 74.
— mosaic virus on *Zinnia*, 1822.
—, *Puccinia pelargonii-zonalis* on, in Englan 1404; Europe, 475; *Tanzania, 2963 control, 3561; description of, 475; geograph cal distribution of, 1404, 2870; non-occu rence of, in Germany, 475; spread of, 47 var. reaction to, 1404.
—, tobacco mosaic virus str. on, identificati of, 2512.
—, *Xanthomonas pelargonii* on, technique f inoculating, 3355.
— yellow-net vein virus on *Pelargonium* Canada, (?)causing *Pelargonium* curly to transmission of, by grafting, 3560.
Pellicularia, rejection of, as *nomen confusu* and review of associated genera, 388.
Penicillin, effect of, on *Pseudomonas mo prunorum* and *P. syringae* on cherry a plum, 1650l; *Sphacelotheca reiliana*, 43 1729f.
— G, inhibition of *Xanthomonas oryzae* b 2112.
Penicillium, taxonomy of, 996.
— *asperum* in soil, 1314.
— *atrovenetum*, respiratory enzyme activi during spore germination of, 1302.
— *brevicompactum* in soil, 1314.
— *chrysogenum*, effect of B on, 2389.
— —, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— — in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— —, technique for determination of bioma of mycelium of, 3495.
— *citrinum* on groundnut, 2671.
— *corymbiferum* on *Iris*, 1989c, 2689e.

Penicillium] *cyaneofulvum*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— *cyclopium*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— — on industrial materials, 366.
— — str. on tulip, 1406.
— *digitatum*, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— —, inducement of germination of by orange rind components, 1074.
— — on citrus, 1073, 1381.
— — on orange, 1380a, 3535.
— *expansum*, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— — on apple, 2386.
— — on fruit, 3295.
— *frequentans* against *Pythium ultimum* on beet, 658.
— — in soil, 2734, 3297.
— — on *Abies grandis*, pine, and spruce, 990.
— *funiculosum*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— — in soil, 2407.
— — on groundnut, 2671.
— — on tomato, 2362.
— *fuscum* in soil, 1314.
— *gladioli*, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— — on *Gladiolus*, 1814, 2510.
— *granulatum* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *italicum*, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— — on orange, 3535.
— *janthinellum*, *P. jenseni*, and *P. lanosocaeruleum* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *lanosum*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— *levitum*, electronmicroscope study of, 2754.
— *nigricans* in soil, 1688.
— *oxalicum*, respiratory enzyme activity during spore germination of, 1302.
— *purpurogenum*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— *roqueforti*, inhibition of, by vitamin K_5, 364.
— *rubrum*, effect of on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— — on groundnut, 2671.
— *rugulosum*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— *silvaticum* in soil, 1314.
— *spinulosum* in soil, 1314.
— — on timber, 1662.
— *stoloniferum* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *tardum*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— *terrestre* and *P. thomii* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
— *urticae* against *Pseudomonas lachrymans* on cucumber, 1633c.
— — in rhizosphere of wheat, 3123.
— *vinaceum*, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 68.
— *viridicatum* on maize, 3030g.
Peniophora cinerea on timber, 1553.
— *gigantea* against *Fomes annosus* on pine, 875d.
— — on pine stumps, 2262.
— — on timber, 2270a, 2643.
— *incarnata* on timber, 1553.
— *pseudo-pini* on pine, 2263, 3432.
— *septentrionalis* on timber, 2270b.
— *setigera* on timber, 255.
Pennisetum clandestinum, *Ophiobolus herpotrichus* on, 1830.
— *glaucum*, *Helminthosporium* on, pathogenicity of, 3084.
— —, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, factors affecting, 1051.
[*Pennisetum*] *typhoides*, *Acrothecium penniseti* and *Claviceps* on, 2829.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *vasinfectum* on, symptomless carrier of, 3538.
— —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, 2829.
*— —, *Helminthosporium australiense* on, in India, 2830.
— —, manual on botany and cultivation of, 2829.
— —, *Puccinia penniseti* on, 2829.
— —, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, 1786, 2829.
— —, *Tilletia barclayana* on, 2829.
— —, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, 2829; in Rhodesia, 2059; C.M.I. description of, 2050.
— —, *Xanthomonas penniseti* on, 2829.
*— *typhoideum*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in Israel, symptoms of, 3567.
— —, *Xanthomonas annamalaiensis* and *X. penniseti* on, in India, 12.
Pentachloronitrobenzene, see Quintozene.
Pentachlorophenol as timber preservative, 1942.
Pentaene G8 against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, as seed treatment for *Capsicum*, 2717.
— —, production of, by *Streptomyces anandii*, 2717.
Pentatrichopus fragaefolii not transmitting strawberry vein necrosis virus, 1108.
— *jacobi* transmitting strawberry pseudo mild yellow edge virus, 2914.
**Pentstemon*, *Phyllosticta pentstemonis* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
*Peony (*Paeonia*), *Phyllosticta paeoniae* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
Peperomia magnolifolia, virus on, in Denmark, symptoms of, 699c.
Pepper, black (*Piper nigrum*), *Phytophthora* on, in India, symptoms of, 3190.
—, —, wilt in Brazil, 170; India, 2572; resemblance of, to *Phytophthora palmivora*, 170; symptoms of, 2572.
— virus A, see *Capsicum* virus A.
Peppermint (*Mentha piperita*), *Verticillium dahliae* on, control, 169, 1879; interactions of inoculum density and host resistance, 1118.
— x *M. crispa*, *V. dahliae* on, interactions of inoculum density and host resistance, 1118.
Perenox against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 215.
— in combination against *Alternaria tenuis* on tomato, 2960.
Perezin against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 215.
Periconia shyamala on bean, 2058.
Peridermium harknessii on pine, 3609.
— *stalactiforme* on pine, 1928.
Peristeria elata, *Cercospora peristeriae* on, in U.S.A., morphology and symptoms of, 1290j.
Permidin against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 2514.
Peronospora arborescens on *Papaver*, 342.
— *destructor* on onion, see Onion.
— — on shallot, 308.
— *farinosa* on beet, see Beet.
*— — on spinach, 2443, 3032a.
— *manshurica*, effect of temp. on germination of, 703l.
— — on soybean, *2a, 297.
— *nicotianae* on *Nicotiana alata*, 3544.
— *parasitica* on Brussels sprouts, 2647b.
— — on cabbage, 905.
— — on winter rape, 2281.

[*Peronospora*] *pisi* on pea, 1734b.
— *schachtii*, see *P. farinosa*.
— *tabacina* in the air, 2955.
— — on *Capsicum*, 601.
— — on *Nicotiana*, 602.
— — on *N. rustica*, 1187.
— — on *N. suaveolens*, 1189.
— — on tobacco, see Tobacco.
— *trifoliorum* on *Melilotus alba*, 1734b.
— *viciae* on pea, 1572, 2294.
Peronosporales, in Cyrenaica and Guinea, comparison of, 3265; deposition and function of callose in, 1990a; principles for systematics of, 2743.
Persea americana, see Avocado pear.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* and *D. virginiana*), *Cephalosporium diospyri* on, use of, as silvicide, 524.
—, *Cercospora kaki* on, control, 2564.
—, *Phoma kakivora* on, 3180.
Pest Control Research, Advances in, book on, 1643.
Pestalotia, *Pestalotiopsis* included in, 3085.
— *algeriensis* on *Magnolia grandiflora*, 2440.
— *bicolor* on *Diospyros peregrina*, 2440, 3188.
— *brassicicola* on cauliflower, 1948.
— *gracilis* on *Godetia whitneyi*, 1815.
*— *langloisii* on *Gardenia*, 469.
— *palmarum* on tea, 1501.
— *pauciseta* on *Litchi chinensis*, 840, 2562.
— *theae*, differentiation of, from *P. palmarum*, 1501.
— — on tea, 213.
— *veronicae* on pine and *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 1933.
— *vismae* on *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 2440.
Pestalotiopsis dichaeta on *Araucaria angustifolia*, 634.
— — on *Madhuca latifolia*, 2440.
— *palmarum* and *P. theae* on coconut, 537.
Pesticides, analytical methods for, 3276.
—, factors affecting performance of, 718.
Pesticide handbook 'Entoma', 18th revised edition of, 3275.
Petroleum-DNOC against *Sphaerotheca morsuvae* on gooseberry, 3376b.
— oil against *Mycosphaerella aleuritidis* on *Aleurites fordii*, 1462.
— —, toxicity of to *Aleurites fordii*, 1462.
— — in combination against *Stagonospora curtisii* on *Narcissus*, 938p.
Petroselinum crispum, see Parsley.
Petunia as indicator for hop ring and band mosaic virus, 1455; potato virus Y tobacco veinal necrosis str., 181.
— asteroid mosaic virus, see Tomato bushy stunt virus, *Petunia* str.
—, citrus exocortis virus on, transmission of, by grafting and mechanically, 701w.
—, potato aucuba mosaic virus on, symptomless host of, 1289d.
— ringspot virus on broad bean, 1726.
—, tomato black ring virus on, 2513.
—, — bushy stunt virus, *Petunia* str., on, hosts of, and transmission of, by soil, 769.
— *hybrida*, cherry Eola rasp leaf on, 1105.
— —, cowpea mosaic virus on, 2302.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Rumania, 2744.
— —, hop ring and band mosaic virus on, susceptibility to, 1456.
— —, potato virus Y can infect, 2045.
Peyronellaea, *Phoma glomerata*, *P. musae*, a *P. prunicola* formerly ascribed to, 1697.
— *prunicola*, *Phoma prunicola* synonym with, 1283g.
Pezicula alba on apple, see Apple.
— — on pome fruits, 143.
— *corticola* on apple and pear, 498.
— *malicorticis* on apple, see Apple.
Peziza atrovinosa on peat, 42.
Phacidiopycnis pseudotsugae on larch, 3428.
Phacidium infestans on Coniferae, 704b.
— — on forest trees, 3604.
— — on pine, see Pine.
— *pini-cembrae*, (?)identical with *P. infest* on pine, 1930.
Phaeocryptopus gaeumannii on *Pseudotsu menziesii*, 2265.
Phaeocytosporella zeae, synonym of *Phaeocy stroma ambiguum*, 439.
Phaeocytostroma ambiguum on maize, 439.
— *sacchari* on *Saccharum*, 2430.
— — on sugarcane, 1171, 3957.
Phaius grandifolius, *Cercospora epipactidis* in U.S.A., morphology and symptoms, 1290j.
Phalaris arundinacea, *Puccinia coronata* c infect, 1359.
— *canariensis*, aster yellows virus on, 1825.
— *minor*, maize mosaic virus on, symptom carrier of, 3524.
Phaltan against *Botrytis cinerea* on gra 1987, 2326; *Oidium hortensiae* on *Hydrang* 2149; *Phoma flaccida* on vine, 334.
— as corm treatment for *Gladiolus*, 3553.
—, effect of, on quality and yield of flax, 33
— in combination against *Diplocarpon ros* on rose, 3459c; *Erysiphe graminis* on barl 3279a; *E. polyphaga* on cucumber, 327 *Glomerella cingulata* on papaw, 841; *Poa sphaera leucotricha*, 3279a; *Sphaerothe pannosa* on rose, 3279a, 3459c; *Uncinu necator*, 1280, 3279a.
— 50 wettable and 75 in combination agai *Fusarium culmorum* on carnation, 123c.
Phaseolus, bean common mosaic virus on, Chile, incidence and virulence of, 1320.
—, — yellow mosaic virus on, 703g; in Chi incidence and virulence of, 1320.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, susceptibility to, different phases of development, 1285e.
—, lucerne mosaic virus str. on, in U.S.A., 8
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Yugoslav ecology and morphology of, 1323.
—, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola* on, in Engla antiserum for detection of, 2647j; physiolo races of, specific reaction to, 295.
— virus 1 [bean common mosaic virus] broad bean, 3443.
— — 2 [bean yellow mosaic virus] on bro bean, 3443.
— — —, soybean yellow mosaic virus resem ing, 916a.
— *aureus*, *Corticium solani* on, importance toxin produced by, on disease developme 982.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* can infect, 574
— —, pea enation mosaic virus on, 1570.
— —, tobacco necrosis virus on, transmissi of, by *Olpidium brassicae*, 1721.
*— *lunatus*, *Diplodia phaseolina* on, in Ind 1946.
— —, groundnut stunt virus can infect, 326
— —, *Mortierella striospora* on, 1959.

[*Phaseolus lunatus*], *Phytophthora phaseoli* on, overwintering of, 1583.
— —, *Pythium irregulare* on, population density of in relation to pre-emergence death, 703d.
— *mungo*, *Colletotrichum dematium* f.sp. *clitoriicola* can infect, 529.
— — var. *radiatus*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* can infect, 574.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean, French and Runner.
Phelam against *Griphosphaeria nivalis* and *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 1828.
—, toxicity of, to *Plasmopara viticola*, 696.
Phenazine 5-oxide against *Xanthomonas oryzae*, 2837.
Phenol, effect of, on *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize, 3348.
— benzoates against *Podosphaera leucotricha* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 138.
— derivative against *Corticium solani* on potato, phytotoxicity of, 1283f.
— dimethylacrylates against *Podosphaera leucotricha* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 138.
Phenolic compounds against *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber, 588b.
— —, pathological function of, in plants, 3288.
— resins, effect of, on basidiomycetes on timber, 648.
1-phenyl-3,5 dimethyl-4-nitrosopyrasol, tests of fungitoxic action of, 2362.
— —, toxicity of, to bean and mustard, 2362.
— — versus orthocide 50, 2362.
p-phenylene diamine compounds, activity of against *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on cucumber, *Uromyces appendiculatus*, 3475.
— mercuric lactate in combination as timber preservative, 260.
Phenyl mercury acetate, see PMA.
— — chloride, see PMC.
— — dimethyldithiocarbamate against *Venturia inaequalis*, 827.
— — dinitrophenols against *Podosphaera leucotricha* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 3370.
— — —, toxicity of, to apple, 3370.
— — salts against *V. inaequalis*, 3163.
o-phenylphenyl acetate and butyrate against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 3578.
Phialophora atra, apical dominance in, 2381.
— — in rhizosphere of maize, 2736.
— *melinii* on *Acer saccharum*, 617.
**Philadelphus*, *Phyllosticta vulgaris* var. *philadelphi* on, in Czechoslovakia, 811.
— *inodorus* var. *grandiflorus*, *Phyllactinia guttata* on, in U.S.A., 2871.
Philodendron oxycardium, *Phytophthora* (?)*nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on, effect of N and K on, 1290k.
Phleomycin against *Puccinia carthami* on safflower, 171.
Phleum, *Heterosporium phlei* on, in France, 1088.
— mottle virus not serologically related to other viruses, 2685i; description and relationships of, proposed name for virus causing *Phleum pratense* streak, 3259c.
—, *Puccinia graminis* and *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in France, 1088.
— *pratense*, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, 412.
— —, *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on, 2876.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* can infect, 1359.
— —, toxicity of *Pseudomonas aureofaciens* to, 737.
Phloroglucin alone and in combination, effect of, on virus-infected tobacco, 860.
**Phlox*, cucumber mosaic virus on, in India, symptoms of, 2872.
—, tomato black ring virus on, in Sweden, hosts and symptoms of, 2513.
Phlyctaena agavicola on sisal, 3543.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Phoma, taxonomy of, 748.
*— *destructiva* on tomato, 2245.
— *elaeagnella* on *Elaeagnus multiflora*, 1397.
— *exigua* on *Vinca major* and *V. minor*, 1283h.
— *flaccida* on vine, 334.
— *foveata*, anthraquinone pigments from, 2726.
— *glomerata*, key to and synonymy of, 1697.
— *herbarum* f.sp. *medicaginis* on lucerne, *700d, 1419.
— — var. *medicaginis* on *Medicago*, 1088.
— *jasminicola* on jasmine, 2055.
— *kakivora* on *Diospyros kaki*, 3180.
— *liliana* on lily, 813.
— *limitata*, proposed as comb.nov. for *Phyllosticta limitata*, 1283g.
— *lingam*, *Leptosphaeria maculans* perfect state of, 1568.
— *linicola* on flax, 2131a.
— *mali* proposed as comb.nov. for *Phyllosticta mali*, 1283g.
— *musae* and *P. prunicola*, key to and synonymy of, 1697.
— (?)*oleracea* var. *helianthi-tuberosi* (?)causing sunflower ' pesta negra ', 3193.
— *prunicola*, synonymous with *Peyronellaea prunicola* and *Phyllosticta pirina*, 1283g.
— *rostrupii* on carrot, 940v, 1971.
— *solanicola*, distinction of *Ascochyta linicola* from, should be renamed *P. exigua*, 462.
— — on potato, 2688, 3196.
— — on tomato, 2439.
— *vignae* on cowpea, 1946.
— *yano-kubotae*, spermogonial state of *Mycosphaerella larici-leptolepis*, 249b.
Phomopsis acerina on *Acer platanoides*, 2970.
— *loti* on *Lotus corniculatus*, 3570.
— *obscurans* proposed for *Dendrophoma obscurans* on strawberry, 998.
— *putator* on poplar, 627.
— *strobi* on pine, 2251c.
— *vexans* on eggplant, 1273.
— *viticola* on vine, 332, 1018, 1282.
Phorate against vectors of aster yellows virus, 2674.
— versus disulphoton, 2674.
Phorodon humuli transmitting hop mosaic virus, 1457.
Phosfon, effect of, on *Erysiphe graminis* on barley, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on bean, tobacco mosaic virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 346.
Phosphorus deficiency in coffee, (?)2120a; in cotton, 2503; in strawberry, 1444.
— toxicity in soybean, 1587.
Phragmidium rosae-multiflorae, production of infection-type structures by spores of, 389.
— *rubi* on *Rubus caesius*, 2438.
— *rubi-idaei* on raspberry, 2438.
Phthalan against *Didymella applanata* on raspberry, 837.
Phycomyces, photobiology of, 731.
Phygon against *Asochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673b; *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on sweet potato, 1493; *Cercospora beticola*, 1564; *Mauginella scaettae* on date palm, 3383; *Physalospora miyabeana* + *Rhacodiella vitis*, 697b;

Venturia inaequalis, 136; *V. saliciperda* on *Salix*, 630; *Verticillium* on apple, 2168.
[Phygon] versus Bordeaux mixture, 136.
Phyllachora lespedezae on *Lespedeza stipulacea* and *L. striata*, 2525.
Phyllactinia guttata on *Philadelphus inodorus* var. *grandiflorus*, 2871.
— *suffulta* on *Corylus maxima*, 2744.
Phyllanthus acidus, *Colletotrichum* on, in India, symptoms of, 2574.
Phyllostachys, see Bamboo.
Phyllosticta on ornamentals, 811.
— *aceris* on *Acer tataricum*, 1525.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum*, 3544.
— *argyzea* on *Elaeagnus multiflora*, 1397.
— *briardi*, *Asteromella mali* proposed as comb. nov. for, 1283g.
— *caryae* not related to *Sphaceloma* on pecan, 2622.
— *citrullina* on watermelon, 1727.
— *colocasiae* on *Colocasia*, 1983.
*— *cucurbitacearum* on cucumber and pumpkin, 79.
— *dianthi* on carnation, 1727.
— *draconis* on *Cordyline terminalis*, 699d.
— *helianthi* on sunflower, 2439.
*— *hortorum* on tomato, 79.
— *laricis*, spermogonial state of *Mycosphaerella larici-leptolepis*, 249b.
— *limitata*, *Phoma limitata* proposed as comb. nov. for, 1283q.
— *mali* on apple, 130b, 496, 940z.
— —, *Phoma mali* proposed as comb. nov. for, 1283g.
*— *manihotae* on cassava, 689.
— *pirina*, *Phoma prunicola* synonymous with, 1283q.
*— *polygonorum* on buckwheat, 79.
— *pyrina* on pear, 2537.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum*, 3247.
*— *solani* on potato and tomato, 79.
— *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium*, 1727.
— *vincae-majoris* and *P. vincae-minoris*, *Phoma exigua* preferred as name for, 1283h.
**Phyllostictina pyriformis* on *Vanda*, 3262c.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum in soil, 48.
— — on cotton, 2727, 2850.
— — on lucerne, 2850.
— — on maize, 2727.
Physalis, potato aucuba mosaic virus on, symptomless host of, 1289d.
— *floridana*, cowpea mosaic virus on, 2302.
— — mild chlorosis virus on *P. floridana*, component of turnip latent virus, 1287q.
— —, potato leaf roll virus on, 562, 7531, 852, 2220.
— —, — virus X + tobacco mosaic virus on, inhibiting local lesion production by potato virus Y, 2426.
— —, turnip latent virus on, *P. floridana* mild chlorosis and *P. floridana* yellow speck viruses components of, 1287q.
— — yellow net virus, study on, 3104.
— — — speck virus component of turnip latent virus, 1287q.
— *peruviana*, lucerne mosaic virus str. on, in U.S.A., 864.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus strs. on, in India, spread and symptoms of, 526.
Physalospora in Formosa, Japan, Korea, imperfect states of, 748.
— *laricina* on larch, 889.
— — renamed *Guignardia laricina*, 2979.
**[Physalospora] miyabeana* on *Salix alba* × *fragilis*, 1538.
— — + *Venturia saliciperda* on *Salix*, 630.
— *obtusa* on apple, 496, 2171, 3371.
Physalosporina caraganae on *Caragana arborescens*, 2438.
Phytoactin against *Cronartium ribicola* on pine, 637; suspended, 2984.
— ineffective against *C. fusiforme* on pine, 63
—, separation of fermentive concentrates containing, 1653.
—, translocation of in pine, 2631.
— in combination ineffective against *Cronartium ribicola* on pine, 3608.
— L-318 against *Puccinia carthami* on safflow 171.
Phytobacteriomycin as seed treatment f *Cicer arietinum* and pea, 3438.
—, effect of, on *Pseudomonas lachrymans* cucumber, phytotoxicity of, 1633c.
Phytokinins, synergism of, with victorin oat tissue, 1363.
Phytolacca americana crinkle leaf virus *Adenostema fasciculatum*, 1319.
Phytopathology, Annual Review of, Vol 951.
—, bibliography on in arid regions, 1329 Brazil, 2696; Peru, 3266.
—, department of, at Estac.Agron.Nac.Oeir Portugal, 2329.
—, development of, in S. America, 1291.
—, index of papers on in Boln.Patol.veg.Er agric.Madrid, 3267.
—, revised 2nd edition of Rumanian treati on, 3461.
— & Plant Protection, German text-boo Volume 1, 2346.
Phytophthora, effects of environment a nutrition on growth of, 2728, 3482.
— *arecae*, associated with sisal zebra diseas 463a.
— —, compatibility types in, 849h.
— *boehmeriae*, nutrition of, 1308, 2396.
— *cactorum*, antigenicity of mycelium c 701c; asexual reproduction of, 1309; germ nation of oospores of, 372.
— —, inhibition of, by tulip pistils, 1821.
— —, morphology of, in culture, 2041.
— —, nutrition and sexual reproduction c 2396.
— — on apple, see Apple.
— — on avocado pear, 1868.
— — on fruit trees, 1287j.
— — on peach, 1436.
— — on pear, 132.
— — on *Pyrus betulaefolia*, *P. calleryana*, a *P. pyrifolia*, 1851.
— — on soybean, 1585.
— — on strawberry, 2553.
— —, sterol requirements of, 2731.
— *cambivora*, compatibility types in, 849h.
— — on chestnut, 1214.
— *capsici*, compatibility types in, 849h.
— —, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 3 2396.
— — on *Capsicum*, 339, *948a, 3018.
— *cinnamomi*, antigenicity of mycelium c 701c.
— —, bacterial stimulation of sporulation i 1672.
— —, chemistry of hyphal walls of, 1673.
— —, compatibility types in, 849h.

[*Phytophthora cinnamomi*], hosts of, 1287n, 3263j.
— — in soil, see Soil.
— —, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— — on avocado pear, 1868.
— — on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* var. *ellwoodii*, 1394.
— — on chestnut, 1214.
— — on *Eucalyptus marginata*, 878.
— — on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2988.
— — on vine, 3027.
— — on yew, 2268.
— —, variability in sexual reproduction of, 984.
— *citricola*, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— — on citrus, 3533.
— — on hop, 164a, 3381b, c.
— *citrophthora* in soil, 454, 3142.
— —, morphology of, in culture, 2041.
— — on citrus, 455, 3533.
— — on orange, 2497.
— *colocasiae*, compatibility types in, 840h.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 1308.
— — on *Colocasia esculenta*, 1274.
— *cryptogea*, compatibility types in, 849h.
— —, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium*, 2059.
— — on *Gerbera*, 2858f, 3260c.
— — on lucerne, 484, 819.
— — on pea, 484.
— — on tomato, 2246.
— — on vetch, 484.
— —, technique for obtaining sporangia of, 1671.
— *drechsleri*, compatibility types in, 849h.
— —, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— — on safflower, 1121.
— *erythroseptica*, asexual reproduction in, 3086.
— —, factors affecting antigenicity of mycelium of, 701c; germination of oospores of, 372, 3263a.
— —, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— —, sporangia of, 2042.
— *fragariae*, differentiation of pathogenic races of, 702i.
— — on *Fragaria chiloensis*, 155.
— — on *Potentilla* and *P. glandulosa*, 3173.
— — on strawberry, see Strawberry.
— *heveae*, factors affecting asexual reproduction of, 1309; germination of oospores of, 372, 3263a.
— —, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— *hibernalis*, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— — on citrus, 3533.
— *ilicis*, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— *infestans*, compatibility types in, 849h.
— —, effect of light on oospore germination in, 3263a; medium on development and growth of zoospores of, 544c; NaCl on spore germination of, 544d; UV radiation on zoospores of, 544b.
— —, factors affecting single zoospore colonies of, 2934.
[*Phytophthora infestans*], inhibition of, by *Cryptosporiopsis*, 2252.
— —, media for, 544a, 1307.
— — on potato, see Potato.
— — on *Solanum*, 2933, 2936b, c.
— — on *S. demissum*, 546, 849b.
— — on *S. stoloniferum*, 546.
— — on tomato, see Tomato.
— —, production of coumarins by, 2730; pectic enzymes by, 3290.
— —, ultra structure of, 701f.
— *lateralis* on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, 1287n.
— *meadii*, compatibility types in, 849h.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 1161a, 1162, 2944.
— *megasperma*, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— — on lucerne, see Lucerne.
— — var. *sojae*, effect of light on oospore germination in, 3263a; of sterols on growth and reproduction of, 36.
— — — —, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
— — — — on soybean, 917, 1585, 2304.
— *nicotianae*, associated with sisal zebra disease, 463a.
— —, compatibility types in, 849h.
— —, factors affecting growth of, 3291.
— —, inhibition of, by tulip pistils, 1821.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 1308, 2396.
— — on *Nicotiana longiflora* and *N. plumbaginifolia*, 702n.
— — on *Tephrosia vogelii*, *535, 2920.
— — on tobacco, see Tobacco.
— — var. *parasitica*, chemistry of hyphal walls of, 1673.
— — — —, compatibility types in, 849h.
— — — —, factors affecting growth and sporulation of, 36, 2397.
— — — — in soil, 454, 2408, 3142.
— — — —, nutritional requirements of, 1308, 2396.
— — — — on *Aloe*, 1290h.
— — — — on citrus, 1290a.
— — — — on custard apple, 2558.
— — — — on *Durio zibethinus*, 3181.
— — — — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa*, 3542.
*— — — — on *Lablab niger*, 1946.
— — — — on lime, 1290a.
— — — — on papaw, 1448, 1449, 1450.
*— — — — on pea, 1946.
— (?)— — — on *Philodendron oxycardium*, 1290k.
— — — — on sesame, 532.
— — — — on *Sesamum orientale*, 1112.
— — — — on tobacco, 3602.
— *palmivora*, compatibility types in, 849h.
— —, factors affecting growth and sporulation of, 36, 2397, 3263a.
— — in soil, 2408.
— —, morphology of, in culture, 2041.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 1308, 2396, 2732.
— — on *Achras sapota*, 2557.
— — on coconut, 536, 537.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, see Rubber.
— — on pepper, black, wilt in Brazil resembling, 170.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 1583.
— *porri*, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
*— — on leek, 1016a.

[*Phytophthora*] *syringae*, nutrition and sexual reproduction of, 2396.
Phytoptus ribis transmitting black currant reversion virus, 2549.
Phytox ultra sulphur against *Puccinia horiana* on *Chrysanthemum*, 2142.
Picea, see Spruce.
Picfume as disinfectant for pine nurseries, 2628.
Pichia, taxonomy of, 2413.
Picric acid as soil disinfectant, 422a.
Pieris, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, pathogenicity of, 3263j.
*Pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan*), *Cercoseptoria cajanicola*, *Macrophoma cajanicola*, and *Pyrenochaeta cajani* on, in India, 1588.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* can infect, 574.
— —, rhizosphere effect of, 2737.
— — sterility mosaic virus on pigeon pea, carbohydrate metabolism of, 675b; N metabolism of, 3246; transmission of, by nematodes, 675a.
Pilobolus, photobiology of, 731.
Pimento, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in Jamaica, *Phomopsis* and *Valsa eugeniae* associated with, 2918.
—, *Puccinia psidii* on, 2204b; factors affecting germination of, 2204a.
Pine (*Pinus*), Agaricales in forests of, in U.S.S.R., quantitative composition of edible, 1542.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Canada, 250.
—, *Aposphaeria* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Tanzania, 1924, 2615a.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Atropellis piniphila* on, in Canada, 2616h.
—, *Aulographum acicolum* on, in U.S.A., similarity of to *Thyriopsis halepensis*, 2616c.
—, bacteria in rhizosphere of, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani* and *Fusarium culmorum*, effect of, on seedlings, 2981.
—, *Boletus* on, forming mycorrhiza in U.S.S.R., 2378.
—, boron deficiency in, in Tanzania, 1924; control, 1229, 1924; symptoms of, 1229.
— ' brown spot ' in Tanzania, 1924.
—, *Brunchorstia pinea* on, factors affecting infection of, 875b.
—, *Caliciopsis pinea* on, in France, pathogenicity and systematics of, 251.
— canker in N. America, fungi associated with, 3231.
—, *Cenococcum graniforme* on, forming mycorrhiza, 2377a; in U.S.A., 1990b.
—, *Ceratocystis cana*, *C. minor*, and *C. pilifera* on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with bark beetle galleries, 1935.
—, *Cercospora pini-densiflorae* on, in Tanzania, symptoms of, 2615a.
— chlorotic decline, (?)ozone in smog causing, 702v.
— — dwarf, etiology of, 702s.
— cold damage in Sweden, 2634.
—, *Coleosporium* on, in U.S.S.R., 1526.
—, — *asterum* on, in Canada, 2616j.
—, — *cacaliae* on, pathogenicity of, 252c.
—, — *eupatorii* on, in Japan, var. reaction to, 252a; spread of, 1224.
—, — *inulae* on, in Italy, 639, 1927.
—, — *phellodendri* on, in Japan, 252a.
—, — *senecionis* on, in France, control, 640; pathogenicity of and specific reaction to, 252c.
[Pine], *Corticium solani* in rhizosphere antagonism of bacteria to, 2981.
—, — — on, control, 2628.
—, *Cortinarius cinnamomeus* and *C. sanguin* on, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.S.R., 237
—, *Coryne sarcoides* on, in Canada, 22 effect of on, on *Fomes pini* and *Peniophe pseudopini* on pine, 3432.
—, *Cronartium comandrae* on, in Cana alternate hosts of, 2616i; in U.S.A., epide ology of, 1225; control, *Tuberculina maxi* associated with, 3429.
—, — *fusiforme* on, effect of phytoactin c 637; oak alternate host of, 1217; pathoge city of secondary basidiospores of, 702 var. reaction to, 636.
—, — *quercuum* on, mycelial characteristics 1226.
—, — *ribicola* on, in Canada, 2616f; in U.S. 2630, 2983, 2984, 3608; biological cont 2983, 2984; control, 637, 2630, 3227, 36 effectiveness of antibiotics against, 29 2984; effects of variations in microclimate spread of, 704b; elimination of, 261 phenolic constituents of resistant and s ceptible, 3228; production of vesicles aeciospores of, 638.
—, — *stalactiforme* on, in Canada, *Mela pyrum lineare* alternate host of, 892.
— ' curled needles ' in Tanzania, 1924.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in U.S.A pathogenicity of, 621.
— damping-off, root rot associated with, 29
— ' dead top ' in Tanzania, 1924.
— dieback in Sweden, factors affecting, 263 Tanzania, 2615c; U.S.A., *Scleroderris lage bergii* causing, 2987.
—, *Diplodia pinea* on, in Argentina, descriptio and symptoms of, 1545.
— diseases, review of, 1210.
—, *Dothistroma pini* on, in Canada, 343 *Chile, 2632; Kenya, 1925; *New Zealan 2251; *Rhodesia, 2b; Tanzania, 1926a, b, 2615a; control, 1925, 1926b, c; effect of, growth, 1926a.
—, *Fomes annosus* in roots of, 2982.
—, — — on, in U.S.A., 702t, 3607; U.S.S.R 940y; biology of, 3226; control, 875a, 1223, 1543; degradation of lignin and phen lic acids by, 1937; effect of environment factors on basidiospore release, 2633; facto affecting, 702t; increment core sampling fo 3607; microclimate of habitat of, 263 resistance to, 940y; sporulation by *Pe phora gigantea* in relation to control of stumps, 2262.
—, — *fomentarius* on, degradation of lign and phenolic acids by, 1937.
—, — *pini* on, in Canada, 2263; effect *Coryne sarcoides* and *Tympanis hypopodia* o 3432.
—, fungi in rhizosphere of, effect of, seedlings of, 2981.
—, fungus on, causing cankers, 702u.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 250; U.S.A., 702 associated with insect and frost damag 702a.
—, — *culmorum* in rhizosphere of, antagonis of bacteria to, 2981.
—, — *lateritium* f.sp. *pini* on, fruiting 3431.
— ' fused needles ' in Tanzania, (?)nutrie deficiency causing, 1924.

[Pine], *Fusicoccum bacillare* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, symptoms of, 1546.
—, *Haplographium penicilloides* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Hypodermella arcuata* on, ontogeny of, 2985.
—, *Lactarius* on forming mycorrhiza in U.S.S.R., 2378.
*—, *Lecanosticta acicola* on, in Canada, conidial state of *Systremma acicola*, 1929.
—, *Leptographium* on, in U.S.A., associated with insect and frost damage, 702u.
—, — *lundbergii* on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with bark beetle galleries, 1935.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, in Czechoslovakia, 641; Estonia, 1285d; U.S.S.R., 1228c, 2264; Wales, 990; control, 641, 1228b, c, 2629; determination of spraying dates by spore trapping, 1228a; development cycles of, 1228c; effect of antibiotics on, 1650m; factors affecting ascospore discharge, 2264; recovery from, 893.
—, *Lophophacidium hyperboreum* on, pathogenicity of, 2627.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, effect of temp. on, 1547.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Scotland, 875c.
—, *Melampsora populnea* on, in England, 875d; U.S.S.R., 1526.
—, *Mucor hiemalis* on, in Wales, 990.
— ' Mufindi yellowing ' in Tanzania, (?)major nutrient deficiency causing, 1924.
— mycorrhiza, 371, 3053; in Poland, 2626; U.S.S.R., 2378; *Boletus* forming, 2378; *B. bovinus* forming, 3418c; classification and distribution of, 3052; *Cenococcum graniforme* forming, 2377a; *Cortinarius cinnamomeus* and *C. sanguineus* forming, 2378; factors affecting, 29, 2626, 3418c; *Lactarius* forming, 2378; review of work on, 2377b; *Rhizopogon luteolus* forming, 3418c; *Russula* forming, 2378.
—, *Nectria radicicola* on, production of substance antagonistic to *Trichoderma viride* by, 3610.
— needle blight, aetiology of, 1548; *Pseudoscypha abietis* associated with, 2261.
— — cast, in New Zealand, 2251b; Tanzania, *Diplodia* and *Pestalotiopsis* associated with, 1924; *Lophodermium pinastri* and *Naemacyclus niveus* associated with, 2252b.
—, *Oidiodendron fuscum* on, in Wales, 990.
— ozone injury causing chlorotic mottle, 3230.
—, *Penicillium frequentans* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Peniophora gigantea* on, sporulation of, in relation to control of *Fomes annosus*, 2262.
—, — *pseudopini* on, in Canada, 2263; effect of *Coryne sarcoides*, *Retinocyclus abietis*, and *Tympanis hypopodia* on, 3432.
—, *Peridermium harknessii* on, inoculation of, 3609.
—, — *stalactiforme* on, in Canada, effect of *Tuberculina maxima* on, 1928.
—, *Pestalotia veronicae* on, symptoms of, 1933.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in U.S.S.R., 642, 941a; biology and morphology of, 2986; control, 253, 941a; factors affecting, 642, 1930; fungi associated with, 1930; (?)identical with *P. pinicembrae*, 1930; methods of assessing and forecasting, 1227.
—, *Phomopsis strobi* on, in New Zealand, 2251c.
—, *Phytophthora* on, 3221d; control, 2628.
—, — *cinnamomi* on, pathogenicity of, 3263j.
[Pine] pole blight in Canada, 1931; factors affecting, 1931, 1932; mountain pine beetle associated with, 1931.
—, *Polyporus tomentosus* and *P. t.* var. *circinatus* on, not forming mycorrhiza, 371.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Scotland, 875c.
—, *Pythium* on, in Canada, 250; control, 2628.
—, — *debaryanum* on, resistance to, 3263i.
—, *Retinocyclus abietis* on, in Canada, 2263; effect of, on *Peniophora pseudopini*, 3432.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Canada, 250.
—, *Russula* on, forming mycorrhiza in U.S.S.R., 2378.
—, *Scirrhia acicola* on, endospores in, 3229.
—, *Scleroderris lagerbergii* on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 2987.
—, *Thelephora terrestris* on, forming mycorrhiza, 1298.
—, *Thyriopsis halepensis* on, in Canada, *Aulographum acicolum* similar to, 2616c.
—, translocation of phytoactin in, 2631.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Tympanis hypopodia* on, in Canada, 2263; effect of, on *Fomes pini* and *Peniophora pseudopini*, 3432.
—, *Verticicladiella wagenerii* on, pathogenicity of, 702x.
—, *Verticillium trifidum* on, in Wales, 990.
— ' white shoots ' in Tanzania, 1924.
*Pineapple (*Ananas comosus*), *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, in Guatemala, 948a.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, 1784.
—, *Pythium artotrogus* on, synonymous with *P. spinosum*, 774.
Pinosylvin, effect of, on *Coniophora olivacea* on timber, 649b.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, *Colletotrichum capsici* and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Pakistan, antagonism of soil bacteria to, 1736.
— *nigrum*, see Pepper, black.
Piricularia, see *Pyricularia*.
Pisatin, production of, by pea, 662a, b, c.
Pisum virus 1 [pea enation mosaic virus] on broad bean, 3443.
— — — on pea, 3444.
— — 2 [pea mosaic virus] on broad bean, 2292, 3443, 3444.
— — — on red clover, 2292.
— *sativum*, see Pea.
Pithomyces chartarum on *Lolium perenne* and *L. multiflora* × *perenne*, 3358.
Planococcus njalensis transmitting cacao swollen shoot virus, 776a.
Plant diseases, in Angola, 1623b; Belgium, 408; Burma, 2781; Canada, 3031; China, 2441; Finland, 78; Greece, 1325; Guyana, 2442; Hawaii, 3107; Hong Kong, 2441; India, 409, 2052; Lebanon, 1730; Libya, 1732; Nepal, 3c; Netherlands, 3278; Pernambuco, 3108; Poland, 3029; Rhodesia, 2059; Sarawak, 2782; *S.E. Asia and Pacific Region, 81; Taiwan, 1328, 2441; Thailand, 3508; United Arab Rep. (Egypt), 1731; U.S.A. 1719; U.S.S.R. 1728, 2439; Zambia, 772; control, 1325, 1328, 2052, 3278; distribution of vectors of in Mich., 1719; effect of weather on, 344, 704c; factors affecting, 78, 1731; forecasting of, 704a, c; mechanism of infection in, 2334; nematodes in relation to, 2340; problems in control of, under glass and plastic, 939; research on in Japan, Golden Jubilee issue of Ann.

Phytopath.Soc.Japan, 2334; resistance to, study of, in Poland, 2339; review of effect of on plant products, 6; role of host in development of, 2335; Russian manual on, 821; seed-borne in India, 2052; soil-borne, 2334; 7th edition of Sorauer's Handbook on, Vol. 1, Part 1, 2345; terminology in French and English differing, 706; of infection processes in, 705; at Wisley, review of, 1810.
[Plant diseases], bacterial, translation of 2nd edition of Russian book by Gorlenko on, 3270.
— exploration and introduction, a pathologist's viewpoint, 8.
— immunity, Russian papers on, 1729.
— nutrition, culture methods used in, 2nd edition of book on, 2403.
— pathogens, ecology of soil-borne, 43; conference on, 1679.
— pathology, anniversary number of Netherlands Society of, 2332; development of research in, in Hungary, 2695; host-parasite relationships in, 1624, 1989a; numerical standards in evaluating trials in, 1005.
— pests of importance to N. American agriculture, Index of plant virus diseases, 3310.
— protection in Austria, 22, 2209, 2707, 2708; Germany, 974, 2372, 2691d, 3261, 3283; U.A.R., 949; U.S.S.R., 942, 3044; approved appliances for, 21; equipment for, 2367, 2707; forecasting in relation to, 942; in the tropics, book on, 954; official register of protectives and equipment, 22; organization and problems of, 949; principles and practice of, book on, 1642; regulations for, 3283; review of different branches of, 3044; telephone warning service for, in Germany, 347; world review of use of antibiotics in, 1650b.
— quarantine, in Germany, 3261; international, on regional basis, with special reference to Mediterranean, 2371.
Plantago depressa, turnip mosaic virus on, oversummering of, 2649.
— *lanceolata*, virus-like particles in, in England, electron microscopy of, 2771.
— *major*, aster yellows virus on, 104.
— —, tomato bushy stunt virus, *Petunia* str. on, 769.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), *Fusarium*, *Gloeosporium*, and *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, symptoms of, 1445.
Plantasol against *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato, 1650g; *Erwinia aroideae* on *Calla*, 1649g; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 1650d; *Pseudomonas atrofaciens* on barley, 1650g; *P. hyacinthi* on hyacinth, 1650k; *P. lacrymans* on cucumber, 1650g; as seed treatment for cucumber, 1650g.
—, effect of light and temp. on effectiveness of, 1650e.
—, — — on *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* and *P. syringae* on cherry and plum, 1650l; wheat, 1650f.
— formerly called fytostrept, 1650g.
— in combination against *Erwinia aroideae* on *Calla*, 1650k.
— — —, effect of, on *Lophodermium pinastri*, 1650m.
Plasmodiophora brassicae in soil, 381.
— — on cabbage, 270, 2993, 3237.
— — on cauliflower, 272, 1561, 1989i.
— — on swede, 2651, 3031b, 3237.
— — on turnip, 271, 2651.
Plasmopara halstedii on *Dimorphotheca pluvialis* and *D. sinuata*, 1117.
— *viticola* on vine, see Vine.
Plastics, fungi on, control, 366.
Platanus, *Polyporus hispidus* on, 822.
— *racemosa* decline in U.S.A., *Clitocybe olearia* associated with, 623.
Platypus wilsoni, (?)*Tubercullariella* in, 358.
Pleocyta sacchari on sugarcane, 210.
— — synonym of *Phaeocytostroma sacchari*, 2430.
Pleospora in Cyrenaica and Guinea, comparison of, 3265.
— *bjoerlingii* on beet, (?)1243, 2655.
— *herbarum*, action spectrum for light-induced sporulation in, 732.
— — on lucerne, 129.
*— — on onion, *700d, 1597, 3262a.
— —, perfect state of *Stemphylium botryosum*, 2961.
— *indica* on *Cycas revoluta*, 3550.
— *papaveracea* on *Papaver*, 342.
Pleurotus ostreatus on oak, 3606.
— — on timber, 3234.
Plicaria fulva synonym of *Peziza atrovinosa*, 43
Plum (*Prunus domestica*) bark split virus, host of, 509.
— — — — on peach, 753h, 3362y.
— — — — on plum in France, peach as indicator for and symptoms of, 509.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in U.S.A., 832.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 766.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, factors affecting and var. reaction to, 3263h.
— dwarf + plum yellow viruses on peach, 753h.
— enation mottle virus on plum in India, transmission of, by grafting, 1434.
—, *Eutypa armeniacae* on, 702h.
—, *Fomes pomaceus* on, 822.
— green mottle virus on plum in Germany, 2691b.
— leaf necrosis in Germany, 2691b.
— — — rolling virus on plum in India, host of, 2331a.
— line-pattern [apple mosaic] virus on apple, apricot, and *Prunus* in India, 1434.
— — — virus on peach, 753h.
— — — — on plum in India, 1434; U.S.S.R., 508; comparison of symptoms of with plum pox virus, 508, 3362u.
— — — —, plum mosaic associated with, 1434.
—, *Lophiostoma claviformis* on, in U.S.S.R., 486.
— mosaic in India, associated with plum line pattern and peach ringspot viruses, 1434.
— pox virus, hosts of, 3362v.
— — — in Czechoslovakia, economic importance of, 3363c.
— — — on almond, 3362r.
— — — on apricot, 145.
— — — on *Nicotiana clevelandii*, 3362r.
— — — on peach, 145.
— — — on plum in Bulgaria, 3362w; Germany, (?)introduced from Yugoslavia, 145; U.S.S.R., 508; comparison of symptoms of with plum line pattern virus, 508, 3362a; control, 145; identical with sarka disease, 3362r; immunity from, 3362s; infection rate of, 3362w; rate of spread of, 3362t; var. reaction to, 833.
— — —, properties of and transmission of, by vectors, 2685f.

[Plum], *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in *Rumania, 2172; bacteriocin from identical with that from *P. syringae*, 3258d; effect of antibiotics on, 1650l; virulence of, 3375.
—, — *syringae* on, effect of antibiotics on, 1650l; virulence of, 3375.
— rusty blotch virus on plum in Israel, 3363r.
— sarka, see Plum pox virus.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in U.S.S.R., 505.
— shot holing virus on plum in Israel, 3363r.
— stunt virus on plum in Germany, 2691b.
—, *Tranzschelia pruni-spinosae* f.sp. *discolor* on, in Argentina, distinction of, from *T. pruni-spinosae*, 507.
—, *Valsa* on, translocation of fungicidal compounds injected into, 3577.
—, — *leucostoma* on, serological relationships between isolates of and *Rhodosticta quercina* 146.
— white spots in India, transmission of, by budding, 1434.
— yellow + plum dwarf viruses on peach, 753h.
— — mottle virus on plum in Germany, 2691b.
**Plusia*, use of *Beauveria bassiana* against, 18.
PMA against *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on sweet potato, 1493; *C. paradoxa* on sugarcane, 2234; fungi on industrial materials, 366; *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on *Agrostis*, 1089; on rye, 87; *Pezicula alba* and P. *malicorticis* on apple, 142a; *Pyricularia oryzae*, 1058; *Typhula* on wheat, 87.
—, effect of, on rhizome germination of ginger, 2199; *Xanthomonas oryzae*, 970.
—, toxicity of, to macro-organisms, 366.
— versus organoarsenic compounds, 970.
— in combination against *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on *Agrostis*, 1089; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 3393.
PMC against *Venturia inaequalis*, 827, 828,2528, 3163.
—, effect of, on Hg residues in apple, 829.
— in combination against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 3393.
Poa, *Helminthosporium* on, 1828.
— *pratensis*, *Cochliobolus sativus* on, factors affecting incidence of, 1831.
— —, effect of HCN production by *Marasmius oreades* on, 2518.
— —, *Fusarium roseum* f.sp. *cerealis* on, factors affecting, 3565.
— —, — *tricinctum* f.sp. *poae* on, 3565.
— —, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 478.
— —, *Marasmius oreades* on, 817.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, factors affecting incidence of, 1831.
— —, — *poae-nemoralis* and *P. striiformis* on, control, 1412.
— —, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in N. America, 1832.
— —, *Septoria macropoda* f.sp. *septulata* on, var. reaction to, 479.
— —, *Urocystis agropyri* on, in U.S.A., resistance to, 1413.
— —, *Ustilago striiformis* on, in U.S.A., control, var. reaction to, 2878; physiologic races of, 3160.
**Podonectria coccicola* on insects, 359.
Podosphaera, identification of, by conidial characters, 1000.
— *leucotricha* on apple, see Apple.
— — on pome fruit, 362a.
— *myrtillina* on *Vaccinium*, 1727.
Podospora, spore discharge in, 1293.
Pokeweed, see *Phytolacca americana*.
Polianthus tuberosa, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, symptoms of, 2874.
Polybor against *Fomes annosus* on pine, 875a.
Polyethylene polysulphide against *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on banana, 3175.
— — versus basofix BM 117, 3175.
Polygalacturonase, production of by fungi, 2390.
Polygonum aviculare, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, non-pathogenicity of, to legumes, 2412.
Polyhalogenoalkylsulphenyl chlorides, fungicides derived from, 1999.
Polymyxa betae on beet, 2685k.
— *graminis* in soil, 2789.
— — (?)transmitting wheat mosaic virus, 2790.
Polymyxin against *Pseudomonas lachrymans* on cucumber, 1633c.
Polyporaceae, culture collection of, 54.
— in New Zealand, monograph on, 2034.
— in Portugal, list of, 1693.
— on beech, 618.
— on forest trees, 2968.
—, survival of, in culture under mineral oil, 1702.
Polyporus adustus on poplar, 1285c.
— — on timber, 2270a.
— *amarus* on timber, 263.
— *betulinus*, cellulase activity of, 3483.
— — on birch, 2620.
— *cinnabarinus* and *P. conchifer* on timber, 2638.
— *cuticularis* on beech, 233.
— *dichrous* on timber, 266.
— *fissilis* on apple and walnut, 822.
— *giganteus* on beech, 233.
— *hirsutus* on olive, 1876.
— — on timber, 2270a.
— *hispidus* on *Acer*, 876.
— — on apple, 822, 876.
— — on ash, beech, elm, mulberry, and *Platanus*, 822.
— — on walnut, 876.
— *populinus* on beech, 233.
— — on poplar, 1285c.
— *schweinitzii* associated with root rot of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, 1527.
— — on Coniferae, 888, 1539.
— *squamosus* on beech, 233.
— — on walnut, 822.
— *tomentosus* on pine, 371.
— — on spruce, 371, 702y.
— — var. *circinatus* on pine and spruce, 371.
Polyram, alone and in combination against *Peronospora tabacina*, 220.
— 80, effect of, on *Venturia inaequalis*, 1288f.
— M80 against *Peronospora tabacina*, 600.
— combi against *Aschochyta pisi* on pea, 285; *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on coffee, 948c; corm rot of *Gladiolus*, 1814; *Venturia inaequalis*, 489.
Polyspora lini, biology of, 979.
— — on flax, see Flax.
Polystictus abietinus on spruce stumps, 2266.
— — on timber, 3235.
— *sanguineus* on *Grevillea robusta*, 3224.
— — on timber, 649a.
— *versicolor* on olive, 1876.
— — on timber, see Timber.
— —, production of aromatic compounds related to lignin by, 1300.
— —, tolerance of chlorinated-phenol fungicides by, 2270a.

[*Polystictus*] *zonatus* on poplar, 1285c.
Polystigma rubrum on *Prunus cerasifera*, 1525.
Poly(vinylpyrrolidinone) iodide against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 3318.
Pome fruits, storage rots of, 143.
*Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Ceuthospora phyllosticta* on, in India, symptoms of, 1871a.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, control, 1870.
*—, *Pestalotia* on, in India, symptoms of, 1871b.
—, *Sphaceloma punicae* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms of, 525.
—, *Xanthomonas punicae* on, not now considered a *Xanthomonas* sp., 959.
Poncirus trifoliata as indicator for citrus exocortis virus, 451.
— — virus in U.S.A., stunting caused by, 1790d.
Poplar (*Populus*) [see also Aspen], *Aplanobacterium populi* on, in France, 626, 3221h; Agromyzidae associated with, 875f.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 626.
— 'blackstem' in U.S.A., (?)*Valsa sordida* causing, 628.
— brown spot in Czechoslovakia, (?)*Pseudomonas* + *Erwinia* causing, 627; France, unidentified pathogen causing, 626.
—, *Corticium* on, in France, 626.
—, *Cryptodiaporthe populae* on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with brown bark spot of, 627; in France, 626; effect of hybrids on biology of, 239; effect of, on tissues, 2975; var. reaction to, 239.
—, *Cytospora* on, in France, 626.
—, *Diplodia tumefaciens* on, specific reaction to, 1921.
— diseases, review of, 1210.
—, *Dothichiza populea* on, in U.S.S.R., imperfect state of *Cryptodiaporthe populea* not *Cenangium populineum*, 1920.
—, *Drepanopeziza populorum* on, in *Irish Republic, perfect state of *Marssonina populinigrae*, 1535; Netherlands, 130c.
—, *Erwinia* on, in Czechoslovakia, (?)causing brown spot, 627.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Estonia, 1285c; Hungary, 1218.
—, — *tremulae* on, in Estonia, 1285c.
—, fungi on, in Norway, review of, 2974.
—, — imperfecti on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with brown bark spot, 627.
—, *Fusarium* on, in France, 626.
—, — *lateritium* on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with brown bark spot, 627.
—, — *solani* on, virulence of, 1918.
—, *Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, inhibition of, by aspen bark meal, 2623.
—, *Marssonina brunnea* on, in Italy, 240, 2976; Netherlands, identical with Italian and Japanese isolates, overwintering of apothecial state of, symptoms of, 624; breeding against, control, 2976; distribution of, 240.
—, — *populi* on, in Czechoslovakia, 625.
—, *Melampsora* on, control, 1650n.
—, — *allii-populina* on, in France, geographical distribution and morphology of, 1219.
—, — *larici-populina* on, in France, geographical distribution and morphology of, 1219; distribution of sugars in, 2257.
—, — *medusae* on, in France, geographical distribution and morphology of, 1219.
[Poplar, *Melampsora*] *occidentalis* on, in Canada, 2616j; control by foliage saprophytes 883.
—, — *populnea* and *M. pulcherrima* on, in France, geographical distribution and morphology of, 1219.
*—, — *rostrupii* on, in China, 1536.
— mosaic virus on poplar, 3363u; in Czechoslovakia, 238.
—, myxomycetes on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with brown bark spot, 627.
—, *Nectria* and *Pholiota* on, in France, 626.
—, *Phomopsis putator* and phycomycetes on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with brown bark spot, 627.
—, *Polyporus* on, in France, 626.
—, — *adustus*, *P. populinus*, and *Polystictus zonatus* on, in Estonia, 1285c.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in Czechoslovakia, (?)causing brown spot, 627.
—, *Septoria* on in France, 626.
—, — *musiva* on, in Argentina, review of, 3425.
— tree scab, pathogenesis of, 243.
—, *Trichosporon* on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with brown bark spot of, 627.
— unknown disease in Netherlands, symptoms of, 1283a.
—, *Valsa sordida* on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with brown bark spot, 627; U.S.A., (?)causing 'black stem', 628; U.S.S.R., 2258; effect of, on tissues, 2975; specific reaction to, 2258.
— virus diseases in France, 626.
Poppy, see *Papaver*.
Populus, see Poplar.
— *grandidentata*, *P. tremula*, and *P. tremuloides*, see Aspen.
— *trichocarpa*, *Melampsora occidentalis* on, effect of saprophytes on resistance to, 2967a.
Poria, studies of resupinate spp. of, 4f.
— *ambigua* and *P. carbonica* on timber, 2270b.
— *carnicolor*, *P. incarnata*, and *P. monticola* forms of *Ceriporiopsis placenta*, 1231.
— *hypobrunnea*, distinction of *P. punctata* from, 596.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 201.
— *hypolateritia* on tea, 595b, 1500.
— *medulla-panis* on olive, 1876.
— — on timber, see Timber.
— *obliqua* on timber, 2644.
— — f.sp. *cavernatus* on beech, 233.
— *placenta* on timber, 3235.
— *punctata* on tea, 596.
— *taxicola* on timber, 266.
— *vaillantii* on timber, see Timber.
— *vaporaria* on timber, 254.
— *xantha* on timber, 2270b.
Potassium, deficiency in cotton, 3147; pine and spruce, 875c.
—, effect of on beet mild yellowing and yellows viruses, 1988b; *Botrytis cinerea* on tomato, 938a; *Cephaleuros parasiticus* on tea, 1898; *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato 938a, 2963; *Cochliobolus miyabeanus*, 2106; *Fusarium oxysporum* and *F. o.* f.sp. *melonis* in soil, 1980a, b; germination of sporangio spores of *Rhizopus arrhizus*, 2022; Mn toxicity in potato, 1288a; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 2223; *P.* (?)*nicotianae* var. *parasitica* on *Philodendron oxycardium*, 1290k; potato virus X ringspot str., 849g; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807j.

[Potassium] excess in *Chrysanthemum*, 3153.
— chloride, effect of on *Botrytis fabae* on broad bean, 3004; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807j, k, 808e, n.
— — in combination against *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine, 1228b.
— dihydrogen phosphate in combination, effect of on antagonism of micro-organisms to *Pythium ultimum*, 658.
— permanganate as fixative for virus particles in plant tissues, 2948.
— — as seed treatment for potato, 193, 941e; watermelon, 1607.
— —, effect of, on cucumber green mottle mosaic virus, 1266; on *Verticillium* on cotton, 807k.
— — in combination as seed treatment for potato, 940q.
— sorbate against fungi on groundnut, 924.
— sulphate in combination against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 3455.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*) abnormality in England, resembling potato spindle tuber virus, 583.
— acropetal necrosis virus, see Potato virus Y str.
—, *Alternaria* in rhizosphere of, effect of preceding crops on, 859.
—, — *solani* on, in Argentina, 3197; U.S.A., 858, 1154a, b; association of N with, 1288a; control, 1154a, 1888; effect of sand and dust storms on, 2608; epidemiology of, 858; factors affecting, 858; relationship between yield:foliage ratio and incidence of, 1202; spore traps as guide for timing sprays, 1154b; spray schedules in relation to epidemiology, 1154a; symptoms of, 2580.
—, — *tenuis* on, effect of sand and dust storms on, 2608.
—, apple latent virus on, serological detection of, symptomless host of, 3028k.
— aucuba mosaic virus on potato in India, effect on yield, 943c; indicators for, 551, 1289d; symptoms of, 2580, similar to yellow mottling disease, 547.
— black spot, effect of storage ventilation on, 1491.
—, *Cercospora concors* on, symptoms of, 2580.
— coiled sprout, *Verticillium nubilum* associated with, 3396.
—, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
— corky ringspot virus on potato in Poland, 566; U.S.S.R., 2581; factors affecting, 2581; review of literature on, 566.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 1475; Denmark, 719; Germany, 342; India, 1156; biology of, 2228; (?)causing internal rust spot and mottling, 3206; (?)lenticel spot, 1289e; control, 544t, u, 571, 572, 719, 1155, 1156, 1283f, 1475, 2228, 2230, 2938, 3206, 3593; developments in research on, 2579; effect of aldrin on, 573; of soil temp. on pathogenicity and specialization in, 2229; of systemic insecticides on, 195; epidemiology of, 1475; factors affecting, 544t, 3028q; incidence of, 342; infection of stolons by, 544v; interaction of potato root eelworm and, 544x; sensitivity of, to steroid glycoalkaloids, 849a; source of infection by, 544t; symptoms of, 1475, 2228; taxonomy and variation in isolates of, 570.
[Potato, *Corticium solani*] + potato leaf roll virus on, biology and symptoms of, 2228.
—, *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on, in Canada, 1475; Sweden, 2592; U.S.S.R., 3320; control, 581, 1475, 2592; developments in research on, 2579; epidemiology and symptoms of, 1475; var. reaction to, 2592.
— degeneration in U.S.S.R., 941c, 1479.
— diseases in Canada, control and epidemiology of, 1475; U.S.S.R., distribution of, 771; historical review of, 3319;
— 'dry core' in Germany, (?)identical with lenticel spot in U.S.A., 1289e.
— dwarfing virus on potato in U.S.S.R., 556, 2582.
—, *Erwinia* on, in U.S.A., associated with *Pythium aphanidermatum* in black leg and tuber rots, 3038.
—, — *aroideae* on, in France, entry of, 1159.
—, — *atroseptica* on, in Canada, 1475; (?)France, 1159; Germany, 342; U.S.S.R., 2581, 3320; control, 1475; entry of, 1159; epidemiology of, 1475; factors affecting, 1488, 2581; incidence of, 342; symptoms of, 1475; technique for evaluating resistance of, 580, 1487.
—, — *carotovora* on, in Argentina, 3197; France, 1159; effect of light on, 1489; entry of, 1159; factors affecting, 2232.
— foliar necrosis [potato virus X str.] symptoms of, 2580.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Spain, 3205; U.S.S.R., control and factors affecting, 1479; developments in research on, 2579; effect of ventilation during storage on, 1491; var. reaction to and virulence of, 3205.
—, — *caeruleum* on, in Argentina, 3197; var. reaction to, 3196.
—, — *eumartii* on, var. reaction to, 1158.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in U.S.S.R., 193; control, 194.
—, — *solani* on, effect of phenol compounds from injured tubers on, 1152; virulence of, 3205.
—, — — var. *minus* on, opt. temp. for development of, 3205.
— gothic in U.S.S.R., 556, 1478, 1729j, 2220, 2582; breeding against, 1729j; caused by potato leaf roll and potato leaf rolling mosaic viruses, 2220; control, 1478; effect of, on yield, 3201; factors affecting, 1729j, 2582; in relation to other potato viruses, 1478.
*—, *Helminthosporium atrovirens* on, in India, 1482.
— hollow heart, histological distinction of types of, 584a.
— inorganic scab, symptoms of, 2940.
— internal brown spot on potato, var. reaction to, 3207.
— — rust spot, symptoms of, 2580; var. reaction to, 545.
— leaf roll virus on *Physalis floridana*, 562, 753l, 852.
— — — — — on potato in Argentina, 3197; Austria, 2218; Chile, 1320; England, 172; Germany, 564; India, 943c; Netherlands, 2924; Poland, 549, 1129, 2929a; Switzerland, 2211; Tanzania, 2693c; U.S.S.R., 556, 2581, 2930; apparatus for determining resistance to, 1885; callus in sieve tubes of in relation to infection by, 3200; check-testing for, 2211; control, 1320, 2769, 3199, 3389; criterion for

determination of areas suitable for production of seed potatoes, 2218; degeneration caused by, 549; detection of, 173, 1884; developments in research on, 2579; effect of heat treatment on, 1131; of temp. on, 1129; of, on yield, 943c; extraction of, 7531; factors affecting, 2581; inactivation of, 174; incidence of, 549, 1320, 2769; inoculation of, 7531; losses caused by, 2769; metabolism of, 1130; method of detecting secondary infection by, 563; potato gothic caused by, in U.S.S.R., 2220; identical with, 1478; properties of, 852; resistance to, 8491; semi-popular publication on, 172; spindle sprout associated with, 564; symptoms of, 2580, 2769; transmission of, by vectors, 562, 852, 2220, 2924; to *Physalis floridana*, 2220; var. reactions to, 545, 2219; virulence of, 1320.

[Potato leaf roll virus] on *Solanum* hybrids, 2926, 2927a.

— — — — + *Corticium solani* on potato, biology and symptoms of, 2228.

— — rolling mosaic virus on potato in U.S.S.R., 941d; causing potato gothic in U.S.S.R., detection of, by electron microscopy, 2220.

— — vein necrosis, non-virus origin of, 2936a.

— lenticel spot in U.S.A., *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium* spp., and *Phoma* spp. associated with, (?)identical with dry core in Germany, 1289e.

—, (?)*Leveillula* on, in U.S.S.R., 192.

—, lucerne mosaic virus on, 76; in Bulgaria, 768; Poland, identification, symptoms, synonymy, and transmission of, 2928b.

—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, hosts of, 574; Tanzania, factors affecting, 2693c; symptoms of, 2580.

—, magnesium deficiency in, in Canada, epidemiology and symptoms of, 1475.

—, manganese toxicity in, effect of N, P, and K on, 1288a.

— marginal burn, symptoms of, 2580.

—, methods of producing healthy seed in U.S.S.R., 2583.

— mop-top virus on *Chenopodium amaranticolor*, 2685h.

— — — on potato in Europe and U.K., symptoms of, 2685h.

— mosaic viruses on potato in India, 943c; Poland, 2929a; U.S.S.R., 2930; control, 941e; effect of, on yield, 943c; factors affecting vector transmission of, 2929a; serological testing for, 941e; symptoms of, 2580; transmission of by (?)pollen and by seed, 941e; var. reaction to, 545.

— mottle virus on potato in U.S.S.R., 2851.

— mottling virus on potato in U.S.S.R., 556.

— necrotic diseases, symptoms of, 2580.

— — (rose-coloured) tuber spot virus on potato, potato gothic virus identical with, 1478.

—, *Oospora pustulans* on, 2685n; control, factors affecting, 2686a; effect of storage on, 3594; susceptibility to, in relation to structure of eye and skin, 1157.

—, *Phoma* on, 2685n.

—, — *solanicola* on, in *Jersey, 2688; var. reaction to, 3196.

*—, *Phyllosticta solani* on, in U.S.S.R., 79.

—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, 2685m; in Argentina, 849d, 3197; Bulgaria, 1141; Canada, 1144, 1475; Denmark, 544o; England, 544p; India, 187, 188, 943c, 1145, 2224; Israel, 3590; Malawi, 2060; Mexico, 849q; Nethe lands, 544n, 2689g; Poland, 3029; Scotlan 544m, s; Tasmania, 854; U.K., 1143; U.S.A 849s, 855; U.S.S.R., 940a, 3202; adviso leaflet on, revised, 2222; auxin metaboli of, 186; book on, Russian, 2586; breedi against, 849r, s, 1138, 2585; characteristics vars. with different degrees of resistance t 2587; chlorogenic and caffeinic acid chang in tubers of stored, 1151; comparison horizontal and vertical resistance to, 188 compatibility types in, 849q; control, 544 857, 940q, r, 1139, 1143, 1144, 1150, 147 1480, 1645, 2060, 2225, 2685s, 2689g, 326 3393, 3394; copper oxychloride not co trolling, 3471; current views on, 2936 cytology of, 183; dehydrogenase activity o 567; design of spraying experiments agains 544r; detection of, by aniline blue and U light, 1288b; by spectrophotometry, 59; d velopments in research on, 2579; distributi of healthy and blighted tubers in ridges o 3392; effect of Bordeaux mixture and dithar M35 on yield, 943c; of copper oil and F-31 o 2360; of day length and temp. on resista to, 185; of foliar fungicides on sp. gr. a yield, 855; of maneb on, 2361; of N, P, a K on susceptibility to, 2223; of sodium chlo ide on, 544d; of soil ridge treatments o 2685s; of sowing healthy tubers on, 3590; timing of spraying against, 544s; effect of, o sp. gr., 855; yield, 855, 2224; epidemiolog of, 1475, 3390; factors affecting, 544k, l, m q, 1480, 1481, 2689g; factors affecting resi tance to, 544e; factors affecting spore germ nation of, 568; field trials for resistance t 544j; forecasting outbreaks of, 544n, o, 704 849d, 854, 940a, 1140, 1141, 1288d, 302 3390, 3391; genetics of, 544f, g, j, 849q, 114 3589; hypersensitive resistance to, 184; inc dence of, 188, 3391; infectivity of soil, 114 inheritance of field resistance to, 849t; inh bition of potato virus X by sap from, 293 interaction between tissue cultures of potat and, 1448; isolates of, 943c; laboratory assess ments of susceptibility to, 1149; losses cause by, 188; photogrammetric estimation o 849m; physiologic races of, 184, 856, 940 943c, 1145, 3202; physiology of resistanc to, 2588; redistribution of fungicides o 3472; sensitivity of, to steroid glycoalka loids, 849a; sexuality of, 849q; sources infection of, 544p; symptoms of, 1475, 258 technique for screening for resistance t 544g, h, i, 849i, 1886; spraying against, 114 2935; var. reaction to, 188, 196, 544j, k, 54 849f, 856, 2585, 3196.

[Potato] pseudo-aucuba [tobacco ring sp virus str.], relationship of tomato black ri virus to, 2900.

—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Englan imported from the Mediterranean, 1490; Fi 947b; Kenya, 849p; control, 3398; distribu tion of, 1490; resistance to, 849p; *Solanu torvum* as source of infection for, 947 symptoms of, 2580.

—, — *xanthochlora* on, factors affecting, 223

—, *Rhizoctonia* on, 2940.

— rhizosphere microflora, effect of precedin crops on, 859.

—, ring spot viruses on, 547.

— rugose mosaic virus on potato in Englan 172; U.S.S.R., 556, 557, 558, 1137, 1729

2581, 2582; breeding against, 1729j; effect of continuous cultivation on incidence of, 3201; of gibberellin on, 558, 1477, 2221, 2584; of, on yield, 1137, 3201; factors affecting, 557, 1137, 1729j, 2581, 2582; semi-popular publication on, 172.
[Potato], *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Uruguay, 775; perfect state of, on new medium, 2039.
— seed piece decay, developments in research on, 2579.
— spindle sprout, association of, with potato leaf roll virus, 564.
— — tuber virus on potato, 3197; in England, 583; developments in research on, 2579; potato abnormality resembling, 583; potato gothic virus identical with, 1478.
— — — — on tomato, 853.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, 2230, 2685n; factors affecting, 576, 2591; hosts of, 575; symptoms of, 2580; var. reaction to, 2591.
— stem mottle virus on potato, identification of, 2928b; review of, 547; symptoms, synonymy and transmission of, 2928b.
—, stolbur virus on, in U.S.S.R., 1729j, 2583; amino acids in, 182; breeding against, 1729j; control, 2583; factors affecting, 1729j.
—, storage disorders, factors affecting, 582.
—, — techniques in U.S.A., review of, 1491.
— streak mosaic on potato in U.S.S.R., 1729j, 2581.
—, *Streptomyces* on, in Denmark, causing russet scab, 579; Finland, 578; control, 578, 579; distinct from *S. scabies*, 579; factors affecting, 849c; (?)related to sp. in U.S.A., 579; symptoms of, 579; var. reaction to, 578.
—, — *albus*, *S. globisporus*, and *S. griseus* on, in U.S.S.R., isolation of, 3397.
—, — *scabies* on, 2685n; in Argentina, 3197; Canada, 1475; Denmark, 719; Germany, 342; Netherlands, 1989e; U.S.S.R., 2581; breeding against, 3258e; control, 719, 1475, 1989e, 2230; developments in research on, 2579; epidemiology of, 1475; factors affecting, 576, 2231, 2581; incidence of, 342; infectivity of strs. of, 197; review of, 577; sensitivity of, to steroid glycoalkaloids, 849a; symptoms of, 1475; technique for screening for resistance to, 849n; var. reaction to, 196, 545, 1158, 1486.
—, — *violaceus* on, in U.S.S.R., isolation of, 3397.
—, Streptomycetes on, infectivity of, 197.
—, *Stysanus verrucosus* on, 2940.
—, sulphur dioxide injury to, technique for staining necrotic tissues of, 60.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in Austria, 2227; Canada, 1475, 3031h; Denmark, 699a; Europe, 569; Germany, 342, 2226; India, 1483; breeding against, 2585; contradictions in legislation and practice, 3203; control, 189, 1139, 1475, 2589, 3395; developments in research on, 2579; differences between proteins in resistant and susceptible vars., 1153; epidemiology of, 1475; factors affecting, 2227; factors affecting spread of, 569; formation of new, more virulent biotypes of, 191; legislation against, 3204; method for testing resistance, 1484, 2226, 2937; monograph on, Russian, 189; resting spore germination in, 190; survival of, 569; in soil, 1483; symptoms of, 1475; tissue culture of, 1284a, 1485; var. reaction to, 545.
[Potato] 'tin spot' in Netherlands, use of fentin against *Phytophthora infestans* causing, 1283a.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, review of, 547.
—, — rattle virus on, causing spraing and stem mottle, testing for resistance to, 1989l; var. reaction to, 2685g.
—, — ring spot virus on, in Poland, identification, symptoms, synonyms, and transmission of, 2928b.
—, — streak virus on, in Brazil, resemblance of symptoms of, to 'vira-cabeca' virus, 565.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Argentina, 3197.
—, translocation of foliar applied S^{35} in, 1160.
— varieties in India, book on, 2580; official Swiss list of, 3385.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 849k.
—, — *alboatrum* on, in Rhodesia, 2059; biosynthesis of chlorogenic acid in roots resistant and susceptible to, 3591; developments in research on, 2579; effect of disyston on, 849j, 3592; of systemic insecticides on, 195; resistance to, 2590; var. reaction to, 196, 1158.
—, — *dahliae* on, 2685n.
—, — *nigrescens* on, 2685n; in Great Britain, 2939.
—, — *nubilum* on, 2685n; in Great Britain, 2939; association of, with coiled sprouts, 3396.
—, — *tricorpus* on, 2685n; in Great Britain, 2939.
— virus diseases in England, 172; Germany, 548; Poland, 1129, 1882; U.S.S.R., 850, 1729j, 2582; book on, Russian, 850; breeding against, 1138, 1729j, 2927b; control, 3198; diagnoses of by Fehling test, 2209a; by sprout colouring, 2209b; effect of spacing on incidence of, 550; of temp. on spread of aphid-borne, 1129; factors affecting, 1882, 2582; identification of mechanically transmissible, 551; investigations on, by microelectrophoresis, 1989n; review of soil-borne, 547; semi-popular publications on, 172; study on, 548; technique for testing for infection by, 2208; var. reaction to, 196.
— — A on potato, breeding against, 1881; developments in research on, 2579; genetics of, 1135; indicators for, 551; method of detecting, 561; by sprout colouring, 2209b; reliability of Fehling test for, 178; serological detection of, 2583; symptoms of, 2580; var. reaction to, 1881.
— — — on *Solanum stoloniferum*, 546.
— — B [virus X str.] and C [virus Y str.] on potato, genetics of, 1135.
— — K on potato in U.S.S.R., 851; breeding against, 1881; disinfection of, 2217; serological detection of, 398, 2583; serological method in producing healthy seed, 851; transmission of by (?)seed, 1881.
— — L [leaf roll virus] on potato in Poland, transmission of by vectors, 2929b.
— — M on potato in Chile, 1320; Germany, 560; control, 1320; differentiation of from potato virus S, 560; incidence of, 1320; indicators for, 551; new concepts of, 2925; transmission of, by seed, 1136; var. reaction to, 560; virulence of, 1320.
— — S, classification and constituents of, 3497a.
— — — on potato in Bulgaria, 2214; Chile, 1320; Germany, 560; India, 943c; U.S.S.R.,

556, 558, 851, 941b, d; 3201, breeding against, 1881; control, 1320; differentiation of, from potato virus M, 560; disinfection of, 2217; effect of continuous cultivation on incidence of, 3201; of gibberellin on, 558; of interrupted dormancy on diagnosis of, 179; of temp. on, 943c; of, on yield, 3201; identification of, 2210; incidence of, 1320; indicators for, 551; inhibition of, by leaf sap, 559; serological detection of, 398, 556, 941b, 2214, 2583; serological method in producing healthy seed, 851; spread of, 753q; symptomless carriers of, 2214; var. reaction to, 559, 941d; virulence of, 1320.

[Potato] viruses S+M on potato, 941e.

— — — + X on potato in Bulgaria, 2214.

— virus, unidentified, on potato in Argentina, symptoms and transmission of, yield reduction by, 849e.

— virus X, behaviour of protein of, in electrophoresis, 1883.

— — —, classification and constituents of, 3497a.

— — —, culture of, in callus tissue, 403.

— — —, purification of, 3388.

— — — on *Cyclamen persicum*, 2145.

— — — on *Datura*, 2772.

— — — on *Gomphrena globosa*, 1716, 2773.

— — — on potato, 941e; in Chile, 1320; Tanzania, 2693c; U.S.S.R., 556, 558, 851, 941b, d, 2930, 3201; breeding against, 1881; control, 176, 1139, 1320; developments in research on, 2579; diagnosis of, 177; by sprout colouring, 2209b; effectiveness of methods for, 1476; disinfection of, 2217; effect of continuous cultivation on incidence of, 3201; of gamma irradiation on, 402; of gibberellin on, 558; of radiation on, 67; of, on yield, 3201; genetics of, 546, 1135; immunity from, 849o; incidence of, 1320; indicators for, 551; inhibition of, by leaf sap of, 559; reliability of Fehling test for, 178; serological detection of, 398, 556, 941b, 2210, 2583; serological method for producing healthy seed, 851; study of, by luminescent microscopy, 3386, 3387; symptoms of, 2580; technique for localizing antigen of, 2772; transmission of, by seed, 1136; by *Synchytrium endobioticum* zoospores, 2215; var. reaction to, 559, 941d, 1881, 2928a; virulence of, 1320.

— — — on *Solanum*, 552, 2585.

— — — on *S. chacoense*, 552.

— — — on *S. sparsipilum*, 546.

— — — on *S.* hybrids, 2926, 2927b.

— — — on tobacco, 598, 2932.

— — — on tomato, 1516.

— — —, ringspot str. on potato, quantitative effect of minerals on, 849g.

— — —, — — on tobacco, 1715.

— — — +S on potato in Bulgaria, 2214.

— — — +tobacco mosaic virus on *Physalis floridana*, 2426.

— — — + — — — on tomato, 225.

— — — + Y on tomato, 225.

— — Y, classification and constituents of, 3497a.

— — —, indicators for, 553.

— — — on *Capsicum*, 753j, 1271b, 1982.

— — — on *Physalis floridana*, inhibition of local lesions of, by tobacco mosaic virus + potato virus X, 2426.

[Potato virus Y] on potato in Chile, 1320; Israe 1134; Poland, 549, 1129, 1882, 2929b; Swi zerland, 2211; Tanzania, 2693c; U.S.S.R 558, 851, 941d; breeding against, 1881; chec testing for, 2211; control, 1139, 1320, 221 diagnosis of, by paper electrophoresis, 221 by sprout colouring, 2209b; effectiveness methods for, 1476; disinfection of, 221 distribution of, 549; effect of gibberellin o 558; of I.A.A.-oxidase activity in, 2951; interruption of dormancy on diagnosis o 179; of temp. on, 1129; factors affectin 1882; incidence of, 549, 1320; indicators fo 551; inhibition of, by leaf sap, 559; migr tion of, into tubers, 554; penetration by, 113 serological detection of, 2210, 2583; serol g cal method in producing healthy seed, 85 spread and tumour transmission of, 113 study of, by luminescent microscopy, 33 symptoms of, 2580; translocation of, a inoculation with aphids, 1989p; transmissio of by (?)seed, 1881; by vectors, 2216, 2929 3502; variation precipitability of, 555a, var. reaction to, 559, 941d, 1881, 2929 3196; virulence of, 1320.

— — — on *Solanum*, 552, 2585.

— — — on *S. chacoense*, 546, 552.

— — — on *S. ehrenbergii*, *S. polytrichon*, *S. sambucinum*, and *S. stoloniferum*, 546.

— — — on tobacco, see Tobacco.

— — — on tomato, 1200.

— — —, properties and purification of, 2774.

— — —, serology of, 180, 546, 1284e, 2774.

— — — str. on potato, reliability of Fehlin test for, 178.

— — — strs. on tobacco, 3262a.

— — — tobacco veinal necrosis str. on potat in Netherlands, transmission of by vectors 2924; latency in, 181.

— — — vein browning str. on tobacco, 1180

— — Y^N on potato in Poland, 1132.

— — — on tobacco, 3599.

— — Y^R on potato in Poland, 1132.

— wilt [(?)stolbur virus] on potato in U.S.S.R. 2581.

— yellow dwarf virus on *Nicotiana rustica*, 175

— — mottling, review of, symptoms resemblin potato aucuba mosaic, viruses associate with, 547.

— — vein virus on potato, transmission of, b tubers, 2931.

Potentilla and *P. glandulosa*, *Phytophthor fragariae* on, susceptibility to, 3173.

Privet (*Ligustrum*), *Cercospora adusta*, *C ligustri*, and *C. lilacis* on, in *U.S.A. morphology, pathogenicity, and symptom of, 1290m.

—, tomato bushy stunt virus, *Petunia* str. on, 769

Procaine against *Botrytis fabae* and *Erysiph graminis*, 1647.

— derivatives against *Sphaerotheca fuligine* on cucumber, 1606.

Proceedings, see Conferences.

Prolasioptera berlesiana associated with *Micro phoma dalmatica* on olive, 3584.

Propargyl bromide in combination as so disinfectant, 742, 1879.

Propyl gallate, effect of, on reproduction o tobacco mosaic virus, 2428.

Propylene oxide as timber preservative, 261.

— — for sterilizing leaf tissues, 669.

— —, susceptibility of ascomycetes and bas diomycetes on timber to, 896.

4-(1'propyl-pentyl)-2,6-dinitrophenol against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 2713.
Protomyces macrosporus on coriander, 845, 3186.
Prune (*Prunus domestica*) as indicator for plum bark split virus, 3362y.
— dwarf virus, effect of, 3363j; resemblance of plum bark split virus symptoms to, 3362y.
— — — on apricot, 3363m.
— — — on cherry, 3172.
— line pattern virus on peach, 3362q.
— necrotic ringspot virus on apricot, 3363m.
—, see also Plum.
Prunus, apple chlorotic leaf spot virus on, transmission of, to *Chenopodium*, 3362c.
—, cherry necrotic ringspot virus on, serological tests with, 3363a.
— diseases on Rosaceae, 3362a.
— necrotic ringspot [peach ringspot] virus on hop, 1458, 2328k.
—, plum line pattern virus on, in India, symptoms of, 1434.
— ringspot virus, resemblance of plum bark split virus symptoms to, 3362y.
— — — on cherry, 2547.
— — — [peach ringspot virus] on cucumber, 3105.
— — — on peach, 1853.
— — — str. on cherry, 3363i.
— virus diseases, effect of on quality of pollen, 3362x.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *brigantina* as indicator for apricot latent viruses, 3363d.
— *cerasifera*, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on, factors affecting, 352.
— —, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in U.S.S.R., 1525.
— — var. *divaricata*, *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, effect of on, 2544.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *dasycarpa* and *P. davidiana* as indicator for apricot latent viruses, 3363d.
— *domestica*, see Prune and Plum.
— *hortulana* as indicator for apricot chlorotic leaf roll virus, 3363d.
— *insititia*, see Damson.
— *kansuensis*, plum bark split virus can infect, 509.
— *mahaleb*, effect of grafting of, on plum, on plum pox virus, 3362s.
— —, plum bark split virus can infect, 509.
— *mume* as indicator for apricot chlorotic leaf roll virus, 3363d.
— *nigra* as indicator for apricot latent viruses, 3363d.
— *persica*, see Peach.
— *pissardii* as indicator for plum pox virus, 2691c.
— —, *Tranzschelia pruni spinosae* f. *discolor* on, in Argentina, distinction of, from *T. pruni-spinosae*, 507.
— *serrulata* as indicator for ringspot viruses of stone fruit, 2899.
— *simonii* as indicator for apricot chlorotic leaf roll virus, 3363d.
— *spinosa* as indicator for apricot latent viruses, 3363d.
— —, effect of grafting of on plum on plum pox virus, 3362s.
— —, *Lambottiella golovinii* on, in U.S.S.R., 486.
[*Prunus*] *tomentosa*, plum bark split virus can infect, 509.
Psammotettix alienus transmitting wheat dwarf virus, 1333; wheat pale green dwarf virus, 3322.
— *provincialis* transmitting wheat white mosaic virus, 3322.
— *striatus* not transmitting wheat yellow mosaic virus, 3322.
— — transmitting winter wheat mosaic virus, 3115.
Pseudobalsamia microspora on mushroom, 2322a.
Pseudomonas, taxonomy of, 1632.
— *aeruginosa*, inhibition of *Phytophthora palmivora* on cacao by, 2445.
— *andropogoni*, antibiotic effect of *Penicillium* on, 726.
— — on clover, 2880.
— *angulata* on tobacco, 1506.
— *apii* on celery, 1265.
(?)— *aptata* on beet, 3320.
— *atrofaciens* on barley, 1650g.
— — on cereals, 3516.
— — on wheat, 3320.
— *aurantiaca*, antagonism of, to *Fusarium vasinfectum* and *Verticillium dahliae*, 1634.
— — in soil, 1634.
— *aureofaciens*, toxicity of, to *Phleum pratense*, 737.
— *caryophylli* on carnation, 466, 2140, *2860.
— *cichorii* on cabbage, 703a.
— — on celery, 1265.
— — on endive, 703a.
— — on lettuce, 929.
— *citriputeale*, factors affecting revival of cells of, 2350.
— —, lyophilization of, 14.
— *coronafaciens* on oats, 3320.
— *desmolyticum*, antagonism of, to *Fusarium vasinfectum* and *Verticillium dahliae*, 1634.
— *fabae* on broad bean, 342, 1258.
— *fluorescens*, antagonism of, to *Fusarium vasinfectum* and *Verticillium dahliae*, 1634.
— —, antibiotic effect of *Penicillium* on, 726.
— —, host-parasite relationships between *Bdellovibrio bacteriovorus* and, 3271.
— — on *Datura stramonium*, 2354.
— — on swede turnip, 2282.
— *garcae* on coffee, 2845b.
— *glycinea* on soybean, 703m, 1287s, 2669.
— *herbicola* on rye, 432.
— *holci* on maize, 3320.
— *humuli* on hop, 1650g.
— *hyacinthi* on hyacinth, 1650k.
— *lachrymans* in U.S.S.R., physiological and serological properties of, 1633b.
— —, induction of non-hyperplastic galls in *Datura stramonium* by, 2701.
— — on cucumber, see Cucumber.
— *maculicola* on cabbage, 703a, 1949.
— — on cauliflower, Cruciferae, and radish, 1949.
— *marginata* on *Freesia*, 123e.
— — on *Gladiolus*, 1401, 1814.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne, 3320.
— *mors-prunorum* on cherry, see Cherry.
— — on pear, 3576.
— — on plum, see Plum.
— —, *P. syringae* distinct from, 2328a.
— *panici* on barley, *Panicum miliaceum*, rice, and *Setaria italica*, 110.
— *panici-miliacei*, synonym of *P. panici*, 110.

[*Pseudomonas*] *passiflorae* on passion fruit, 523.
— *phaseolicola*, induction of non-hyperplastic galls in *Datura stramonium* by, 2701.
— — on bean, see Bean.
— — on pea, 664.
— — on *Phaseolus*, 295, 2647j.
— *pisi*, antibiotic effect of *Penicillium* on, 726.
— *radiobacter*, antagonism of, to *Fusarium vasinfectum* and *Verticillium dahliae*, 1634.
— *rubrilineans* on sugarcane, 1494.
*— *rubrisubalbicans* on sugarcane, 2693a.
— *savastanoi* not related serologically to *P. solanacearum*, 2352.
— — on *Datura stramonium*, 2354.
— — on oleander, 1086.
— — on olive, see Olive.
— *setariae*, synonym of *P. panici*, 110.
— *solanacearum*, hosts of, 701a.
— — in soil, 701a.
— —, labelling method for, with radioactive P, 956, 2351.
— — on broad bean, 1258.
— — on *Capsicum* and eggplant, 353.
*— — on ginger, 945c.
— — on groundnut, 11, 3449.
— — on *Musa acuminata* ssp. *errans*, 2353.
— — on plantain, 1445.
— — on potato, see Potato.
— — on sunflower, 3320.
— — on *Tagetes minuta*, 958.
— — on tobacco, see Tobacco.
— — on tomato, see Tomato.
— —, review of literature on, 10, 11.
— —, serological identification of, 957.
— —, serological relationships of races 1, 2, and 3 of, 701a, 2352.
— — tomato str. on *Musa acuminata* sspp. *banksii* and *microcarpa*, 1113.
— *stizolobii* (?)related to *P. andropogonis*, 2880.
— *syringae*, bacteriocin from, identical with that from *P. mors-prunorum*, 3258d.
— — distinct from *P. mors-prunorum*, 2328a.
— —, hosts of, 1075, 2828.
— — in Turkey, 1075; Yugoslavia, 2828.
— —, induction of non-hyperplastic galls in *Datura stramonium* by, 2701.
— — not related serologically to *P. solanacearum*, 2352.
— — on cherry, see Cherry.
— — on citrus, 3143.
— — on *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 2306.
— — on *Cyphomandra betacea*, 2560.
— — on *Datura stramonium*, 2354.
— — on peach, 3580.
— — on pear, 3168, 3169, 3375.
— — on plum, 1650l, 3375.
— — on stone fruit, 835.
— *tabaci*, antibiotic effect of *Penicillium* on, 726.
— — on soybean, 703m.
— — on tobacco, see Tobacco.
— *tonelliana* on oleander, 1730.
— *vignae*, antibiotic effect of *Penicillium* on, 726.
— *xanthochlora* on potato, 2232.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cucumber, 59, 2678.
— *humuli* on hop, see Hop.
Pseudopeziza jonesii on lucerne, 2881.
— *medicaginis* on fodder legumes, 2524.
— — on lucerne, 1835.
— — on *Medicago*, 1088.
— *meliloti* on *Melilotus* and *Trigonella*, 2524.
[*Pseudopeziza*] *ribis* on currants, 940b, 1438, 2910.
— — on gooseberry, 2911.
— — on *Rubus alpinum*, 2152.
— *trifolii* on fodder legumes, 2524.
Pseudopityophthorus a potential vector of *Ceratocystis fagacearum*, 1534.
Pseudoscypha abietis, association of, with pine needle blight, 2261.
Pseudotsuga disease in U.S.S.R., fungus causing and symptoms of, 1549.
— diseases, review of, 1210.
— *menziesii* canker in Canada, *Dermea* causing, and symptoms of, 1934.
— —, Cu deficiency in, in Netherlands, symptoms of, 2990.
— —, *Cylindrocarpon didymum* and *C. radicicola* on, 2635.
— —, *Dermea* on, in Canada, symptoms of, 1934.
— — dieback in Canada, *Dermea* associated with, 1934, 2616l; Netherlands, Cu deficiency causing, 2990; (?)factors affecting, symptoms of, 1934.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* and *F. redolens* on, 2635.
— —, *Melampsora medusae* and *M. occidentalis* on, in Canada, 2616j.
— —, *Mycelium radicis atrovirens* on, 2635.
— —, mycorrhiza of in U.S.A., aphids feeding on, 1299.
— —, *Pestalotia veronicae* on, symptoms of, 1933.
— —, *Phaeocryptopus gaeumannii* on, 2265.
— —, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., factors affecting, 2988.
— —, *Rhabdocline hypophyllum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 2265.
— —, — *pseudotsugae* on, in Czechoslovakia; symptoms of, 2265; method for estimating intensity of, 2989.
— —, *Rosellinia herpotrichoides* on, in U.S.A., 2636.
Pseudovalsa profusa on *Acacia*, 1525.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Psilantopsis kapakata, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, 1076.
Psylla pyricola transmitting pear decline virus, 500, 1431.
Puccinellia maritima, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in England, 1828.
Puccinia agropyri on *Agropyron junceum*, 1409.
— *agropyrina*, f.sp. of *P. persistens*, 1019.
— *allii*, production of infection-type structures by spores of, 389.
— *alternans*, f.sp. of *P. persistens*, 1019.
*— *brachypodii* on barberry, 415.
— *bromina*, taxonomy of, 2035.
— *carthami* on safflower, 171, 1120.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 1395.
— *coronata* on cereals, 2541.
— — on *Festuca*, 1088.
— — on *Lolium*, 1088, 2516.
— — on *L. multiflorum* × *L. perenne*, 3358.
— — on *L. perenne*, 1020, 1410, 3358.
— — on oats, see Oats.
— *croci* and *P. croci pallasii* on crocus, 2144.
*— *cyani* on *Centaurea cyanus*, 2443, 3032a.
— *dispersa*, see *P. recondita*.
— *elymi*, taxonomy of, 1019.
— *erianthi* on sugarcane, see Sugarcane.
— —, *Trichothecium roseum* parasitizing, 2237.
— *glumarum*, see *P. striiformis*.

[*Puccinia*] *graminis*, confusion in nomenclature of races of, 51b.
— —, effect of temp. on uredospore germination of, 1747.
— — in the air, 2685q.
— — on barberry, *415, 1749.
— — on barley, see Barley.
— — on cereals, 2452.
— — on *Dactylis* and *Festuca*, 1088.
— — on grasses, 1749, 2792.
— — on *Hordeum bulbosum*, 3340.
— — on *Lolium*, 1088, 2516.
— — on *L. italicum*, 1020.
— — on *L. perenne*, 1411.
— — on oats, see Oats.
— — on *Phleum*, 1088.
— — on *Poa pratensis*, 1831.
— — on rye, 2454, 3029.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— —, origin and genealogy of, 8.
— —, physiology of uredospores of, in storage, 3484.
— —, races of, 3030e.
— —, storage of, in liquid N, 7011, 3325.
— —, technique for extracting enzymes from uredospores of, 3496; for isolating spores of, 2420.
— *helianthi* on *Antirrhinum* and sunflower, 4h.
— *holcina*, taxonomy of, 2035.
— *hordei*, electron microscopy of, 944a.
— — on barley, see Barley.
— — on cereals, 2452.
— — on *Hordeum brachyantherum*, 3340.
— *horiana* on chrysanthemum, see *Chrysanthemum*.
— *iridis* on *Belamcanda chinensis*, 3554.
— — on *Iris manica*, 1810.
— — on *Morea iridioides*, 3554.
— — ff.sp. *australis*, *californica*, and *septentrionalis*, *P. iridis* f.sp. *floridanum* different from, 3554.
— — f.sp. *floridanum* on *Iris douglasiana* and *I. hexagona* var. *savannorum*, 3554.
— *kuehnii* on sugarcane, 1173.
— *menthae* on *Mentha*, 1465, 2202, 2438.
— — on *M. arvensis*, 168, 530, 2203.
— — on *M. spicata*, 3492.
— *narcissi* on *Narcissus*, 1695.
— *oenanthes-stoloniferae*, production of infection-type structures by spores of, 389.
— *pazschkei* on saxifrage, 1810.
— *pelargonii-zonalis* on *Pelargonium*, see *Pelargonium*.
— *persistens*, taxonomy of, 1019.
— *poae-nemoralis* on *Poa pratensis*, 1412.
— *polysora*, electron microscopy of uredospores of, 56.
— — on maize, see Maize.
— *psidii* on pimento, 2204a, b.
— *purpurea*, electron microscopy of uredospores of, 56.
— — on sorghum, 796.
— *recondita*, effect of temp. on uredospore germination of, 1747.
— —, f.sp. of *P. persistens*, 1019.
— —, isozyme of malate dehydrogenase in uredospores of, 3061.
— — on *Aegilops*, 2798.
— — on *Agropyron elongatum*, 2458.
— — on *A. repens*, 1988e.
— — on *Bromus*, 816.
— — on cereals, 2452.
— — on grasses, 1749.
[*Puccinia recondita*] on *Leptopyrum fumarioides* 1019.
— — on rye, see Rye.
— — on *Thalictrum flavum*, 1988e.
— — on *T. glaucum* and *T. minus*, 1019.
— — on *T. speciosissimum*, 2798.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— —, penetration of host by, 2336.
— —, taxonomy of, 2035.
— — + wheat streak mosaic virus on wheat, 701o.
— *rubigo-vera*, see *P. recondita*.
— *sorghi*, effect of temp. on uredospore germination of, 1747.
— —, electron microscopy of uredospores of, 56.
— — on *Antirrhinum*, 4h.
— — on maize, see Maize.
— — on *Oxalis corniculata*, 2817.
— *striiformis*, hydration of uredospores of, 1025.
— — on barley, see Barley.
— — on cereals, 2452, 3333.
— — on *Dactylis*, 1088.
— — on *D. glomerata*, 3259e.
— — on *Hordeum brachyantherum* and *H. spontaneum*, 3340.
— — on *Lolium perenne*, 1411.
— — on *Poa pratensis*, 1412.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— *triseti*, see *P. recondita*.
— *triticina*, see *P. recondita*.
— *vincae* on *Vinca*, 1810.
Pucciniastrum areolatum on spruce, 2267.
— *epilobii* on *Abies*, 2616g.
— — f.sp. *palustris* on *Fuchsia*, 1283d.
— *goeppertianum* on *Abies*, 2616g.
Pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Fusarium oxysporum* on, host specialization of, 940c.
—, papaw ringspot virus can infect, 522.
*—, *Phyllosticta cucurbitacearum* on, in U.S.S.R., 79.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Puromycin, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 701i.
PVA in combination against *Stagonospora curtisii* on *Narcissus*, 938p.
Pycnidiophora dispersa on jute, 2856.
**Pyracantha*, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in England, 77a.
Pyramin, effect of with *Corticium solani* on beet yield, 703b.
**Pyrenochaeta cajani* on pigeon pea, 1588.
— *terrestris* on maize, 3133.
— — on onion, see Onion.
— —, polygalacturonase of, 3060, 3294.
— —, regulation of induced cellulose synthesis in, 2725.
— *urenae* on *Urena lobata*, 3353.
Pyrenophora avenae on oats, 2483, 2484, 2785.
— *graminea* on barley, 719, 1353, 3341.
— — on *Hordeum distichon*, 3341.
— *teres* on barley, 426, 2479.
— —, technique for isolating spores of, 2420.
(?)— *trichostoma* on wheat, 3030g.
Pyricularia grisea on *Stenotaphrum secundatum*, 3459a.
— *oryzae*, absorption of ascochitine by, 2365.
— —, comparison of electron micrographs of conidia of *Cochliobolus miyabeanus* and, 2416.
— —, cytological study on, 1054.
— —, effect of hydrostatic pressure on, 1788.

[*Pyricularia oryzae*], method for culturing, 1703.
— — on rice, see Rice.
— —, resistance of, to $HgCl_2$, 2102.
— —, sporulation by physiologic races of, 1055.
— —, toxicity of alkyl-chlorophenols and acylphenols to, 2363b.
Pyridoxine, effect of, on *Phytophthora*, 3482.
Pyroligneous acid against barley and wheat yellow mosaic viruses, 2789; *Corticium solani* and tobacco mosaic virus, 2715.
Pyrus betulaefolia, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, susceptibility to, 1851.
*— *calleryana*, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in England, 77a.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, susceptibility to, 1851.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *pyrifolia*, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, susceptibility to, 1851.
— *variolosa*, pear decline virus on, symptoms of, 2535.
Pythium aphanidermatum, factors affecting asexual reproduction of, 1309.
— —, hosts of, 2802.
— — in soil, 45, 1683, 2408; isolation from, 446.
— —, inability of, to incorporate acetate into digitonin-precipitable sterols, 2732.
— —, inhibition of, by extracts from *Erigeron linifolius*, 3281.
— — on coffee and cucumber, 3317.
— — on papaw, 1450.
— — on potato, *Erwinia* associated with in black leg and tuber rot, 3038.
— — on sesame, 532.
— — on tobacco, 2956.
— — on tomato, 1521, 3317.
— *arrhenomanes* in rhizosphere of sugarcane, 3209f.
— — on sugarcane, 210, 211, 1169g.
— *butleri*, factors affecting asexual reproduction of, 1309.
— —, hyphal cell wall structure of, 3087.
— *catenulatum* on sugarcane, 211, 212.
— *debaryanum* in soil, 381.
— —, inhibition of, by tulip pistils, 1821.
— —, maintenance of pathogenicity of, in soil culture, 1310.
— —, media for, 1307.
— — on beet, 342.
— — on *Gladiolus*, 473.
— — on pine, 3263i.
— — on strawberry, 1109.
— — on tomato, 3317.
— *fragariae* on strawberry, 1109.
— *graminicola*, growth and sexual reproduction in, 2398.
— — on bean, 3317.
— *irregulare*, differentiation of, from *P. polymorphon*, 3302.
— — on beet, 1567.
— — on endive, 3317.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 703d.
— *mamillatum* on strawberry, 1109.
— — on tomato, 3317.
— *megalacanthum* on beet, 1567.
— — on sugarcane, 3317.
— *myriotylum*, cell wall structure of, 3087.
— — on cucumber, 3317.
— *nelumbium* on *Nelumbo nucifera*, 1612.
— *oedochilum* on strawberry, 1109.
— *ostracodes* on *Nelumbo nucifera*, 1612.
[*Pythium*] *periplocum*, effect of polyene antibiotics on growth and sterol-induction of oospore formation by, 3292.
— — on cineraria, 3317.
— *polymorphon*, differentiation of *P. irregulare* from, by antheridial characteristics, 3302.
— *spinosum*, geographical distribution and host range of, 774.
— —, isolation of, from soil, 446b.
— — on beet, 1249.
— — on *Nelumbo nucifera*, 1612.
— *tracheiphilum* on lettuce, 316.
— *ultimum* in Brazil, hosts of, 3317.
— — in soil, 44a, b, 382, 1684.
— — on *Agrostis tenuis*, 2877.
— — on beet, 658.
— — on peach, 1436.
— — on soybean, 298, 3007.
— — on spruce, 3418b.
*— — on tulip, 1283d.
— — on *Zinnia*, 3158.
— *vexans*, isolation of, from soil, 446.
— — on *Strelitzia*, 3317.
— —, thiamine requirements of, 701g.
— *zeae* on maize, 440.
— *zingiberum*, isolation of, from soil, 446.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quexi against *Ustilago maydis* on maize, 2818
Quince (*Cydonia oblonga*), apple stem pitting virus on, 1091.
—, *Lambottiella golovinii* on, in U.S.S.R., 486
—, *Sclerotinia cydoniae* on, in U.S.A., 2541.
—, virus diseases in U.S.A., symptoms of, 2539
Quinocrine hydrochloride, uptake of, by normal and *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*-infected cells, 2356.
Quinones, effect of, on apple mosaic virus, 823
Quinoxaline-2,3-trithiocarbonate, see eradex.
Quintozene against *Corticium solani* in soil 544t; on lucerne, 3161; on potato, 719, 2230; on tomato, 2687d; on turf, 1829; *Fusarium* on cotton, 2125; *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on rye, 87; *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 903a, b *Rhizoctonia* on cotton, 2125; *Sclerotinia borealis* on *Poa pratensis*, 1832; *S. homoeocarpa* on turf, 1828; *S. minor* on lettuce, 2676 *Streptomyces* on potato, 578, 579; *S. scabies* on potato, 719, 2230; *Typhula* on wheat, 87 as soil disinfectant, 1156, 2162, 2689h; as soil treatment against *Corticium solani*, 544u on potato, 571; as timber preservative, 1557
—, effect of, on *Corticium solani* in soil, 740 on lucerne seedlings, 3161; on *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 2162.
— injury to tomato, 2687d.
— use of in mushroom beds, 1613.
— in combination against *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium*, and *Pythium* on cotton, 801; as seed treatment for *Tephrosia vogelii*, 3587; as soil disinfectant, 3032g.
— 75 against damping-off of coffee, 2848.

Radiation, effect of on potato virus X on potato and on tobacco mosaic virus on tobacco, 67
*Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), (?)*Aphanomyces raphani* on, in Venezuela, symptoms of, 273
—, beet western yellows virus on, transmission of, by vectors, 1562.
—, damping-off of, effect of micro-organisms on, 46.

[Radish], *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *conglutinans* on, physiologic races of, 3109.
—, *Gibberella zeae* can infect, 1758.
—, *Pseudomonas maculicola* on, in U.S.A., growth of, 1949.
—, — *tabaci* on, 1908.
— Q virus on Cruciferae, 902.
—, *Streptomyces scabies* can infect, 197.
—, toxicity of metabolites of *Penicillium funiculosum* in soil to, 2407.
—, Chinese (*Raphanus sativus* var. *longipinnatus*), turnip mosaic virus on, 2649.
**Ramichloridium musae* on banana, 2a.
Ramularia in Latvian S.S.R., review of, 57.
— *gossypii* on cotton, 2849.
**— phaseolina* on bean, 2299.
— *pusilla* on *Bromus*, 816.
— — on *Lolium*, 2516.
Ranunculus, *Erysiphe nitida* (?)f.sp. on, in Italy, 1813.
Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*), *Peronospora parasitica* on, var. reaction to, 2281.
—, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
Raspberry (*Rubus*), *Botrytis* on, control, 514.
—, — *cinerea* on, control, 2178, 3028m; (?) flowering and fruiting habits associated with, 3028m.
— bushy dwarf virus on apple, 3028i.
— — — — on apricot, 3363m.
— — — — on *Chenopodium quinoa*, 3028i.
— — — — on raspberry, chlorotic leaf spot virus proposed name for, transmission of, by seed, 3028i.
— — — — on Rosaceae, 3362a.
— chlorotic leaf spot virus, isolation and particles of, 3028j.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in Italy, symptoms of, 1862; U.S.S.R., 837.
— dieback, frost, and *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* associated with, 1861.
**—, Griphosphaeria corticola* on, in New Zealand, 1018.
—, *Hapalosphaeria deformans* on, symptoms of, 3028o.
— mosaic virus on raspberry, effect of heat treatment on, 2912.
— New Logan 64 virus, isolation of, 3028j.
—, *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* on, in U.S.S.R., 2438.
—, *Rhizopus* on, control, 514.
— ringspot virus not related to *Pelargonium* leaf curl virus, 74.
— — — on currant, 2548.
— — — on raspberry in Scotland, 3028d.
— — — (?)on strawberry, 3028e.
—, strawberry necrotic shock virus on, 2913.
—, tomato ringspot virus on, purification of, 1287k.
Rauwolfia oxyphylla root abnormalities, fungi associated with, 1119.
Rehmannia glutinosa, tobacco mosaic virus on, 2649.
Rehmiellopsis abietis on *Abies alba*, 2978.
Reports (see also Conferences), Afghanistan (plant diseases), 1621; **America** (Bot. Soc.), 4; (Phytopath.Soc.), 51, 361, 704, 1289, 1990, 3263; (Potato Assoc. committee on diseases), 2579; Angola, 1623; Bristol Agric.Hort.Res. Stn, 137, 138, 142; Cambridge Nat. Inst. Agric. Bot., 2788; Cambridge Plant Breeding Inst., 1988; **Canada** (Agric.), 1288; (Forest Products Res.), 2270; (For.), 2616; **Ceylon** (Rubber Res.), 1161; (Tea Res.), 594; Cotton Growing Corp. Exp. Stns, 2849; **Denmark** (Seed Stn), 2330; (Sta. phytopath. Exp. Stn), 699; East Malling, 2328; Edinburgh Sch. Agric., 2686; F.A.O. Expand. tech. Assist. Prog., 1527; F.A.O. Plant Prot. Comm. S.E. Asia and Pacific, 3, 946; Fiji (Agric.), 947; Florida, 3459; France (Market Garden Plant Improvement Stn), 339; German Democratic Republic, 342; German Plant Prot. Service, 341, 3261; Glasshouse Crops Res. Inst., 938; Guernsey, 2687; Hawaiian Sugar Exp. Stn, 2234; **India** (Agric., New Delhi), 943, 944, 2331a; (Coconut, Kayangulam), 2331c; (Coconut (root) wilt disease), 2923; (Coffee Res. Inst.), 1077; (Sugarcane, Coimbatore), 1173; (Sugarcane, Lucknow), 2331h; (Tea sci. Dept. Plrs. Ass.), 595; (Tea, Tocklai), 1898, 1899; Iraq (plant quarantine), 1660; Japan (Ohara Inst. agric. Biol.), 2694; Jersey, 2688; John Innes Hort. Inst., 3258; Kenya (Coffee Res. Found.), 2845; (Agric.), 3030; Malawi, 700; **Malaya** (Agric.), 945; (Rubber), 589; **Mauritius** (Agric.), 3262; (Sugarcane), 3209; Munich Tech. Coll., 2692; Nat. Veg. Res. Stn, 2647; **Netherlands**, 340; (Floriculture), 123, 2858; (Outdoor Fruit Growing), 130; (Outdoor Vegetable Growing), 1974; (Wageningen), 1, 410, 544, 698, 1283, 2689, 2690, 3260; N.S.W. (Agric.), 3032; New Zealand (D.S.I.R.), 3456; (Forest Res. Inst.), 2251; Oxford Commw. For. Inst., 1539; Philippines (Rice Res. Inst.), 111; Portugal (Coffee Rust Res. C.), 1076; Queensland (Sugar Exp. Stns), 1172; Reunion (I.R.A.T.), 2593; Rhodesia (Agric.), 2; Rothamsted, 2685; Sabah (Agric.), 1622; Samaru (Inst. agric. Res.), 1286; Scottish Hort. Res. Inst., 3028; Scottish Plant Breeding Stn, 3196; Sports Turf Res. Inst., Yorks, 1828; Surinam (Agric.), 1991, 3457; Tanganyika (Sisal), 463; Taiwan (Sugar Exp. Stn), 592; **Tanzania** (Agric.), 2693; (Forest diseases), 2615; Tate Lyle c. agric. Res. Stn, 3596; U.K. (For.), 875; U.S.D.A. (Forest Products), 2617; U.S.S.R. (plant prot.), 940; Welsh Plant Breeding Stn, 3259; Wye Coll. Dept. Hop Res., 164, 165, 166, 3381.
Reticulitermes flavipes, *Entomophthora coronata* and *E. virulenta* on, 3467.
Retinocyclus abietis on pine, 2263, 3432.
Rhabdocline hypophyllum on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2265.
— *pseudotsugae* on *P. menziesii*, 2265, 2989.
Rhacodiella vitis on vine, 697a, 1618.
Rhamnus, *Puccinia coronata* on, 1359.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhizina undulata on Coniferae and spruce, 875d.
Rhizobium in relation to clover phyllody virus, 3259a.
—, taxonomy of, 1632.
— *japonicum*, production of soybean chlorosis toxin by, 676b.
— *leguminosarum*, genetic transformation between *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* and, 350, 3463a, b.
— *lupini* on lupin, 3572.
Rhizoctol against *Corticium solani* and *Fusarium* on cotton, 801.
— combi against *Corticium solani* on coffee, 948b.

Rhizoctonia, association of, with cucumber root rot, 2677; oil palm blast disease, 2577; pseudo-mycorrhizal infections, 3418c.
— in soil, 1312.
— on strawberry, forming mycorrhiza, 3032g.
— *candida* on beet, 1249.
— — on *Beta vulgaris* var. *rapa*, 1250.
— *lamellifera* on oil palm, 1622b.
— *tuliparum* on *Amaryllis vittata*, 2505.
Rhizopogon luteolus on pine and spruce, forming mycorrhiza, 3418c.
— *roseolus*, effect of temp. on growth and respiration of, 975.
Rhizopon B, use of on carnation, 123c.
Rhizopus arrhizus, germination of sporangiospores of, 2022.
— — in soil, 2752.
— — on tomato, 229.
— —, proline and glutamic acid metabolism in spore germination of, 701d, 1674.
— *artocarpi* and *R. microsporus*, characteristics and synonymy of, 2752.
— *oryzae*, characteristics and synonymy of, 2752.
*— — on garlic, 3250.
— *stolonifer* associated with cotton boll rot, 2849.
— —, effect of chemicals on radiation resistance in, 2385; of herbicides on, 24.
— — in rhizosphere of barley and oats, 1037.
— — in soil, 41, 2752.
— — on cotton, 120, 1386.
— — on date palm, 3383.
— — on fruit, 3295.
— — on papaw, 1448.
— — on peach, 2543, 3579.
— — on tomato, 229.
— —, production of polygalacturonase by, 2390, 3485.
— —, stimulation of maize seeds by culture liquid of, 2387.
Rhododendron, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 2873.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 2506.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in U.S.A., 621.
*—, *Exobasidium azaleae* on, in Portugal, 2410.
—, *Phytophthora* on, 1287n.
—, — *cinnamomi* on, in Canada, hosts of, 1287n; pathogenicity of, 3263j.
Rhodosticta quercina, serological relationships between *Valsa leucostoma* and, 146.
Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon not transmitting beet virus diseases, 2653.
— *staphyleae* not transmitting beet mosaic virus, 2653.
— — transmitting beet mild yellowing and beet yellows viruses, 2653.
Rhopalosiphum maidis transmitting *Eleusine* mosaic virus, 1049; maize dwarf mosaic virus, 1042; mulberry mosaic virus, 944a.
— *padi* transmitting barley yellow dwarf virus, 701p, 1289a, 2477, 2808, 3514.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Arabis* mosaic and cherry leaf roll viruses on, in England, 2647c.
*—, *Colletotrichum erumpens* on, in Rhodesia, 2a.
—, cucumber mosaic, strawberry latent ringspot, and turnip mosaic viruses on, in England, 2647c.
—, *Uredo rhei-undulata* on, in Poland, 2779.
[Rhubarb] virus RV on rhubarb in England, 2647c.
Rhynchosphaeria cupressi on *Cupressus a... zonica* and *Juniperus virginiana*, 3427.
Rhynchosporium orthosporum on *Dactylis*, 108...
*— — on *Lolium*, 2516.
— *secalis* on barley, see Barley.
Rhytisma punctatum on *Acer campestre*, 15...
— — on *A. dasycarpum*, 1285a.
Ribes grossularia, see Gooseberry.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Acrocylindrium oryzae* o... rice dwarf virus associated with, 2107.
— ' amyit-po ' in Burma, (?)caused by viru... 447.
—bacterial diseases, 111g.
— black-streaked dwarf virus, relationship ... maize rough dwarf virus to, 1775a.
—, boron toxicity in, symptoms of, 3530.
— ' brown wilt ', transmission of, by vecto... 2101.
—, *Cochliobolus miyabeanus* on, 113; in Fren... Guiana, 343c; Surinam, 343d; Venezue... 1369; carbohydrase activity in, 798; contro... 1711; effect of intervarietal mixtures of ri... on incidence of, 2105; of N and K on ent... and infection of, 2106; of, on yield, 343... 1369; infection foci for, 343d; metabolism c... 113; var. reaction to, 343d.
—, (?)*Corticium sasakii* on, in (?)Philippine... 111b; Vietnam, 2831; control, 970, 105... 2835, 3137; factors affecting, mycelial d... velopment of, 2835.
—, — *solani* on, in Vietnam, 2831.
—, *Curvularia verruculosa* on, in India, symp... toms of, 2836.
— diseases in Vietnam, 2831.
— dwarf virus, relationship of maize roug... dwarf virus to, 1775a.
— — — on rice, association of, with *Acr... cylindrium oryzae*, 2107; technique for pur... fication of, 797.
*—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Indonesi... previously identified as *Xanthomonas oryz... cola*, 111h.
—, fungi in air over, in India, 1368.
—, — on stored, effect of moisture and storag... length on, 450.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Australi... symptoms of, 1371; inoculum potential o... 449.
—, — *zeae* can infect, 1758.
— grassy stunt virus on rice, distinct from ri... dwarf virus, 3528; resemblance of to yello... dwarf virus, symptoms of, and transmissio... of, by *Nilaparvata lugens*, 111e.
—, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, 2834.
— hoja blanca virus on rice in Guyana, 1620... var. reaction to, 343c, 1620c.
— ' kresek ' disease in Philippines, *Xanth... monas oryzae* causing, 800.
—, *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on, (?)in Philippine... 111b; Vietnam, 2831; *L. s.* var. *irregula*... related to, 111b.
— ' mentek ' disease in Indonesia, rice ' pe... yakit merah ' (?)caused by similar virus, 11...
— ' myit-po ' in Burma, (?)caused by viru... 447.
— orange leaf virus, transmission of, ... *Inazuma dorsalis*, 111d.
—, ' penyakit merah ' disease in Malaysi... 447; (?)caused by virus, 112, 447.
—, *Pseudomonas panici* on, suggested new nam... in preference to *Xanthomonas panici*, 110.

[Rice], *Pyricularia oryzae* on, in British Guiana, 1620c, 3135; French Guiana, 343c; India, 799, 1370; Korea, 2104; *Rhodesia, 2a; Surinam, 343d; U.S.S.R., 2833; Vietnam, 2831; coleoptile infection in, by races of, 1787; control, 1057, 1058, 1711; effect of microclimate on, 704b; of, on yield, 343d; factors affecting, 799, 1370, 2832, 2833; sporulation of, 3529; forecasting outbreaks of, 799; genetics of, 1056, 3136; infection foci for, 343d; inheritance of reaction to races 1 and 6 of, 448; physiologic races of, 2104; technique for forecasting, 2334; var. reaction to, 111a, 114, 343c, d, 701t, 1620c, 2103, 2833, 3135.
—, *Sclerospora oryzae* on, in N.S.W., 3032d.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, (?)in Philippines, 111b; Vietnam, 2831; effect of soil temp. on, 3138.
—, *Tilletia barclayana* on, C.M.I. description of, 2050.
— transitory yellowing virus on rice, intracellular inclusion bodies in, 1052.
— tungro virus, hosts of, not transmitted by *Nephotettix apicalis* but by *N. impicticeps*, 111c; symptoms of, 111f.
— virus disease, new, in Thailand, symptoms of and transmission of, by *Nephotettix impicticeps*, 112.
—, world catalogue of genetic stocks of, 446.
—, *Xanthomonas oryzae* on, in India, 2109, 2110, 2111; Japan, 1789; Philippines, 800, 1789, 2838; Tropics, 2108; causing 'kresek' disease, 800; comparative study of, 2109; control, 2111, 2837; diagnosis of, 2110; factors affecting, 2111; inhibition of, 2112; phage-typing of, 2108; serological comparisons of bacteriophages of, 2838; symptoms of, 800, 2110; var. reaction to, 800, 1789.
—, — *oryzicola* on, nomenclature of, 110.
—, — *translucens* f.sp. *oryzae* on, in the Tropics, 2108; bacteriophages of, 2839; phage-typing of, 2108, var. reaction to, 1789.
— yellow dwarf virus, hosts of, not transmitted by *Nephotettix apicalis* but by *N. impicticeps*, 111c; rice grassy stunt virus resembling, 111e.
— 'yellow leaf' in Burma, (?)caused by virus, 447.
Ricinus communis capsule drop in U.S.A., distinct from capsule mould, 1466.
— — — mould in U.S.A., *Alternaria ricini* and *Cladosporium* associated with, *Sclerotinia ricini* (?)not causing, 1466.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Yugoslavia, ecology and morphology of, 1323.
— —, — — ssp. *intermedia* on, nomenclature and taxonomy of, 2417.
Robinia diseases, review of, 1210.
— *pseudoacacia* mosaic, transmission of, by grafting, 1537.
**Roesleria hypogaea* on vine, 3031c.
Romopal against *Peronospora destructor* and *Plasmopara viticola*, 722.
Rorippa montana, turnip mosaic virus on, oversummering of, 2649.
Rosaceae, apple chlorotic leaf spot virus, *Prunus* viruses, and raspberry bushy dwarf virus on, transmission of, mechanically and to herbaceous plants, 3362a.
—, *Rhabdospora* on, in U.S.S.R., 3078.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Agrobacterium gypsophilae* on, 3260f; in Netherlands, 698c; isolation and symptoms of, 3547.
—, *Alternaria tenuis* var. *rosicola* on, in India, 1819.
—, *Arabis* mosaic virus on, in England, symptoms of, 2431b.
—, binapacryl injury to, 3279b.
*—, *Cercospora puderi* on, in Mauritius, 3262c.
— chlorotic mottle virus, association of, with 'rose mosaic', 3356.
*—, *Colletotrichum rosarum* on, in Malawi, 700d.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, in India, 2058; control, 1650g, 1989h, 3459c, 3562b; factors affecting, 3562b; spread of, 3562b; toxicity of SO_2 to, 3562a.
*—, *Elsinoe rosarum* on, in New Zealand, ascogenous state of, 1018.
*—, *Griphosphaeria corticola* on, in New Zealand, 1018.
— line pattern virus, association of, with 'rose mosaic', 3356.
— mosaic, viruses associated with, 3356.
—, peach ring spot virus on, resemblance of symptoms of, to rose mosaic virus, 1990e.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Chile, 3318; U.S.S.R., 1811; control, 938n, 3279a, b, 3318, 3459c; factors affecting resistance to, 4k; toxicity of S to, 3279a; var. reaction to, 4k, 701y.
—, strawberry latent ringspot virus on, in England, symptoms of, 2431b.
— veinbanding virus, association of, with 'rose mosaic', 3356.
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, sources of infection in, 1820.
— virus, new, in France, symptoms of, 753s.
— bengal, in medium for isolation of clover root fungi, 3263e.
**Rosellinia bunodes* on coffee, 118.
— *herpotrichoides* on *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, 2636.
— *necatrix* in soil and on orange, effect of grasses and legumes on, 3299.
Rowan see *Sorbus aucuparia*.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Cameroons and E. Nigeria, 116b.
— bark cracking, (?)virus causing, 1889.
—, boron toxicity in, symptoms of, 1167.
—, catalogue of commercial clones of, 198.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, control, 1163.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Malaya, originally ascribed to *C. heveae* and *C. derridis*, 1164.
—, — *derridis* on, in Malaya, 1164; *Sabah, 1622a; *C. heveae* associated with, 1164.
—, — *ficus* on, in Malaya, 1164.
—, — *heveae* on, in Malaya, *C. derridis* associated with, 1164.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Malaya, 589b; symptoms of, 1165.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, effect of shade on, 202.
—, development of plant protection in, in India, 2945b.
—, *Dothidella ulei* on, in Costa Rica, new virulent strs. of, 1894; breeding against, 588a, 1894; culture medium for, 2941; differential clones of *Hevea* for identifying races of, 2942b; physiologic races of, 1893; production of toxin by, 2942a, 3402; toxicity of leaf phenolics to, 199; var. reaction to, 1893.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, control, 3400.

[Rubber, *Fomes*] *lignosus* on, in Ceylon and Indonesia, 1166; Lower Ivory Coast, 200, 2943; Malaysia and W. Africa, 1166; characteristics of, 2943; control, 588b, 589a, 1161a, 1891, 2943; detection of, 200, 1161a, 1166, 2943; differentiation of Asian and W. African forms, 1166; infection by, 1161d; inhibition of, by substances in *Mikania cordata*, 590; mycostatic effect of micro-organisms and soils to, 589a; review of, 1892; spore infection of stumps of, 201.
—, — *noxius* on, in India, 1166.
—, *Gloeosporium alborubrum* on, in Ceylon, 588d; Malaya, 589c; factors affecting spore germination of, 588d.
—, *Helminthosporium heveae* on, 202.
—, *Hypoxylon heveae* on, in Viet-Nam, 1327.
— mycorrhiza, 3403.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, in India, 1890; breeding against, 588a; control, 588b, 1161e, 1890, 3401; effect of light and UV light on conidia of, 1161a; factors affecting, 202; incidence and symptoms of, 3401.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Ceylon, forecasting epidemics of, 588b.
—, — *meadii* on, in Ceylon, 1162; biology of, 2944; compatibility in, 1162; sugars for growth of, 1161a; variation in, 1162.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 1162; India, 1890; breeding against, 588a; compatibility in, 1162; control, 588b; 1161a, b, e, 1163, 1890; dissemination of inoculum of, 1161b; effect of antimucin WB sprays against on yield, 588c; inoculation of, 1161b; sugars for growth of, 1161a; survival of, 1161b; variation in, 1162.
—, *Poria hypobrunnea* and *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, spore infection of stumps of, 201.
—, prepared, fungi on, control, 366.
Rubrocop injury to pine, 1926c.
Rubus alpinum, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, pathogenicity of, 2152.
— *caesius*, *Phragmidium rubi* on, in U.S.S.R., 2438.
— *henryi*, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, 515.
— —, strawberry necrotic shock virus on, 2913.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry.
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
— *phoenicolasius*, see Wineberry.
— *procerus* and *R. ursinus*, strawberry necrotic shock virus on, 2913.
— *ursinus* var. *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry.
Russula on pine forming mycorrhiza, 2378.
— *aeruginea*, *R. amygdaloides*, *R. foetentula*, and *R. sororia* on oak forming mycorrhiza, 977.
— *emetica*, effect of temp. on growth and respiration of, 975.
Rust fungi, British, book on, 3080.
Rusts, see Uredinales.
Rutabaga, see Swede.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Aspergillus*, *A. glaucus*, and *A. restrictus* on stored, 432.
—, *Candida albicans* on, 432.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, 413; in Germany, 2449.
—, *Cladosporium* on, 432.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, effect of *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* on, 1769; pigments of, 1770.
*—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in N.S.W., 2443, 3032a.
[Rye], comparison of seed treatments for, 200
— diseases, trials of resistant vars. in Argentin 2061.
—, *Fusarium* on, 420.
—, *Gibberella zeae* can infect, 1758.
—, *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on, in Swede determination and occurrence of, 27 control, 87, 431; var. reaction to, 431.
—, *Leptosphaeria nodorum* on, in Swede determination and occurrence of, 2785.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 413.
—, *Penicillium* on stored, 432.
—, *Pseudomonas herbicola* on, 432.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, 1020; in Canad 2454; Poland, forecasting outbreaks c 3029.
—, — *recondita* on, in Germany, 342; causin physiological changes in, 1768; oxidatic exchange in relation to, 430; peroxida isozymes in, 3293.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A pathogenicity of, 2802.
—, *Septoria tritici* on, C.M.I. description o 2430.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in Canada, 3031 Denmark, 719; control, 719; effect of micr elements on peroxidase activity of, 1729c.
— flour, *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* from, i air of bakeries, 1656.
Ryegrass, see *Lolium*.

Sabithane against *Puccinia horiana* on *Chrysan themum*, 1283c.
— M against *Puccinia graminis* on whea 1334, 1750.
— Z against *P. graminis* on wheat, 1334.
Saccharomyces (?)*carlsbergensis*, effect of, o tobacco mosaic virus, 69.
— *cerevisiae*, effect of B on, 2389; of, o tobacco mosaic virus, 69.
— — var. *ellipsoideus*, inhibition of respiratio of, by orthodifolatan, 2326.
— *ellipsoideus*, effect of, on tobacco mosai virus, 69.
Saccharum, *Phaeocytostroma sacchari* o C.M.I. description of, *Pleocyta saccha* synonym of, 2430.
— *arundinaceum* and *S. munja*, *Puccini erianthi* on, germination of uredospores o 1176.
— *officinarum*, see Sugarcane.
— *spontaneum*, association of soil fungi wit 1687.
— —, *Puccinia erianthi* on, germination o uredospores of, 1176.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Phytophthor drechsleri* on, Ca and pectic substances i hypocotyls of in relation to, 3586; utilizatio of C compounds by, 1121.
—, *Puccinia carthami* on, in Mexico, 1120 control, 171.
*—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in New S. Wale 3032e.
Safranin, use of, for staining nuclei of yeast 1705.
Salix canker in U.S.S.R., 1525.
—, carrot mottle virus on, transmission of, b vectors, 3028h.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in U.S.S.R., 1525.
—, fungi on, in U.S.S.R., 2968.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in U.S.S.R., 1525.
—, *Marssonina salicicola* on, 1810.

[*Salix*], *Physalospora miyabeana* + *Venturia saliciperda* on, in Canada, 630.
—, *Venturia saliciperda* on, in U.S.A., 1220.
*— *alba* × *Salix fragilis*, *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in Czechoslovakia, symptoms of, 1538.
*— *fragilis*, *Drepanopeziza salicis* on, in America, *Gloeosporium* state of and relationship of, to *Blumeriella jaapii* and *Diplocarpon maculatum*, 245.
— —, *Neurospora dodgei* and *N. terricola* on, development of ascocarps in, 245.
Salt, see Sodium chloride (NaCl).
Salvia officinalis, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in England, survival and symptoms of, 3382.
Sambucus, see Elder.
Sandolin A against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 3395.
Sankinon against *Peronospora destructor* on onion, 1598.
Sanquinone against *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673b.
Saphicol against carrot motley dwarf virus, 2685b.
Saphocarpin against *Verticillium* on cotton, 808n; *V. dahliae* on cotton, as seed treatment for cotton, 807z.
Sapindus, *Alternaria sapindi* on, in India, 3191.
Sapon in combination against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 1989h.
Sasa, exclusion of *Eupatorium chinensis* f.sp. *sachalinense* from pine plantations by, 252d.
Saxifrage, *Puccinia pazschkei* on, 1810.
Schedonnardus paniculatus, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 2517.
Schizaphis cyperi transmitting *Eleusine* mosaic virus, 1049.
Schizophyllum commune, common-B heterokaryosis in, 58.
— —, nutritional requirements for germination in, 4e, 3458f.
Schizostoma jaczevskii on apple and cherry, 486.
Scirrhia acicola on pine, 3229.
Scleroderma verrucosum on *Eucalyptus*, forming mycorrhiza, 2254.
(?)*Scleroderris abieticola* on *Abies lasiocarpa*, 633.
(?)— *lagerbergii*, association of, with dying of tops of *Abies balsamea*, 2616b.
— — on pine, 2987.
Sclerospora graminicola on *Pennisetum glaucum*, 1051.
— — on *P. typhoides*, 1786, *3567.
— *macrospora* in U.S.A., hosts of, 2517.
— — on sugarcane, 1169e.
— *maydis* on maize, 108.
— —, (?)synonymous with *S. sorghi*, 3567.
— *oryzae* on rice, 3032d.
— *sacchari* on sugarcane, 2233.
— *sorghi* on maize and sorghum, 701r.
— — on *Sorghum halepense* and Sudan grass, *3567.
— —, *S. maydis* (?)synonymous with, 3567.
Sclerotinia borealis, effect of temp. on, 1287d.
— — on *Poa pratensis*, 1832.
— —, physiology of, 2399.
— *cydoniae* on quince, 2541.
— *draytonii* on *Freesia*, 123e.
— *fructicola* as test fungus, 2000.
— —, dispersal of conidia of, 147.
— —, diurnal periodicity in spore concentration, 148a.
[*Sclerotinia fructicola*], inhibition of, by extracts of teliospores of *Tilletia contraversa*, 2013.
— — on fruit, 148b.
— — on pea, 662b, c.
— — on peach, see Peach.
— — on stone fruits, 143.
— —, toxicity of captan and folpet to, 701b.
— *fructigena* on apple, 495, 3372.
— — on *Chaenomeles japonica*, 3374.
— — on cherry, 504.
— —, toxicity of furocoumarins from *Heracleum sphondylium* to, 3049b.
— *fuckeliana* on lettuce, 1977.
— *gladioli* on *Freesia*, 123e.
— — on *Gladiolus*, 1401.
— *homoeocarpa* on *Agrostis stolonifer*, *Festuca rubra* ssp. *rubra*, and *Puccinellia maritima*, 1828.
— — on turf, 1828, 1829.
— *laxa*, inhibition of, by apricot gum, 2722.
— — on apple, 495.
— — on apricot, 505, 2906, 3581.
— — on cherry, 504, 505.
— — on plum and stone fruit, 505.
— *mali* on apple, 2890.
— *minor* on lettuce, *1018, 1977, 2676.
*— — on tomato, 1018.
— — on *Valerianella olitoria*, 2676.
— *pseudotuberosa* on oak, 1525.
— *sclerotiorum*, effect of low temp. on apothecial production, 3064.
*— — on broad bean, 3262b.
— — on carrot, 1971.
*— — on *Centaurea cyanus*, 3032a.
— — on clover, 818a, b.
— — on cucumber, 2437.
— — on dill, 2570.
— — on gloxinia, 2148.
*— — on groundnut, 3262b.
— — on lentils, 301.
— — on lettuce, 1977.
— — on tomato, 608.
— *squamosa* on onion, 1593, 3260d.
— — on shallot, 1593.
— *trifoliorum*, acceleration of apothecia development in, 2879.
— — on clover, 78, 818a, b.
— — on *Medicago*, 1088.
Sclerotiniaceae, diseases caused by, 83.
Sclerotium cepivorum on onion, see Onion.
— *coffeicolum* on coffee and mango, 1324.
— *delphinii* on clover, 818a, b.
— *intestinum* on melon, 325.
— *rolfsii*, hosts of, 775, 3138.
— — in soil, 2030.
— —, inhibition of, by extracts from *Erigeron linifolius*, 3281.
— — on bean, 35, 346, 2364.
— — on *Chrysanthemum*, 1395.
— — on clover, 818a, b.
— — on *Colocasia*, 1983, 2039.
— — on cotton, 120.
— — on groundnut, 2039, 2309.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus*, 3352.
— — on *H. c.* var. *viridis*, 3152.
— — on *Iris*, 1816.
— — on jasmine, 3555.
— — on mango, 2192.
— — on *Mentha arvensis*, 2203.
— — on *Piper betle*, 1736.
— — on *Polianthes tuberosa*, 2874.
— — on potato, 2039.
— — on rice, (?)111b, 2831.

[*Sclerotium rolfsii*] on *Trachyspermum ammi*, 2331a.
— —, production of diammonium oxalate by, 3486; of polygalacturonase by, 2390.
— —, toxicity of benzolacetone derivative to, 2711.
Scolecotrichum graminis on *Dactylis* and *Phleum*, 1088.
Scopamycin A and B, effect of, on *Botrytis cinerea*, *Endothia parasitica*, and *Fusarium culmorum*, 25.
Scopularia phycomyces on timber, 2272, 2641.
Scopulariopsis brevicaulis, C.M.I. description of, 3071.
— *fimicola* on mushroom, 2322a.
Scrophulariaceae, hop viruses can infect, 842.
SD 345, toxicity of, to *Anthurium scherzerianum*, 2858b.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed health, historical development and current practices in testing of, 7; international rules for testing, 3034; technique for testing, 1b; testing for, in Germany, 3261.
Selenium, adaptation of soil actinomycetes, bacteria and fungi to, 2405.
Selenophoma bromigena on *Bromus*, 816.
Selinon against *Rhacodiella vitis* on vine, 697b.
Semesan as seed treatment for radish and turnip, 2276.
Semicarbazone against *Botrytis allii* on onion, 679.
— not controlling *Cronartium comandrae* on pine, 3429.
— derivatives against *Didymascella thujina* on *Thuja plicata*, 875e; *Puccinia carthami* on safflower, as seed treatment for safflower, 171.
Senecio, *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in France, 640.
— *confusus*, *Alternaria senecionis* on, in U.S.A., hosts of, 1290n.
— *cruentus*, see Cineraria.
— *vulgaris*, *Itersonilia perplexans* on, as source of infection for *Chrysanthemum*, 938d.
— —, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, effect of antifungal properties of soil on dissemination of, 3067.
Seprisan against *Corticium salmonicolor* on *Hevea* rubber, 589b.
Septobasidium on insects, control, 963.
**Septogloeum oxysporum* on *Lolium*, 2516.
*— *rhopaloideum* on aspen, 2616c.
Septomyxa affinis, sporulation of, in submerged culture, 730.
Septoria adanensis on *Chrysanthemum*, 467.
— *anthurii*, effect of trace elements and vitamins on, 1989g.
— — on *Anthurium scherzerianum*, 2858b.
— *apii* on celery, 3477.
— *apiicola*, effect of herbicides on, 24.
— — on celery, 1264, 1972, 2430.
— *bromi* on *Bromus*, 816.
— *chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum*, 467, 1395.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 1811.
*— *eriobotryae* on loquat, 1433.
— *gladioli* on *Freesia*, 123e.
— — on *Gladiolus*, 1814, 2510.
— *glycines* on soybean, 1287s.
— *graminum* on wheat, 2466.
*— *helianthi* on sunflower, 79.
— *leucanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 467.
— *lycopersici* on Solanaceae, 2430.
[*Septoria lycopersici*] on tomato, see Tomato
— *macropoda* f.sp. *septulata* on *Poa praten*
479.
— *musiva* on poplar, 3425.
— *nodorum*, see *Leptosphaeria nodorum*.
— *obesa* on *Chrysanthemum*, 467.
(?) — *passerinii* on barley, 1988h.
— *petroselini* on parsley, 1972.
— *socia* on *Chrysanthemum*, 467.
*— *sojina* on soybean, 79.
— *tritici* on rye and *Triticum*, 2430.
— — on wheat, 1349, 2430, 2805.
*— — var. *lolicola* on *Lolium*, 2516.
Sequoia diseases, review of, 1210.
Serpula lacrimans on timber, see Timber.
Serratia marcescens, survival of, in bacter
exudates, 961.
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), *Alternaria a*
Cercospora sesami on, description of, 319
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, 1260.
—, *Cylindrosporium sesami* on, in the Sud
2205.
—, *Fusarium* on, description of, 3192.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Israel, 1322.
—, — — f.sp. *sesami* on, in Korea, effect of
source on, 2206.
—, — *solani* on, in Israel, 1322.
—, *Gibberella zeae* can infect, 1758.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 574; in Indi
2207.
—, — — ssp. *sesamica* on, nomenclature a
taxonomy of, 2417.
*—, *Oidium erysiphoides* on, in Assam, sym
toms of, 80.
—, *Phytophthora* on, description of, 3192.
—, — *nicotianae* var. *parasitica* and *Pythiu*
aphanidermatum on, effect of, on seed germ
nation, 532.
— rhizosphere, effect of on soil microflor
2737.
—, *Xanthomonas sesami* on, 2205; in Indi
2331d.
Sesamum orientale, *Phytophthora nicotiana*
var. *parasitica* on, var. reaction to, 1122.
Sesbania aegyptiaca, *Colletotrichum sesbania*
on, in India, 1734a.
— *exaltata*, cherry chlorotic ringspot virus o
symptoms of, 2174.
Setaria italica, *Aspergillus* and *Curvular*
lunata on, control, 1050.
— —, *Eleusine* mosaic virus on, 1049.
— —, *Helminthosporium setariae*, *Macroph*
mina phaseoli, and *Penicillium* on, contro
1050.
— —, *Pseudomonas panici* on, suggested ne
name to replace *Xanthomonas panic*
110.
— —, *Ustilago crameri* on, C.M.I. descriptio
of, 2050.
— —, *Xanthomonas indica* on, in India, 12.
— *verticillata*, maize mosaic virus on, 3524.
Shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*), *Peronospo*
destructor on, in Yugoslavia, pathogenici
of, 308.
—, *Sclerotinia squamosa* on, in Netherland
1593.
Shell 345 against root rot of pea, 663.
— — as soil fungicide, 2004.
— -DD as soil fumigant, 1909.
— Diala B against *Gloeosporium alborubru*
on *Hevea* rubber, 589c.
Shrubs, diseases of, in Netherlands, in park
2689a; in U.S.A., review of, 613.

Simazine, effect of, on virus-infected tobacco, 860.
— in combination against *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine, 641.
Sinapis alba, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
Sinningia speciosa, see Gloxinia.
Sintoks I and II as timber preservatives, 2273.
Sirex noctilio, (?)*Amylostereum chailletii* str. on, biology of, 3041.
Sisal (*Agave sisalana*), *Aspergillus niger* on, *Erwinia* not associated with and *Phytophthora* bole rot distinct from, 463b.
— Korogwe leaf spot, cancroid spots associated with, 463c.
— leaf tip dieback, factors affecting, 463d.
— parallel streak in Kenya, (?)virus causing, 3030d.
—, *Phlyctaena agavicola* on, in Madagascar, 3543.
— zebra disease, *Phytophthora arecae* and *P. nicotianae* associated with, 463a.
Sisymbrium loeselii, cabbage black ringspot virus and CBRV + tobacco mosaic virus on, in Czechoslovakia, spread of, 70.
Sodium, effect of on potato virus X ringspot str., 849g.
— excess in *Chrysanthemum*, 3153.
— arsenite against *Phomopsis viticola* on vine, 1282.
— borate, effect of, on disease resistance, phytoncidal activity, and yield of tomato, 940n.
— — in combination, effect of, on *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 2120a.
— chloride, effect of, on *Phytophthora infestans*, 544d.
— dehydroacetic acid against *Botrytis* and *Rhizopus* on raspberry, 514.
— diethyldithiocarbamate and sodium dimethyldithiocarbamate in combination, toxicity of, to *Calonectria rigidiuscula*, 3476.
— disulphite against *Botrytis cinerea* on stored grapes, 1986.
— ethyl hexyl sulphosuccinate in combination against *Stagonospora curtisii* on *Narcissus*, 938p.
— fluoride against *Coniophora puteana* on timber, 258.
— —, effect of on respiration of healthy and tobacco mosaic virus infected leaves, 1284f.
— hypochlorite, use of, on mushroom beds, 1613.
— nitrate against *Fomes annosus* on pine, 875a.
— —, effect of on *Fusarium solani* f.sp. *phaseoli* in rhizosphere of bean, 1255.
— pentachlorophenate as a disinfectant for mushroom boxes and houses, 1613.
— — in combination as timber preservative, 260, 1944.
— *-o*-phenylphenate against *Botrytis* and *Penicillium* on grapes, 336; *P. digitatum* on citrus, 1073, 1380a; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 3578.
— — as timber preservative, 260.
— — for disinfecting packing houses against *Penicillium digitatum* on orange, 1380b.
— *-o*-phenylphenyl acetate and butyrate against *Botrytis* and *Penicillium* on grapes, 336.
— propionate against fungi on groundnut, 924.
— salt of dehydroacetic acid against *Botrytis* and *Rhizopus* on strawberry, 157.
— — — —, injury to strawberry, 157.
[Sodium] tetraborate against lucerne snow mould, 702a.
— trichlorophenate against *Corticium solani* on potato, 3593.
— — in combination as timber preservative, 260.
Soil, actinomycetes in, 740; in U.S.S.R., 807u; adaptation of, to selenium content, 2405; effect of on *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 807o, u.
—, *Alternaria* in, decomposition of cellulose by, inhibition of, by *Trichoderma koningii*, 1682.
—, — *tenuis* in, fungistatic effect of soil on, 40.
— amendments, effect of, on *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *melonis* on melon, 1287t; *Pythium ultimum* on beet, 658.
—, *Arthrobacter* in, effect of moisture on, 2026.
—, *Arthrobotrys cladodes*, *A. conoides*, *A. dactyloides*, and *A. oligospora* in, in Formosa, studies on, 20.
—, *Aspergillus* in, in U.S.S.R., 807n, 2735; antagonism of, 2735; to *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 807n; rarity of in Canada, 2027.
—, — *candidus* in, association of, with *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini*, 3187.
—, — *flavus* in, in U.S.S.R., antagonism of to *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *vasinfectum*, 2735; ecology of, 1688; immunofluorescent staining of, 385.
—, — *funiculosus* in, association of, with *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini*, 3187.
—, — *niger* in, antagonism of, association of with *F. o.* f.sp. *cumini*, 3187; ecology of, 1688; respiration of in mixed cultures, 41.
—, — *ochraceus* in, in U.S.S.R., antagonism of, to *F. o.* f.sp. *vasinfectum*, 2735.
—, — *sydowii* in, ecology of, 1688.
—, — *versicolor* in, association of, with *F. o.* f.sp. *cumini*, 3187.
—, *Bacillus* in, effect of moisture on, 2026.
— bacteria in, 740; adaptation of to selenium content of habitat, 2405.
—, barley yellow mosaic virus in, control, 422a, 2789; maintenance of infectivity of, 2789; persistence of, 422b.
—, *Cephalosporium* in, method for isolating, 1681.
—, *Cladosporium* in, association of with plant debris, 988a, b.
—, *Cochliobolus sativus* in, factors affecting, 381; fungistatic effect of soil on, 40; of soil bacteria on, 48; technique for studying germination of spores of, 383.
—, — *victoriae* in, use of, in assaying fungistasis, 2734.
—, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, viability of, 3066.
—, *Corticium* in, effect of moisture on, 2026.
—, — *praticola* in, antagonism of microorganisms to, 46.
—, — *solani* in, in S. Africa, 1331; antagonism of micro-organisms to, 46; of soil bacteria to, 48; control, 544t, u; effect of crop residues and N on, 1313; of heat treatment on, 741, 938c; of soil amendments and quintozene on, 740; of, on survival of *Ophiobolus graminis*, 1331; infecting potato tubers, 544u; inhibition of, by *Coniothecium*, *Pachybasium*, and *Trichoderma*, 739; by soil saprophytes, 2404; by *Streptomyces* spp., 802; populations of, in rhizospheres of host and non-host plants, 44a; survival of, 544u, 570; technique for isolation of, 544w, 570.

[Soil], *Curvularia lunata* in, ecology of, 1688; use of in assaying fungistasis, 2734.
—, *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on plant debris in, physiology of, 988b.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* in, fungistatic effects of soil bacteria on, 48.
—, *Cytophaga* in, effect of moisture on, 2026.
—, *Dactylaria* and *Dactylella ellipsospora* in, in Formosa, studies on, 20.
— disinfection against *Botrytis tulipae*, 2689h; brown root rot of tomato, 938m; *Corticium solani*, 1156; on apple, 2162; on cotton, 802; on potato, 544u, 571; cotton wilt, 808b; *Fusarium* on cotton, 807y, 808n; on *Ocimum basilicum*, 1464; *F. oxysporum* and *F. solani* on carnation, 2861; *F. o.* f.sp. *gladioli*, 1290o, 3553; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on coffee, 2846; *Myxosporium devastans* on birch, 2972; *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *P. nicotianae* var. *parasitica*, 3142; *P. cryptogea* on tomato, 2246; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cauliflower, 1561; *Poria hypolateritia* on tea, 595b; *Protomyces macrosporus* on coriander, 3186; *Pythium ultimum* on *Zinnia*, 3158; *Rhizoctonia* on strawberry, 3032g; *Sclerotinia minor* on lettuce, 2676; *Streptomyces* on potato, 579; tobacco mosaic virus tomato mosaic str., 1909; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807y; *V. alboatrum*, 2687b; *V. dahliae* on *Mentha*, 3189; on peppermint, 1879; on strawberry, 2915.
— — by basamid, 1561, 1909; brassicol super, 431; 3-bromopropyne, 3142; captan, 2162; chloropicrin, 382, 422a, 1561, 1909, 2915; chloropicrin in combination, 742, 1879; cryptonol, 2846; DBCP, 2162; DD, 422a, 595b; dexon, 3158; dichloropropane-dichloropropene in combination, 1879; dichloropropenes, 742; ethylene dibromide, 808n; ethylene dibromide in combination, 3032g; formaldehyde, 3418a; formol, 1909, 2846; karbation, 807y, 808b; mancozeb, 2687b; mercuric chloride, 422a; metham-sodium, 2915, 3549; methyl bromide, 422a, 1464, 3142; methyl bromide in combination, 742; methyl DD, 3549; mylone, 807y, 3553; N 521 and N 244, 422a; nabam, 2246; nemagon, 422a; panogen, 1290o; picric acid, 422a; propargyl bromide in combination, 742, 1879; quintozene, 544u, 571, 579, 1156, 2162, 2689h; in combination, 3032g; Shell-DD, 1909; terabol, 2972; thiram, 3186; trapex, 1561, 1909; trizone, 3142; vapam, 422a, 595b, 1561, 1909, 2676, 2861, 3553; VC-13, 422a; VPM, 3553; vorlex, 3189, 3553; WN 12, 1561.
— —, see also Soil sterilization.
— fungi, in India, 1687; Tristan da Cunha, 1689; U.S.S.R., 1686, 2023; adaptation of, to selenium content, 2405; antagonism of, to *Verticillium dahliae*, 3301; application of soil-sectioning technique to study of, 986; association of, with plant debris, 988a, b; decomposition of lignin by, 1680; distribution of, in relation to grasses, 1687; ecology of, 1688, 2031; effect of hungazin DT and PK on, 380; steam treatment on, 3488; of, on *Cochliobolus sativus*, 3490; factors affecting decomposition of cellulose by, 1682; felling areas in relation to, 1686; fungistasis of, 379; inhibition of, by *Cunninghamella echinulata* and *Trichoderma viride*, 2404; interactions between other rhizosphere organisms and, 989; lysis of hyphae 3297; oil hydrocarbons as sources of C f 378; pathogenesis of, 1679f; (?)relationsh of to autolysis, 3297; technique for evalu ing, 39; isolating, 168; by paraffin rod, 7 from rhizospheres, 2028; for removi spores of from different soils, 38; vegetati associated with, 3489.
[Soil], fungicides in, technique for measu ment of vertical movement of, 1989j.
— fungistasis, 379; in Malaya, 2024; quan tative method for assaying, 2734; relatic ship of, to germination of *Fusarium* spo 3298.
—, *Fusarium* in, in U.S.S.R., 100; decompo tion of cellulose by, 1682; ecology of, 168 effect of crop residues and N on, 1313; moisture on, 2026; inhibitory effects betwe isolates of, 1269; lysis of, actinomycetes a bacteria causing, 738.
—, — *avenaceum* in, resting forms of, 738.
—, — *culmorum* in, method for isolating, 168 respiration of, in mixed cultures, 41; resti forms of, 738.
—, — *episphaeria* in, occurrence of in cul vated and uncultivated, 384.
—, — *equiseti* in, resting forms of, 738.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *ciceri* in, inhibition c by soil saprophytes, 2404.
—, — *oxysporum* in, effect of bean crops o 686; factors affecting, 384; occurrence of cultivated and uncultivated, 384; on pla debris, physiology of, 988b; resting for of, 738.
—, — — f.sp. *cumini* in, antagonism of *Asper illus niger* to, fungi associated with, 3187.
—, — — — *melonis* in, lysis of, actinomycet and bacteria causing, 738.
—, — — — *niveum* in, populations of, rhizospheres of host and non-host plant 44a.
—, — — — *phaseoli* in, inhibition of chlam dospore formation by CO_2, 703c.
—, — *roseum* in, competitive saprophyt ability of, 43; effect of squash crops on, 68 occurrence of, in cultivated and uncultivate 384.
—, — *solani* in, competitive saprophytic abili of, 43; factors affecting, 384; occurrence c in cultivated and uncultivated, 384; resti forms of, 738.
—, — — f.sp. *cucurbitae* in, survival of, 686.
—, — — — *phaseoli* in, stimulation of chlam dospore formation by, 2406; survival c 686.
—, — — — *pisi* in, fungistatic effect on, 40.
—, — *tricinctum* in, occurrence of, in cul vated and uncultivated, 384.
—, — — f.sp. *poae* in, resting forms of, 738.
—, — *udum*, inhibition of, by soil saprophyt 2404.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* in, hosts of, 107 respiration of, in mixed cultures, 41.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* and *G. zeae* in, fun static effect of soil bacteria on, 48; resti forms of, 738.
—, *Gliocladium roseum* in, association of, wi plant debris, 988a; physiology of, 988b.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* in, use of, in assayi fungistasis, 2734.
—, *Heliconia monilipes* in, 1287c.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* in, inhibition of, soil saprophytes, 2404.

[Soil], *Mammaria echinobotryoides* in, 1287c.
—, micromycetes in, in Czechoslovakia, 987.
— micro-organisms in U.S.S.R., 1686; antagonism of, to *Arthrobotrys oligospora* in soybean and wheat rhizospheres, 1998; in relation to felling areas, 1686; to gummosis of *Acacia mollissima*, 2969; mechanism of antagonism in, 1679g; review of, 1679c; rhizosphere activities of, 1680; technique for studying interactions in, 2029.
—, *Mortierella* in, effect of steam treatment on, 3488.
—, — *alpina* on plant debris in, physiology of, 988b.
—, *Mucor rammanianus* in, in Malaya, fungistatic effect on, 2024; inhibition of, 379.
—, *Mycosphaerella ligulicola* in, viability of, 3066.
— mycostasis, see Soil fungistasis.
—, *Nectria radicicola* in, 3610.
—, *Paecilomyces carneus* in, association of, with plant debris, 988a; physiology of, 988b.
—, *Penicillium* in, in Canada, 2027; U.S.S.R., 807n, 1314; antagonism of, to *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 807n; effect of birch and spruce rotation on, 1314; respiration of, in mixed cultures, 41; technique for isolating, 2027.
—, — *asperum*, *P. brevi-compactum*, *P. fuscum*, *P. silvaticum*, and *P. spinulosum* in, in U.S.S.R., effect of birch and spruce rotation on, 1314.
—, — *frequentans* in, use of, in assaying fungistasis, 2734.
—, — *funiculosum* in, toxicity of metabolites of, to eggplant, radish, and tomato, 2407.
—, — *nigricans* in, ecology of, 1688.
—, *Phoma* in, effect of moisture on, 2026.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* in, fungistatic effects of soil bacteria on, 48.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* in, in U.S.A., 1685; effect of micro-organisms on sporulation of, 1311; of soil bacterium on sporangial production in, 2032; persistence and saprophytism in, 3300; technique for isolating, 1685.
—, — *citrophthora* in, associated with citrus trees, distribution of in relation to O supply, 454; control, 3142.
—, — *nicotianae* var. *parasitica* in, associated with citrus trees, distribution of in relation to O supply, 454; control, 3142; residue colonization by, 2408.
—, — *palmivora* in, 2408.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in, factors affecting, 381.
—, *Polymyxa graminis* in, (?)transmitting barley and wheat yellow mosaic viruses, 2789.
—, *Pseudomonas* in, effect of moisture on, 2026; of, on sporangial production in *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, 1311, 2032.
—, — *aurantiaca* in, effect of on *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 1634.
—, — *solanacearum* in, detection of, by serological technique, 701a.
—, *Pullularia* in, in Canada, technique for isolation of, 2027.
—, *Pythium* in, in U.S.S.R., 1811.
—, — *aphanidermatum* in, effect of chitin on, 45; of oil-cakes on, 1683; residue colonization by, 2408.
[Soil, *Pythium*] *debaryanum* in, factors affecting, 381.
—, — *ultimum* in, control, 382; effect of, on plant growth, 382; in relation to seeds of different crops, 1684; populations of, in rhizospheres of host and non-host plants, 44a.
—, *Rhizoctonia* in, in U.S.S.R., 1811; evaluating inoculum density of, 1312.
—, *Rhizopus arrhizus* in, in U.S.S.R., 2752.
—, — *stolonifer* in, in U.S.S.R., 2752; respiration of in mixed culture, 41.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* in, effect of soil conditioners on, 3299.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* in, effect of plant juice on, 2030.
—, *Sporendonema epizoum* in, 1287c.
—, *Stachybotrys biguttatum* in, respiration of, in mixed culture, 41.
— sterilization against *Cordyline stricta* root rot, 2858c; *Corticium solani*, 938c; *Fusarium solani* on *Vinca rosea*, 2858q; potato mosaic viruses on potato, 941e; tobacco mosaic virus tomato mosaic str., 1909; *Verticillium alboatrum*, 938c.
— — by gamma radiation, 3260e; heat treatment, 938c; steam, 2858c, g, 3549.
— —, effect of partial on soil micropopulation, 3418a.
— —, see also Soil disinfection.
—, *Streptomyces albus* and *S. candidus* in, in U.S.S.R., isolation of, 3397.
—, — *chromogenes* and *S. flavus* in, in U.S.S.R., distribution of, 3301.
—, — *globisporus* in, in U.S.S.R., isolation of, 3397.
—, — *griseus* in, in U.S.S.R., 3301, 3397; distribution of, 3301; isolation of, 3397.
—, — *rectus*, *S. violaceus*, and *S. viridis* in, in U.S.S.R., isolation of, 3397.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* in, associated with citrus trees, distribution of in relation to O supply, 454.
—, tobacco mosaic virus tomato mosaic str. in, inactivation of, 1909.
— tomato black ring virus in, detection of, in vineyard, 693.
—, *Trichoderma* in, effect of formaldehyde on spread of, 3418a; rarity of, in Canada, 2027.
—, — *viride* in, ecology of, 1688; fungistatic effect of soil on, 40; respiration of, in mixed culture, 41.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* in, fungistatic effect of soil on, 40.
—, *Verticillium* in, in U.S.S.R., 807c.
—, — *alboatrum* in, control, 2687b; effect of heat treatment on, 938c.
—, — *dahliae* in, control by crop rotation, 806g; effect of host and non-host plants on, 2573.
—, — *malthousei* in, 747.
—, wheat yellow mosaic virus [soil borne wheat mosaic virus str.] in, control, 422a; maintenance of infectivity of, 2789; persistence of, 422b.
—, yeasts in, in Canada, technique for isolating, 2027.
Solanaceae as indicators for hop viruses, 842.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, C.M.I. description of, 2430.
Solanum, *Phytophthora infestans* on, breeding against, 2933, 2936b, c; genetics of, physiologic races of, 2936c; specific reaction to, 2933, 2936b, c.

[*Solanum*], potato viruses X and Y on, specific reaction to, 552, 2585.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, specific reaction to, 552.
— hybrids, potato leaf roll virus on, breeding against, 2926, 2927a.
— —, — virus X on, breeding against, 2926, 2927b.
— *capsicastrum*, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
— —, grey sterile fungus on, 1520.
— *carolinense*, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, symptomless host of, 701a.
— *chacoense* as indicator for potato virus Y, 553.
— —, potato viruses X and Y on, genetics of, 546; var. reaction to, 552.
— — vars. *boergeri* and *dolichostigma* as indicators for potato virus Y, 553.
— *demissum* as indicator for tobacco viruses, 598.
— —, *Phytophthora infestans* on, genetics of, 544b, 849b; of resistance to, 546; new races of, 849b.
— — A6, potato virus Y strs. on, genetics of, 1132.
— *dulcamara*, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
— —, *Spongospora subterranea* on, 575.
— *ehrenbergii*, potato virus Y on, resistance to, 546.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
— —, *Spongospora subterranea* on, 575.
— —, tobacco necrosis virus str. on, in New Zealand, properties of, 3505.
— *polytrichon* and *S. sambucinum*, potato virus Y on, resistance to, 546.
— *sisymbriifolium*, cherry chlorotic necrotic ringspot virus can infect, 2174.
— *sparsipilum*, potato virus X on, genetics of, 546.
— *stoloniferum*, *Phytophthora infestans* and potato viruses A and Y on, genetics of resistance to, 546.
— *torvum* in Fiji, as source of infection for *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on potato, 947b.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Solvirex against potato leaf roll virus, 3199.
Sonchus oleraceus, lettuce big vein virus on, transmission of, by vectors, 682.
— — yellow vein virus on *S. oleraceus*, distinct from lettuce big vein virus, 682.
Sophora japonica, *Fusarium lateritium* on, in U.S.A., 631.
Sorbus, apple rubbery wood virus on, 2161.
*—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in England, 77a.
— *aucuparia*, apple flat limb virus can infect, 1422.
Sordaria, spore discharge in, 709.
— *indica* on peach, 149.
Sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*), *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, effect of root injury on cell death in stalk tissue and on susceptibility to, 2825; relationship of cell death patterns and spread of in stalk tissue, 2824; virulence of, 2096.
—, *Curvularia penniseti* on, hosts and symptoms of, 2097.
—, effect of plant injury on senescence of stalk tissue of, 2323.
—, *Eleusine* mosaic virus on, 1049.
—, fungi on seeds of, 1785.
[Sorghum], *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *vas fectum* on, symptomless carrier of, 3538.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Argentina, ho of, 1784; U.S.A., effect of, on root devel ment, virulence of, 1990g.
—, — *zeae* can infect, 1758.
—, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in Rhode 2059; study of, 2827.
—, *Glomerella tucumanensis* on, virulence 2096.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, pathogenicity 3084.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Yugoslav association of *Fusarium* with, ecology a morphology of, 1323; var. reaction to, 20
—, maize dwarf mosaic virus on, 1042; eff of, on yield, 2821.
—, — mosaic virus on, 3524.
—, *Pseudomonas andropogoni* can infect, 28
—, — *syringae* on, in Yugoslavia, 2828.
—, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in Togo, 796.
—, *Sclerospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 701r.
— 'sooty rot', *Aspergillus niger* and *Mac phomina phaseoli* causing, 2826.
—, *Sphacelia sorghi* on, in Nigeria, 1286a.
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in Africa, 20 Hungary, 443; C.M.I. description of, 20 control, 2099; symptoms of, 2099.
—, — *reiliana* on, in Hungary, 443; C.M description of, 2050.
—, — *sorghi* on, in Africa, control, 20 Hungary, 443; Togo, 796; C.M.I. descripti of, 2050.
—, *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii* on, in Egy (U.A.R.), 2822; C.M.I. description of, 20
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, use of plas growth pouches for research on penetrati of roots by, 750.
—, *Xanthomonas rubrisorghi* on, in India, 12
— *contractum*, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, stu on symptoms of, 2828.
— *halepense*, association of, with maize dwa mosaic virus, 1772a, b.
— —, maize dwarf mosaic virus on, 1042.
— —, — mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 1043.
— —, — virus on, in U.S.A., (?)maize dwa mosaic virus or (?)sugarcane mosaic vir str., 3131b.
— —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, symptoms c 2828.
*— —, *Sclerospora sorghi* on, in Israel, 3567
— *saccharatum*, *Pseudomonas syringae* o symptoms of, 2828.
— *sudanense*, see Sudan grass.
— *technicum*, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, sym toms of, 2828.
— *vulgare*, see Sorghum.
Sorosporella uvella, *Bothynodires punctiventr* on, 2705.
Soybean (*Glycine max*), *Arthrobotrys olig spora* in rhizosphere of, antagonism of s micro-organisms to, 1998.
—, *Aspergillus halophilicus*, *A. repens*, and *restrictus* on, factors affecting, 2668.
—, bean pod mottle virus in, properties of, 29
—, *Cephalosporium gregatum* on, in U.S.A spread of, 2303; culture of, 1957; develo ment of, 703k; study on, 1586; var. reacti to, 703k.
—, *Cercospora kikuchii* on, effect of floweri period on reaction to, 3447.
—, — *sojina* on, effect of, on distribution chlorophyll, P, and starch in leaves of, 128

[Soybean] chlorosis, caused by *Rhizobium japonicum* toxin, 676a; production of, in culture, 676b.
—, *Cochliobolus sativus* on, effect of temp. on resistance to, 1585.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, hosts of and factors affecting pathogenicity of, 1260.
—, cowpea mosaic virus on, 2302.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* on, in U.S.A., cultural characteristics of, 1584.
—, — — var. *sojae* on, invalidity of separating into vars. *sojae* and *caulivora*, 2667.
—, *Gibberella zeae* can infect, 1758.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, effect of root and seed exudates on toxicity of thiram to, 1287b.
—, lucerne mosaic virus str. on, in U.S.A., 864.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 574; in Yugoslavia, association of *Fusarium* with, ecology and morphology of, 1323.
— mosaic virus on soybean, in *Malaya, 945c; Portugal, 3006; U.S.S.R., 1259; hosts of, purification of, transmission of, by vectors, 3006.
— mottle virus on soybean in U.S.S.R., 1259.
*—, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in Rhodesia, 2a; biochemical changes associated with, 297.
—, phosphorus toxicity in, association of *Bacillus subtilis* with, 1587.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, effect of temp. on resistance to, 1585.
—, — *megasperma* var. *sojae* on, effect of temp. on resistance to, 1585; electrophoretic comparisons of leaf proteins from resistant and susceptible vars., 2304; physiologic race of, 917; var. reaction to, 917.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, distinct from P. *glycine* and *P. tabaci*, 703m; (?)effect of Ca nutrition on leaf symptoms, 918.
—, — *glycinea* on, distinct from *P.* and *P. tabaci*, 703m; effect of, on distribution of chlorophyll, P, and starch in leaves of, 1287s; genetics of, var. reaction to, 2669.
—, — *tabaci* on, distinct from *P.* and *P. glycinea*, 703m.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 298; effect of O on, 3007.
— rugose virus on soybean in U.S.S.R., 1259.
—, *Septoria glycines* on, effect of, on distribution of chlorophyll, P, and starch in leaves of, 1287s.
*—, — *sojina* on, in U.S.S.R., 79.
—, tobacco ringspot virus str. on, 1590; in S. Australia, 815.
— vein necrosis virus on soybean in U.S.S.R., 1259.
— virus diseases in U.S.S.R., 1259.
— wrinkle mosaic virus on soybean in U.S.S.R., resemblance of, to soybean mosaic virus, 916a.
—, (?)*Xanthomonas* on, effect of Ca nutrition on leaf symptoms, 918.
—, — *phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, in U.S.S.R., properties and symptoms of, 299.
— yellow mosaic virus on soybean in U.S.S.R., resemblance of to bean yellow mosaic virus, 916a.
**Spermospora subulata* on *Lolium*, 2516.
Sphacelia sorghi on sorghum, 1286a.
Sphaceloma punicae on pomegranate, 525.
— *randii*, conidial state of *Elsinoe randii*, 2622.
Sphacelotheca cruenta on sorghum, 443, 2050, 2099.
— — on Sudan grass, 443, 2050.
— *destruens* on *Echinochloa crus-galli* and maize, 444.
— — on *Panicum miliaceum*, 788, 1729g, h, 2050.
— *reiliana*, factors affecting spore germination of, 1729f.
— — on maize, see Maize.
— — on sorghum and Sudan grass, 443.
— —, *Trichoderma viride* parasitizing, in U.S.S.R., 2092.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, see Sorghum.
— — on Sudan grass, 443, 2050, 2438.
Sphaeranthus indicus, *Alternaria zinniae* on, symptoms of, 3156.
Sphaerostilbe repens on avocado pear and citrus, 1622d.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 201.
— — on tea, 213.
Sphaerotheca fuliginea on bean, 1304.
— — on cucumber, see Cucumber.
— — on melon and squash, 1978.
— — on sunflower, 1467, 3585.
— — on watermelon, 1607.
*— — on *Zinnia elegans*, 476.
— *humuli*, see *S. macularis*.
— *macularis*, effect of water content on germination of conidia of, 2010a, b.
— —, electronmicroscopy of conidial walls of, 2754.
— — on hop, 165, 166b, 3381a.
— — on *Rubus henryi*, 515.
— — on strawberry, 1443, 1864.
— *mors-uvae* on currant, 699a, 2059.
— — on gooseberry, see Gooseberry.
— *pannosa* on cultivated plants, 3318.
— — on rose, see Rose.
Spicaria farinosa on *Aeneolamia varia saccharina*, 3596b.
Spilocaea eriobotryae on *Heteromeles arbutifolia*, 1990n.
— — on loquat, 1102, 1990n, 3170.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, 2291.
—, *Cladosporium variabile* on, control, 911.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in England, 2647f.
— heart-leaf disorder, effect of Mn and Mo on, 1251.
*—, *Peronospora farinosa* on, in New S. Wales, 2443, 3032a.
—, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
—, swede turnip virus can infect, 1287r.
—, tobacco mosaic virus str. can infect, 1602.
Spongospora subterranea on potato, see Potato.
Sporendonema epizoum in soil, 1287c.
— *sebi* on wheat germ flakes, 19.
Sporotrichum thermophile on timber chips, 1553.
Spray recommendations for tree fruits in U.S.A., bulletin on, 1836.
Spraying apparatus, 589b, c, 1142, 1144, 1646, 1865, 2062a, b, 2188a, 3045, 3473.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Alternaria* on, 1230.
—, *Aposphaeria* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, 2266; in Norway, susceptibility to, 2978.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Botryosphaeria piceae* on, in Canada, 2616l.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czechoslovakia, *Penicillium* associated with, 1230.

[Spruce], *Cenococcum graniforme* on, forming mycorrhiza in U.S.A., 1990b.
—, *Ceratocystis cana*, *C. minor*, and *C. pilifera* on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with bark beetle galleries, 1935.
—, *Chrysomyxa abietis* on, in U.K., 875d.
—, — *ledi* on, in U.S.S.R., 1526.
—, — *pirolata* on, in Canada, 2616g.
—, — *rhododendri* on, in Scotland, 875d.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in Canada, 2637.
— decay in Scotland, effect of crawler tractors on, 887.
— diseases, review of, 1210.
—, effect of chemical treatments on survival of seedlings of, 2685p.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Finland, 3433; Norway, 2978; spread of, 2266; susceptibility to, 2978.
—, *Fomes pini* on, mode of entry of, 1551.
—, fungi on, in U.S.S.R., 2968.
—, *Fusarium* on, 1230.
—, *Fusicoccum bacillare* and *Haplographium penicilloides* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Hypholoma* on stumps of, 2266.
—, *Leptographium lundbergii* on, in Czechoslovakia, associated with bark beetle galleries, 1935.
—, *Lophophacidium hyperboreum* on, in Sweden, 643; pathogenicity of, 2627.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Scotland, 875c.
—, *Mucor hiemalis* on, in Wales, 990.
— mycorrhiza, 371; *Boletus bovinus* and *Rhizopogon luteolus* forming, factors affecting, 3418c.
—, *Oidiodendron fuscum* and *Penicillium frequentans* on, in Wales, 990.
—, *Polyporus tomentosus* on, not forming mycorrhiza, 371; relative susceptibility of roots and stem to, 702y.
—, — — var. *circinatus* on, not forming mycorrhiza, 371.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, 2266.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Scotland, 875c.
—, *Pucciniastrum areolatum* on, in Norway, identification of, by spermogonia, 2267.
—, *Pythium* and *P. ultimum* on, control, 3418b.
—, *Rhizina undulata* on, in Scotland, 875d.
—, soil fungi associated with in U.S.S.R., 1314.
—, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Scotland, 887; mode of entry of, 1551.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, in Wales, 990.
— trunk decay fungi, mode of entry of, 1551.
—, *Valsa* on, in Canada, 1550, 2616c; virulence of, 2616c.
—, *Verticillium trifidum* on, in Wales, 990.
*Squash (*Cucurbita maxima*), *Cercospora citrullina* on, in Malawi, 700d.
*—, cucumber mosaic virus + watermelon mosaic virus on, in Germany, transmission of, mechanically and by vectors, 3253.
—, *Fusarium roseum* on, causing stem end rot in storage, 1990r.
—, — *solani* f.sp. *cucurbitae* race 1, survival of conidia of, in soil, 686.
— mosaic virus, heterogeneity in, 703r.
— — — on melon, 320, 1979, 1990q.
— — —, vegetable marrow virus in Italy resembling, 2316.
— — —, watermelon stunt virus str. of, 1267.
—, papaw ringspot virus can infect, 522.
[Squash], *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in Africa, previously identified as *Erysi cichoracearum*, 1978.
— storage disorders, 1990r.
— stunting, soil fumigation in relation to, 7
—, tobacco mosaic virus str. can infect, 16
—, — ringspot virus on, in U.S.A., tra mission of, by soil, 1725.
—, — — — str. can infect, 1590.
*—, watermelon mosaic virus and WMV cucumber mosaic virus on, in Germa transmission of, mechanically and by vect 3253.
Stachybotrys aurantia on maize, 3349.
— *biguttatum* in soil, 41.
— *lobulata* in rhizosphere of tomato, 2959.
Stachytarpheta indica leaf-distorting disease India, symptoms of and transmission of, grafting, 533.
Stagonospora curtisii on *Amaryllis*, 35 (?)scorch identical with, 2691i.
— — on *A. vittata*, 2505.
— — on *Narcissus*, 938p, 2867.
— *sacchari* on sugarcane, 1168, 1169h.
Staphylococcus aureus, production of su stances antagonistic to, by *Sclerotium rol* on bean, 2364.
Stellaria media, clover dwarf virus on, 2156.
— —, tomato bushy stunt virus, petunia str. c 769.
Stemphylium botryosum on *Medicago*, 1088.
*— — on tomato, 2443, 2961, 3032a.
— *floridanum* f.sp. *kalanchoë*, hosts of, 1403
— *ilicis* in rhizosphere of maize, 374.
— *loti* on clover, *Lotus corniculatus*, a lucerne, 129.
— *radicinum* on carrot, see Carrot.
— *sarcinaeforme* as fungicide test fungus, 20
— — on clover, 129, 481, *2688.
— — on *Lotus corniculatus* and lucerne, 129.
— —, toxicity of captan and folpet to, 701b.
— *solani* on tomato, 365, 1290d, 3413a, b.
— *tritici* on wheat, 1756.
Stenotaphrum secundatum, *Corticium solani* o screening for tolerance of, 3566.
— —, maize dwarf mosaic virus on, 3131d.
— —, *Ophiobolus herpotrichus* on, 1830.
— —, *Pyricularia grisea* on, factors affecti susceptibility to, 3459a.
— —, sugarcane mosaic virus on, 3131d.
Stephanitis typicus transmitting coconut ro (wilt) disease, 2576.
Stereum frustulatum on timber, 266.
— *hirsutum* on olive, 1876.
— — on timber chips, 1553.
— *purpureum* on fruit trees, 2883.
— —, toxicity of furocoumarins from *Her cleum sphondylium* to, 3049b.
— *rugosum* on timber chips, 1553.
— *sanguinolentum* on *Abies balsamea*, 1287 2616a.
— — on *A. lasiocarpa*, 1922.
— — on spruce, 887, 1551.
— — on timber, 2270b, 2643, 3235.
Stigmina carpophila, germination of spores as function of temp., 3089.
— —, inhibition of, by tulip pistils, 1821.
— — on peach, 3362q.
— *pallida* on apple, 1841.
Stolbur virus in S.E. Europe and U.S.S.R similarity of clover and *Tropaeolum ma* witches' broom viruses to, 401.
— — on eggplant, 339.

[Stolbur virus] on potato, see Potato.
— — on tobacco, 2600.
— — on tomato, 753r.
Stomiopeltis citri on citrus, 2495.
Stone fruit, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in U.S.A., transmission of, by vectors, 832.
— — diseases, distribution of in U.S.S.R., 771; review of, in Germany, 2691a.
— — latent viruses in Germany, 2691b.
— —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in U.S.S.R., causing premature desiccation, 835.
— — ringspot viruses in Hungary, 3363h; Israel, 3363r.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, 143.
— —, — *laxa* on, in U.S.S.R., 505.
— —, *Sphaerotheca* on, control, 362a.
— —, storage rots of, 143.
— —, *Tranzschelia pruni-spinosae* f.sp. *discolor* on, in Argentina, distinction of, from *T. pruni-spinosae*, 507.
— —, *Valsa* and *Verticillium dahliae* on, in U.S.S.R., 506.
' Stop scald ', see Ethoxyquin.
Storage disorders of apple, 144, 499; currant, 3028; *Dioscorea alata*, *D. cayenensis*, and *D. rotunda*, 3254; fruit, 3295; garlic, 3250; grain, 86; grapes, 1986, 1987; onion, 1968; pear, 499; pome fruits, 143; potato, 582; squash, 1990r; stone fruits, 143.
**Stranvaesia*, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in England, 77a.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), *Arabis* mosaic virus (?)on, 3028e; in Germany, control, review of, 2180; serological differentiation of, from hop isolates, 1458.
—, *Botrytis* on, control, 157.
—, — *cinerea* on, in England, 2328d; France, 339; control, 2328d, 2686c, 3028m; effect of, on yield, (?)flowering and fruiting habits associated with, var. reaction to, 3028m.
—, *Byssochlamys fulva* on canned, 2184.
—, *Colletotrichum fragariae* on, severity of symptoms of, on fruit and leaves, 2554.
— crinkle virus on strawberry, inactivation of, by natural high temp. environment, 1107.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, effect of light and nutrition on sporulation of, 2183; *Phomopsis obscurans* proposed for, 998.
—, effect of *Pythium ultimum* in soil on growth of, 382.
— green petal virus on clover, 941g.
— June yellows on strawberry in Yugoslavia, effect of on, 1110.
— latent A virus (?)complex of several viruses, 2550.
— — ringspot virus on currant, 2548.
— — — — on *Euonymus europaeus*, 3028b.
— — — — on rhubarb, 2647c.
— — — — on rose, 2431b.
**—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, symptoms of, 156.
— mild mottle virus on *Fragaria*, 154.
— — —, latent A, and C viruses on strawberry, effect of, combined, on anatomy of, 4l.
— mottle virus on strawberry, inactivation of, by natural high temp. environment, 1107.
— ' — viruses ' var. reaction to, 1442.
— mycorrhiza, effect of on P uptake, 1444.
— necrotic shock virus, hosts of, 2913.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, control, 1444.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 2553.
—, — *fragariae* on, in Japan, 2181; U.S.A., 2552; physiologic races of, 2551, 2552, 3028p.
[Strawberry] pseudo mild yellow edge virus on strawberry, transmission of, by vectors, 2914.
—, *Pythium debaryanum*, *P. fragariae*, *P. mamillatum*, and *P. oedochilum* on, in Japan, 1109.
—, (?)raspberry ringspot virus on, 3028e.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in New S. Wales, forming mycorrhiza, 3032g.
—, *Rhizopus* on, control, 157.
—, *Sphaerotheca* on, control, 362a.
—, — *macularis* on, in Denmark, 1864; Yugoslavia, dispersal of conidia and overwintering of, 1443.
— veinbanding virus and veinbanding + mild mottle viruses on *Fragaria*, 154.
— vein necrosis virus on strawberry in U.S.A., specific reaction to, 1108.
— veinpattern [vein necrosis] virus, description of, 2550.
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* on, resistance to, 3174.
—, — *dahliae* on, control, 2915.
— virus diseases in England, 2328g; Spain, 1863; control, 1442, 1863, 2328g; factors affecting, survey of, 1863.
— —, new, in Italy, symptoms and transmission of, 2179; tumor-inducing, transmission of, 1316.
— —, —, mottle type, in U.S.A., symptoms and transmission of, 702j.
— white streak and stripe in Yugoslavia, 1110.
—, *Xanthomonas fragariae* on, in U.S.A., new record of in Wis., 2185.
Strelitzia, *Pythium vexans* on, in Brazil, 3317.
Streptomyces, methods for characterization of, 3307.
— *albus* in soil and on potato, 3397.
— *anandii*, production of pentaene G8 by, 2717.
— *aureofaciens*, production of scopamycin A and B by, 25.
— *candidus* in soil, 3397.
— *chromogenes* and *S. flavus* in soil, 3301.
— *fradiae*, *S. glaucus*, and *S. rimosus*, inhibition of *Corticium solani* by, 802.
— *globisporus* in soil, 3397.
— — inducing formation of microsclerotia in *Verticillium*, 1385.
— — on potato, 3397.
— *griseus* in soil, 3301, 3397.
— — on potato, 3397.
— *rectus* in soil, 3397.
— *scabies* distinct from *S.* sp. causing potato russet scab, 579.
— — on carrot and radish, 197.
— — on potato, see Potato.
— *violaceus* in soil and on potato, 3397.
— *viridis* in soil, 3397.
Streptomycin against *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato, 2614; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hop, 166a; *Xanthomonas campestris* on cabbage, 1560; as seed treatment for watermelon, 1607.
—, effect of, on *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673a; *Colletotrichum dematium* var. *truncata* on *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 921; fungi, 2366; *Fusarium lini* on flax, 461; *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* and *P. syringae* on cherry and plum, 1650l; tobacco mosaic virus, 1182; *Xanthomonas* on *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 921; *X. oryzae*, 970.
—, inhibition of sporulation of *Phytophthora cinnamomi* by, 1311.

[Streptomycin] injury to cabbage, 1560; cucumber, 1981.
—, resistance of *Erwinia carotovora* on watermelon to, 1609.
— versus Bordeaux mixture, 166a; organo-arsenic compounds, 970.
— in combination against *Pseudomonas lachrymans* on cucumber, 1981; *P. savastanoi* on olive, 1454.
— nitrate against *P. savastanoi* on olive, 1454.
— sulphate against *Corynebacterium fascians* on *Pelargonium*, 698b; *Pseudomonas cichorii* on lettuce, 929; *P. syringae* on *Cyphomandra betacea*, 2560; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hop, 2568, 2917.
Strongwellsia castrans on *Hylima cilicrura*, 3040.
Stysanus verrucosus on potato, 2940.
Sudan grass (*Sorghum sudanense*), maize mosaic virus on, 3524.
— —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Yugoslavia, symptoms of, 2828.
*— —, *Sclerospora sorghi* on, in Israel, 3567.
— —, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* and *S. reiliana* on, in Hungary, 443; C.M.I. description of, 2050.
— —, — *sorghi* on, in Hungary, 443; U.S.S.R., 2438; C.M.I. description of, 2050.
Sugar beet, see Beet.
Sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, control, 208.
—, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, 210; in Hawaii, 2234b; Mauritius, 3210; S. Africa, 203; control, 1172f, 2234b, 3210.
—, *Cercospora* on, fungi associated with, 1169h.
—, — *koepkei* on, in Mauritius, 3209a; Queensland, 1494; *Tanzania, 2693a; Thailand, 1168; effect of overhead irrigation on, 2693a; factors affecting, 3209a; var. reaction to, 1172d, 1494, 2693a.
—, — *longipes* on, in Hawaii, 2234c.
— chlorotic streak virus on sugarcane, 1172a; in Mauritius, 3209d, 3210; Queensland, 1494; S. Africa, 203, 204; (?)Tanzania, 2693d; chytrid in root system of, 3209d; control, 1711, 3210; incubation and infection periods of, 3212; review of, 204; transmission of, 3209d; var. reaction to, 1494.
—, (?)*Cochliobolus carbonum* on, production of victoxinine by, 1668.
—, — *stenospilus* on, in Hawaii, 2234d; Thailand, 1168.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, *C. sasakii* on maize different from, 2235.
—, *Cytospora sacchari* on, in Bolivia, 1171.
— diseases in Argentina, 3211; Mauritius, 3209, 3210; Thailand, 1168; control, 3210.
— Fiji disease virus on sugarcane in Malaya, 3b; Queensland, 1494; Thailand, 1168; not related to maize rough dwarf virus, 2089; studies on, 1170; var. reaction to, 1494.
—, fungi in rhizosphere of, effect of roots on qualitative composition of, 3596a.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Brazil, 210; Mauritius, associated with newly described minor disease, 3209e.
—, — *oxysporum* in rhizosphere of, in Mauritius, 3209f.
*—, — *poae* on, 1169f.
—, Genetics and Breeding of, manual on, 2233.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, 1784.
—, *Glomerella tucumanensis* on, in Bolivia, 1171; Hawaii, 2234g; India, 1896, 189
Mauritius, 3210; Queensland, 1494;
Africa, 203; U.S.A., 3213; control, 208, 321
efficacy of pure and mixed inocula of, 223
inheritance of resistance to, 2233; inhibiti
of conidial germination in, 1499; mutati
in, 1175; new virulent str. of, 1896; perfe
state of, 2234g; resistance to, 203; speci
reaction to, 1173; spread in stem of, 20
utilization of sucrose by, 1174, 1498; vari
tion in strs. of, 207; var. reaction to, 20
1172e, 1173, 1494, 1896.
[Sugarcane] grassy shoot virus on sugarcane
Thailand, 1168.
—, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in Bolivi
1171; Mauritius, factors affecting, 3209
association of, with *Cercospora*, 1169h.
—, *Hendersonina sacchari* on, association c
with *Cercospora*, 1169h.
—, *Lacellina indica* on, 209.
— leaf spot, unknown, in Thailand, sympto
of, 1168.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Bolivia, 117
—, maize dwarf mosaic virus on, 1042; (?)st
of sugarcane mosaic virus, 442.
—, Manual of Cane-growing, Australia
3208.
— mosaic virus, electron microscopy of, 259
Eleusine mosaic virus distinct from, 104
maize mosaic virus str. of, 1043; purificatio
of, 2595; relationship of maize dwarf mosa
virus to, 1042, 2813; world survey of strs. o
2594.
— — — on maize, 1041, 2814, 2815.
— — — on *Stenotaphrum secundatum*, 3131d
— — — on sugarcane in Argentina, 321
Bolivia, 1171; Natal, 203; Queensland
1494; Rhodesia, 2059; S. Africa, 204; Tha
land, 1168; effect of, on yield, 1169a; inher
tance of resistance to, 2233; (?)maize dwa
mosaic virus a str. of, 442; maize interplan
ing method in relation to var. reactio
1169a; review of, 204; transmission of b
vectors, 591; var. reaction to, 442, 1169
1494.
—, *Phaeocytostroma sacchari* on, in Bolivi
1171; Queensland, 3957.
—, *Pleocyta sacchari* on, 210.
—, *Pseudomonas rubrilineans* on, in Queen
land, 1494.
*—, — *rubrisubalbicans* on, in Tanzania, 2693
—, *Puccinia erianthi* on, in India, 1176, 223
2331b; Tanzania, 593; factors affectin
2331b; hosts of, 1176; *Trichothecium roseu*
parasitizing, 2237; var. reaction to, 117
1176.
—, — *kuehnii* on, var. reaction to, 1173.
—, *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 2234a.
—, — *arrhenomanes* on, 210, 1169g; in Fo
mosa, 211; in rhizosphere of, in Mauritiu
3209f.
—, — *catenulatum* on, in Formosa, 211, 21
morphology and physiology of, 211.
—, — *megalacanthum* on, in Brazil, 3317.
— ratoon stunting virus on sugarcane
Argentina, 3211; Formosa, 592; Hawa
2234f; India, 944b, 3595; Natal, 20
Philippines, 1495; Queensland, 205, 1494;
Africa, 204; Thailand, 1168; control, 171
3210, 3595; diagnosis of, 2596; effect of h
water treatment on, 1169b; of, on yiel
2234f; factors affecting, 592; non-transmi
sion of, by seed, 2234f, 2596; review of, 20

technique for detecting, 204; var. reaction to, 1169b, 1494, 1495.
[Sugarcane], *Sclerospora macrospora* on, symptoms of, 1169e.
—, — *sacchari* on, inheritance of resistance to, 2233.
—, *Stagonospora sacchari* on, in Thailand, 1168; association with *Cercospora*, 1169h.
— stem rot in S. Africa, named 'Wartburg disease', fungi associated, 1169c.
— streak virus on sugarcane in S. Africa, 203, 204; review of, 204; transmission of, by vectors, 203.
— striate mosaic virus on sugarcane, transmission of, 1172b.
— *Trichoderma* in rhizosphere of, in Mauritius, 3209f, 3210.
—, *Ustilago* on, in Malaya, 3b.
—, — *scitaminea* on, in Brazil, *1178, 1496; India, 944b; Mauritius, 3210; Rhodesia, 2e; S. Africa, 203; Thailand, 1168; C.M.I. description of, 2050; control, 3210; factors affecting, 1496; inheritance of resistance to, 2233; inoculation by, 3030c; physiologic races of, 944b; specific reaction to, 1173, 1177; viability of chlamydospores of, 1497.
— virus diseases in S. Africa, review of, 204.
—, *Xanthomonas albilineans* on, in Argentina, 3211; Guyana, 1620a; Hawaii, 2234e; Mauritius, 3209c, 3210; Puerto Rico, 3598; Queensland, 1494; Thailand, 1168; control, 2234e, 3210; inheritance of resistance to, 2233; transmission of, by knives, 2234e; var. reaction to, 1172c, 1494, 1620a, 3209c.
—, — *rubrilineans* on, in Argentina, 3211.
—, — *vasculorum* on, in Argentina, 3211; Mauritius, 1170, 3209b, 3210; Réunion, 1170; S. Africa, 203; control, 3210; inheritance of resistance to, 2233; var. reaction to, 3209b; virulence of, 3209b.
Suillus grevillei, *Boletus elegans* should be renamed, 994.
Sulfanilic acid against *Puccinia striiformis* on wheat, 2461.
Sulphite-alcohol in combination as seed treatment for maize, 940k.
Sulphur against *Erysiphe betae* on beet, 2691e; *E. graminis* on barley, 3279a; *E. polyphaga* on cucumber, 3279a; *Fomes lignosus* on *Hevea* rubber, 1161a; *Mycosphaerella arachidicola* and *M. berkeleyi*, 305, 1964, 2060; *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 137, 3166, 3279a; *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 1750; *P. menthae* on *Mentha arvensis*, 168; *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *rosae*, 3279a; *Uncinula necator*, 3279a, 3451; vectors of black currant reversion virus, 2549; *Venturia inaequalis*, 3163.
— deficiency in broccoli, 1242.
— injury to currant, 2549; plants, 3279a.
— versus dinitrorhodanebenzol, 3452; DNOPC, 137; karathane, 3166.
— in combination against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 3455; *Erysiphe graminis* on barley, 3279a; *E. polyphaga* on cucumber, 3279a; *Mycosphaerella arachidicola* and *M. berkeleyi*, 305; *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 3279a; *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *rosae*, 3279a; *Uncinula necator*, 1280, 3279a.
— — — as seed treatment for potato, 940r.
—, colloidal, against *Oidium hortensiae* on *Hydrangea*, 2149; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 141; *Uncinula necator*, 3451.
[Sulphur, colloidal], effect of on *Erysiphe graminis*, 3479a, b.
—, —, in combination, against *Lophodermium pinastri*, 1228b; *Uncinula necator*, 3451.
— compounds against *Erysiphe graminis* on cereals, 719; *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 492.
— dioxide against *Botrytis cinerea* on stored grapes, 1987.
— — injury to coniferae and plants, 1658; rose, 3562a.
Sulphuric acid as seed treatment for cotton, 2853.
— —, effect of, on blue rot fungi on timber, 2274; *Cryptospora longispora* on *Araucaria excelsa*, 247.
Sumporal against *Sphaerotheca macularis* on strawberry, 1443.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on, association of chlorogenic acid with tumour formation by, 351; effect of, on cell walls, 3458e.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in France, 2919; control, 534.
— diseases in France, list of, 2919; U.S.S.R., distribution of, 771.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Yugoslavia, ecology and morphology of, 1323.
— 'pesta negra' in Argentina, (?)*Phoma* (?)*oleracea* var. *helianthi-tuberosi* causing, 3193.
—, *Phyllosticta helianthi* on, in U.S.S.R., 2439.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in U.S.S.R., 3320.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* on, differentiation of infection structures in uredospore germ tubes of, 4h.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Uruguay, 775.
*—, *Septoria helianthi* on, in U.S.S.R., 79.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in India, 1467, 3585; *Ampelomyces* parasitizing, 1467.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Argentina, (?)microsclerotial str. of *V. alboatrum*, symptoms identical with disease in Canada, 3194.
Sunnhemp, see *Crotalaria juncea*.
Superphosphate as seed treatment for *Panicum miliaceum*, 1729h.
Swede (*Brassica napobrassica*) bacteriosis in U.S.S.R., resistance to, 2651.
—, *Leptosphaeria maculans* on, in Irish Republic, perfect state of *Phoma lingam*, 1568.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Canada, 3031b; U.S.S.R., 2651; determination of races of, 3237; resistance to, 2651, 3031b.
— turnip (*Brassica napus*), *Pseudomonas fluorescens* on, symptoms of, 2282.
— — virus on swede turnip in Canada, hosts of, 1287r.
Sweet corn, see Maize.
— pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Erysiphe polygoni* can infect, 2412.
— —, pea dwarf mosaic virus on, identification of, 2694a.
— —, — enation mosaic virus on, effect of temp. on transmission of, by vectors, 3100.
— — virus diseases in England, symptoms of, 1087.
— potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, control, 702l, 1493; effect of volatile materials on resistance to, 3399; ipomeamarone synthesis in, 585b; isolation of sterol from, 585a; lipid metabolism in, 585a.

[Sweet potato] diseases in S. Africa, semi-popular account of, 1492.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, effect of harvest practices on susceptibility to, 586.
— —, — — f.sp. *batatas* on, effect of Ca and duration of holding time on susceptibility to, 587.
— — ' mottled leaf ' virus, 1492.
Swietenia diseases, review of, 1210.
Symposia, see Conferences and Reports.
Syncarpic acid, effect of, on *Lentinus lepideus* on timber, 649b.
Synchytrium endobioticum on potato, see Potato.
— —, transmission of potato virus X by zoospores of, 2215.
Systox against vectors of potato leaf roll virus, 2924.
—, effect of, on *Corticium solani* and *Verticillium alboatrum* on potato, 195.
Systremma acicola, *Lecanosticta acicola* conidial state of, 1929.

Tagetes, *Alternaria tagetica* on, in India, 3563.
— *erecta*, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* on, association of chlorogenic acid with tumour formation by, 351.
— —, clover dwarf virus on, 2156.
— *minuta*, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, 958.
Talc, use of, on *Calla*, 1650k; carnation, 123c.
Tamarindus indica, culture medium from, 3091.
— —, *Phyllosticta* on, in India, 2054.
Tamarisk (*Tamarix*), *Coniothyrium tamarisci* on, in Czechoslovakia, symptoms of, 2259.
Tangelo (Tangerine × Grapefruit), (?)citrus tristeza virus str. on, 1375.
—, use of as rapid-index host for citrus stubborn disease virus, 701u.
Tangerine, see Orange.
Tannin, effect of, on *Verticillium* on cotton, 806q.
Taphrina deformans, production of indoleacetic acid from tryptophan by, 2400.
— *maculans* on turmeric, 1123.
— *populina* on poplar, 2974.
Taraxacum officinale, see Dandelion.
Tar oil against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 3376b.
Taxus baccata, see Yew.
Tea (*Camellia sinensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, control, 595b.
—, *Cephaleuros parasiticus* on, control, 1898.
—, *Colletotrichum ficus* on, in Malaya, 1164.
—, *Corticium invisum* on, control, 1898.
—, — *solani* on, in Ceylon, 594b.
—, — *theae* on, 1898.
*—, *Cylindrocladium parvum* on, in Mauritius, 3262c.
— diseases, control, 2945a.
—, effect of Cu and Ni compounds on, 1503.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in Ceylon, 594a, 2946a; India, 214, 595a; (?)New Guinea, intercepted from Ceylon, 597; control, 215, 595a, 1899; epidemiology of, 2946; factors affecting spore germination of, 594a; review of, 214; (?)sources of infection of, 597; sporulation of, 2946a; (?)transmission of, by seed, 597.
—, *Fomes noxius* on, effect of alkaloids on growth and sporulation of, 213.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, Cu and Hg ineffective against, latency of, 2947.
[Tea], *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Ind 1502.
— oil spot control, 1898.
—, *Pestalotia palmarum* on, in India, differe tiation of, from *P. theae*, and perfect state 1501.
—, — *theae* on, effect of alkaloids on grow and sporulation of, 213.
—, *Poria hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 15(control, 595b.
—, — *punctata* on, in India, distinction from *P. hypobrunnea*, 596.
—, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Japan, 774.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, effect of alkalo on growth and sporulation of, 213.
—, sunscorch, factors affecting, 595c.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*) butt and root rots Nigeria, 1527.
— diseases, review of, 1210.
—, (?)*Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Africa, 3426.
— patch-mortality disease and root rot Sudan, 3221o.
Teasel, see *Dipsacus fullonum*.
Technique (see also Apparatus) for **assaying** fungicides translocated in trees, 1212; inh bitors of blue stain on timber, 651; tobacc mosaic virus, 4n; vacuolation factor pr duced by *Fusarium oxysporum*, 100 **comparing** resistance of cereals to *Erysip graminis*, 1745; **culturing** *E. graminis* barley, 4j; *Pyricularia oryzae* and *Trichomet sphaeria turcica*, 1703; *Tuber melanosporu* 1616; Uredinales from single spores, 330 **cutting** frozen sections of fleshy fungi, 75 **demonstrating** carminophilous granulatio of agarics, 61; **detecting** antigens to clov big vein virus in *Agallia constricta*, 171 apple chlorotic leaf spot and Spy epinas viruses, 3362i; barley stripe mosaic viru 1032, 1760a; *Corynebacterium flaccumfacien* and *C. f.* var. *aurantiacum* on bean, 1990 cucumber mosaic virus on cucumber, 941 *Fomes lignosus* on *Hevea* rubber, 200; potat leaf roll virus, 563; potato virus A, 56 potato virus Y, 546; potato viruses, 220 *Pseudomonas phaseolicola*, 1990o; *P. solan cearum*, 957; sugarcane ratoon stunting viru 204; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida* on whea 1344; *Ustilago maydis* on maize, 2487; vir golden flavescence virus, 753g; vine viru diseases, 331a; *Xanthomonas phaseoli* a *X. phaseoli* var. *fuscans* on bean, 1990 **determining** biomass of filamentous fung 3495; fungicide residues in tobacco, 96 nutritional requirements of *Fusarium ox sporum* f.sp. *lycopersici* and *Verticillium dahliae*, 2015; resistance of timber to so rot fungi, 1237; zineb deposits on leaf su faces, 3377b; **distinguishing** *Ustilago nu* from *U. nigra*, 1729i; **evaluating** fungicide 2000, 2003; against *Corticium solani* c cotton, 1989j; against *Erysiphe graminis* barley, 425; inoculum density of *Rhizocton* in soil, 1312; **evaluating resistance** of bean *Pseudomonas phaseolicola*, 2301; beet to be yellows virus, 1563; cacao to *Ceratocyst fimbriata*, 1739; larch to smoke, 236 lucerne to *Corynebacterium insidiosum* a *Verticillium*, 1988c; to *Verticillium alboatru* 2157; potato to *Erwinia atroseptica*, 580; *Phytophthora infestans*, 544h; to *Streptomyc scabies*, 849n; to *Synchytrium endobioticu*

1484; *Stenotaphrum secundatum* to *Corticium solani*, 3566; tobacco to *Verticillium albo-atrum* and *V. dahliae*, 2605; **evaluating** seed health, 1b, 2784; soil fungi, 39; susceptibility to bean yellow mosaic virus, 2296; systemic fungicides, 3477; toxins of *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *lycopersici*, 1206; yeast population in sewage plants, 1003; **extracting** enzymes from uredospores of *Puccinia graminis*, 3496; 3-methyl-6-methoxy-8-hydroxy-3,4-dihydroisocoumarin from carrot roots, 1970; **identifying** *Fusarium* spp., 2741f; plant pathogenic fungi, 2741d; **inoculating** apple with *Pezicula alba*, 2531c; cacao with *Phytophthora palmivora*, 2443; *Pelargonium* with *Xanthomonas pelargonii*, 3355; plants with *Agrobacterium rhizogenes* and other bacteria, 713; with fungi using nylon mesh, 1709; wheat with *Gibberella zeae*, 1348; **investigating** microflora on leaf surfaces, 3308; **isolating** *Cephalosporium* from soil, 1681; *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* from cereals, 2449; *Corticium solani* from soil, 544w, 570; *Entomophthora*, 1944; fungi from rhizospheres, 2028; *Fusarium culmorum* from soil, 1681; lucerne mosaic virus on *Chenopodium amaranticolor* from its inhibitors, 758; paraffinolytic fungi from soil, 736; *Penicillium* from soil, 2027; *Peronospora tabacina* from tobacco, 1508; *Phytophthora cinnamomi* from soil, 1685; *Pullularia* from soil, 2027; *Puccinia graminis*, 2793; RNA of barley stripe mosaic virus, 1759; single spores of fungi from dialysis tubing cellophane, 2420; soil fungi, 38, 1681; under *Hevea* rubber, 1161c; tetrads of agarics, 2419; tobacco mosaic virus strs. U-1 and U-2, 2775; yeasts from soil, 2027; **localizing** antigen of potato virus X in *Datura* and potato, 2772; **lyophilizing** plant viruses, 3311; **maintaining** stock cultures of Saprolegniaceae, 749; **measuring** vertical movement of fungicides in soil, 1989j; **observing** fungi attacking timber, 2617; fungi on roots in plastic pouches, 750; **obtaining** fluid from intercellular spaces of tobacco leaves, 354; infectious tobacco mosaic virus RNA from plants, 216; sporangia of *Phytophthora cryptogea*, 1671; virus-free *Gladiolus*, 1400; **predicting** storage losses caused by *Pezicula alba* on apple, 2531b; **preparing** serum for potato virus Y, 180, 1284e; solutions for maintaining constant R.H., 1708; **preserving** *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 64; **producing** conidia of *Cercospora beticola* on artificial media, 281; conidia of *Peronospora tabacina*, 3601; epiphytotics of *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 2127; oospores of *Plasmopara viticola* in culture, 694; zoospore suspensions of *Phytophthora palmivora* and *P. parasitica*, 2422; **purifying** barley stripe mosaic virus, 1760e; fruit tree viruses, 3362b; rice dwarf virus, 797; **staining** fungal gel, 2758; infected plant tissues, 60; intracellular inclusions of tobacco mosaic virus, 71; nuclei of yeasts, 1705; **storing** culture media 2421; rust spores in liquid N, 2761; **studying** fungi associated with plant debris, 988a; germination of spores of *Cochliobolus sativus* in soil, 383; microbial interactions in soil, 2029; *Ophiobolus graminis* on roots of grasses and wheat, 62; particles of tobacco mosaic virus on *Datura stramonium*, 72; plant pathogenic viruses, 2766; resistance of beet to *Cercospora beticola*, 1565; of plants to viruses, 753k; **tracing** movement of spores of *Botrytis cinerea* on tomato, 1704; **transferring** fungus inoculum, 2760.

Tectona grandis, see Teak.

Teepol as seed treatment for tomato, 872.

Teichospora indica renamed *Pleospora indica*, 3550.

Tenebrio molitor, penetration of integument of, by fungi, 2702.

Tephrosia vogelii, effects of pesticides on stand establishment, maintenance, and rotenoid conc. of, 3587.

— — for detecting *Poria hypolateritia* in tea soils, 1500.

— —, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in *Puerto Rico, symptoms of, 535; histology of, in resistant and susceptible seedlings, 2920.

Terabol as soil disinfectant, 2972.

Terraclor against *Corticium solani* on coffee, 948b.

— Super XEC against *Pythium* on sugarcane, 2234a.

Terrafun, see Quintozene.

Terramycin, inhibition of *Agrobacterium rhizogenes* on tomato and turnip by, 3272.

— in combination against *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on olive, 1454.

Terrazole against *Pythium ultimum* on *Zinnia*, 3158.

Tetra 3 as timber preservative, 255.

Tetrachloroisophthalonitrile, see daconil-2787 fungicide.

Tetrachloronitroanisole against *Urocystis agropyri* on wheat, 1343, 3032b.

3,3,4,4,-tetrachlorotetrahydrothiopene-1,1-dioxide, see DAC 649.

Tetracycline against *Gibberella fujikuroi* on *Cymbidium*, 2146; *Xanthomonas campestris* on cabbage, 1560.

—, effect of, on *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673a.

— injury to cabbage, 1560.

—, resistance of *Erwinia carotovora* on watermelon to, 1609.

—, toxicity of, to cucumber, 1981.

— in combination against *Pseudomonas lachrymans* on cucumber, 1981.

— — —, effect of, on *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673a.

Tetragonia expansa, assay host for *Narcissus* mosaic virus, 3557.

— —, *Iris* mosaic virus can infect, 938h.

Tetraneura nigriabdominalis transmitting *Eleusine* mosaic virus, 1049.

Textiles, fungi on, control, 366.

**Thalassia testudinum*, *Lindra thalassiae* on, 1696.

Thalictrum flavum, *Puccinia recondita* on, aecidial stage of, 1988e.

— *glaucum* and *T. minus*, *Puccinia recondita* on, 1019.

— *speciosissimum*, *P. recondita* on, in Portugal, 2798.

Thamnidium elegans, photobiology of, 731.

Thanatephorus sterigmaticus, taxonomy of, 388.

Thelephora terrestris on pine forming mycorrhiza, 1298.

Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.

Therioaphis maculata, *Entomophthora coronata* on, longevity and virulence of, 3467.

Thermoascus aurantiacus on timber chips, 1553.

Thielaviopsis basicola, germination of chlamydospores and conidia of, 2401.
— — in soil, 454.
— — on bean, 2662, 3263k.
— — on carrot, 1970.
— — on cherry, 1860.
— — on citrus, 3141.
— — on cotton, 1081, 2852.
— — on cyclamen, 2858d.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica*, 603.
— — on tobacco, 603, 1507, 1907.
Thimer against *Sclerotinia borealis* on *Poa pratensis*, 1832.
—, constituents of, 1832.
Thimerosal, see ethyl mercurithiosalicylic acid.
Thioamino acid, effect of, on *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 806l.
Thiocarbohydrazide against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 684.
Thiodane against *Peronospora tabacina*, 221.
Thiodyl dry against *Corticium solani* on potato, 572.
Thionine, effect of, on germination of uredospores of *Puccinia graminis*, 1023.
Thiophos in combination against pear chlorosis, 1101.
Thiosemicarbazides, inhibition of *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber by, 3047.
Thiosemicarbazones, fungitoxicity of, 2711.
Thiovit against *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 1840.
Thiozin in combination against pear chlorosis, 1101.
Thiram against *Alternaria tenuis* on *Pelargonium* and *P. domesticum*, 2869; *Ascochyta fabae*, 673b; *Botrytis cinerea* on lettuce, 2676; on stored grapes, 1986; on strawberry, 2328d; on tomato, 1290d, 2436, 3028n; carnation wilt diseases, 2860; *Corticium solani* on lucerne, 3161; on potato, 571; on *Rhododendron*, 2873; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 453; *Drepanopeziza populorum*, 130c; fungi on groundnut, 924; *Fusarium* on cucumber, 2436; on ginger, 2200; *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 1779b; lemon storage rot, 1796; *Oidium* on *Chrysanthemum* and *Delphinium*, 1811; *Penicillium* on cereals, 1744; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cauliflower, 1561; *Pseudomonas cichorii* on lettuce, 929; *Pythium* in soil, 1811; on cucumber, 2436; red spot of *Amaryllis vittata*, 2505; *Rhizoctonia* in soil, 1811; on cucumber, 2436; *Sclerotinia borealis* on *Poa pratensis*, 1832; *S. cydoniae* on quince, 2541; *S. laxa* on stone fruit, 505; *Stemphylium radicinum* on carrot, 940u; *Ustilago maydis*, 2095, 2818; *Venturia inaequalis*, 3163; *Verticillium alboatrum* on cotton, 808e.
— as seed treatment for beet, 1567; broad bean, 1575; *Bromus willdenowii*, 816; carrot, 1969; celery, 2647h; coriander, 3186; lupin, 3572; maize, 940k, 2820; pea, 1575, 2660; sorghum, 2099; as soil disinfectant, 3186; as timber preservative, 1557.
—, determination of residues of, in tobacco by indirect polarography, 968.
—, effect of, on *Botrytis cinerea* and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 2327; on development of pea and infection by *Ascochyta pisi*, 940m; on lucerne seedlings, 3161; on rhizome germination and growth of ginger, 2200.
—, infra-red spectrometric micro-determination of, 2358.
—, low stability of with ageing, 1799d.
[Thiram], reversal of fungitoxicity of, by se and root exudates, 1287b, 1649.
— versus captan, 130c, 3028n; zineb, 130c.
— in combination against *Fusarium* on mai 940g; *F. culmorum* on carnation, 123c; *oxysporum* f.sp. *lini*, 1389; *Lophodermi pinastri*, 641; *Peronospora tabacina*, 11 *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cauliflow 1561; *Pseudomonas tabaci*, 1194; *Pyricula oryzae*, 1058; *Uncinula necator*, 12 *Verticillium alboatrum* on cotton, 808e; seed treatment for flax, 940s; lupin, 94 maize, 940k; pea, 912; wheat, 940f.
— — —, ineffective against *Mycosphaere musicola*, 516.
Thrips tabaci transmitting tomato spotted w virus, 2954.
Thuja diseases, review of, 1210.
— *occidentalis* dieback in Germany, 2991.
— *plicata*, *Didymascella thujina* on, contr 875e.
Thujopsis dolabrata, *Chloroscypha thujopsi* on, 1923.
Thunbergia alata, *Cercospora thunbergia* and *C. thunbergicola* on, in Singapore, 18
Thyriopsis halepensis on pine, 2616c.
Tiezene against *Venturia inaequalis*, 2887.
Tiledin 20 against *Tilletia contraversa*, 2464.
Tilia, *Aureobasidium pullulans* and *Cladosporiu herbarum* on, causing sooty mould, 244.
Tillam, effect of, on beet yield, 703b.
Tilletia barclayana on rice, 2050.
— *caries*, compatibility relationships in, 701
— —, factors affecting growth and teliospo germination of, 1345.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— *contraversa*, compatibility relationships i 701m.
— —, factors affecting growth and teliospo germination of, 1345.
— —, inhibition of *Sclerotinia fructicola* b teliospore extracts of, 2013.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— *foetida* on wheat, see Wheat.
— *pancicii* + *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 96.
— *triticoides* on wheat, 2073.
Tillex against *Glomerella cingulata* on pom granate, 1870.
— in combination against *Alternaria tenu* on tomato, 2960.
Timber, *Allescheria terrestris* on chips of, 155
—, *Alternaria* on, effect of, on wood fibr board, 1945a; of sulphuric acid on, 2274.
—, *Ascochyta grovesii* on, 260.
—, ascomycetes on, susceptibility of, t propylene oxide, 896.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on chips of, 2270a.
—, — *niger* on, effect of on, 1945a.
—, — *ustus* on, 2645.
—, *Aureobasidium pullulans* on, 2643; chemist of, 2642; effect of drying and heating o growth of, 2641; of sulphuric acid on, 227 electron microscopy of, 2272; technique f assessing inhibitors of, 651.
—, bacteria on submerged, 2646.
—, basidiomycetes on, in U.S.S.R., 123 biosynthesis of phenolic acids by, 89 degradation by, 266; factors affecting, 64 list of in Novosibirsk, 1232; resistance t 648; sterol production by, 1236; suscep bility of, to propylene oxide, 896.
— blue stain control, 1944; study on, 65 technique for assessing inhibitors of, 651.

[Timber], *Ceratocystis coerulescens* on, 2643; effect of drying and heating on, 2641; penetration of cell walls by, 1662.
—, — *minor* on, 2643; effect of drying and heating on, 2641.
—, — *piceae* on, 2643.
—, — *pilifera* on, 2643; effect of drying and heating on, 2641; electron microscopy of, 2272.
—, *Ceriporiopsis placenta* on, forms and identification of, 1231.
—, *Chaetomium* on, technique for determining resistance to, 1237.
—, — *globosum* on, chemical changes in cell wall caused by, 2640, 3233b; effect of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a, b.
—, *Chrysosporium pruinosum* on chips of, 1553.
—, *Cladosporium* on, effect of sulphuric acid on, 2274.
—, *Coniophora olivacea* on, effect of wood extractives on, 649a, b.
—, — *puteana* on, in Poland, 254, 255; book on dry rot by, 1943; comparative studies on different strs. of, 256; control, 1942; effect of urea and $ZnSO_4$ on, 2270b; of, on chemical composition, 257; evaluation of wood block method of testing fungicides against, 258; resistance to, 648.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, effect of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a.
—, *Corticium byssinum* and *C. laeve* on, in Poland, 255.
—, *Cryptostroma corticale* on, in Germany, 615; causing allergy in man, 267, 615.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, penetration of cell walls by, 1662.
—, *Daedalea quercina* on, control, 2275.
— decay, control, 894, 1556; factors affecting, 3232; fungi causing, 2271; identification of, by enzyme activity, 1554.
—, *Discula pinicola* on, control, 2273; effect of H_2SO_4 on development of, 2274.
—, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, inoculation of, 2270b.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 259; lignolytic activity of, 3234; production of CO_2 as measure of decay by, 1235.
—, — *fomentarius* on, biosynthesis of aromatic compounds by, 2644; effect of NaF on, 1936.
—, — *geotropus* on, S metabolism in, 1938.
—, — *igniarius* on, biosynthesis of aromatic compounds by, 2644; lignolytic activity of, 3234.
—, — *meliae* on, sterol production by, 1236.
—, — *pini* on, effect of, on constituents of, 1234; method for growing, 2270b; penetration of cell walls by, 1662.
—, — *pinicola* on, antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 259; method for growing, 2270b.
—, — *roseus* on, factors affecting spore germination of, 3236.
—, fungi on, in U.S.A., 1555, 2618, U.S.S.R., 2968; control, 1557, 2275; lignolytic activity of, 3234; study on, 644; technique for observing, 2617; tyrosinase formation in, 647; use of colour reactions in identification of, 645.
—, — imperfecti on, in U.S.S.R., list of, 1232.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, 2645.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, N content and decay by, 702z.
[Timber], *Graphium* on, technique for determining resistance to, 1237.
—, *Humicola grisea* on, effect of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a.
—, Hymenomycetes on, key to identification of, 646; study on, 644.
—, *Hypholoma capnoides* and *H. fasciculare* on, cultural characteristics of, 3235.
—, *Hypocrea* on, in Japan, effect of, on cultivation of *Lentinus edodes*, 899.
—, — *autro-grandis* on, in Japan, 899a.
—, — *lactea* and *H. schweinitzii* on, 899b; antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* from, to *Lentinus edodes*, 899c.
—, *Hypoxylon rubiginosum* on, comparative study on, 2638.
—, *Lentinus edodes* on, in Japan, other fungi associated with, 900; antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 899c.
—, — *lepideus* on, biosynthesis of phenolic acids by, 897; control, 261; effect of wood extractives on, 649b.
—, *Lenzites abietina* on, control, 2275; resistance to, 648.
—, — *saepiaria* on, factors affecting spore germination of, 3236.
—, — *trabea* on, effect of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a, b; factors affecting spore germination of, 3236; N content and decay by, 702z.
—, *Memnoniella echinata* on, effect of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a.
—, *Micromonospora* (?)*globosa* on submerged, 2646.
—, moulds on, control, 260.
—, *Mucor* on chips of, 1553.
—, *Odontia* on chips of, 2270a.
—, *Ophiostoma* on, effect of H_2SO_4 on, 2274.
—, *Orbicula* on, technique for determining resistance to, 1237.
—, *Papulospora* on, effect of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a.
—, *Penicillium* on, 1553, 2645; effect of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a.
—, — *spinulosum* on, penetration of cell walls by, 1662.
—, *Peniophora cinerea* and *P. incarnata* on chips of, 1553.
—, — *gigantea* on, 2270a, 2643.
—, — *septentrionalis* on, non-development of, 2270b.
—, — *setigera* on, in Poland, 255.
—, *Pestalozzia* and *Phoma* on, technique for determining resistance to, 1237.
—, *Phomopsis* on, effect of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a.
—, *Pleurotus ostreatus* on, lignolytic activity of, 3234.
—, *Polyporus* on chips of, 1553.
—, — *adustus* on, cultural characteristics of, 3235; inhibition of, by hyphomycete and *Trichoderma viride*, 2270a.
—, — *amarus* on, effect of wood extract on, 263.
—, — *cinnabarinus* and *P. conchifer* on, comparative study on, 2638.
—, — *dichrous* on, phenoloxidases in relation to decay by, 266.
—, — *hirsutus* on, inhibition of, by hyphomycete and *Trichoderma viride*, 2270a.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, cultural characteristics of, 3235.
—, — *sanguineus* on, effect of wood extractives on resistance to, 649a.

[Timber, *Polystictus*] *versicolor* on, action of enzymes of on, 262; chemical breakdown of cell wall by, 3233a; control, 1942; cultural characteristics of, 3235; effect of aliphatic amines on, 264; of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a; inhibition of, by hyphomycete and *Trichoderma viride*, 2270a; lignolytic activity of, 3234; N content and decay by, 702z; penetration by, 898; resistance to, 648.
—, *Poria* on, comparison of, with *Trametes*, 1233.
—, — *ambigua* and *P. carbonica* on, 2270b.
—, — *monticola* on, action of enzymes of on, 262; of aliphatic amines on, 264; penetration by, 898; phenoloxidases in relation to decay by, 266.
—, — *obliqua* on, biosynthesis of aromatic compounds by, 2644.
—, — *placenta* on, cultural characteristics of, 3235.
—, — *taxicola* on, phenoloxidases in relation to decay by, 266.
—, — *vaillantii* on, in Poland, 254, 255; control, 255, 2275; factors affecting, 255; resistance to, 648.
—, — *xantha* on, 2270b.
— preservation, 1238, 2275.
— — by Lowry empty-cell process, 1941.
— — in Austria, France, Germany, Netherlands, Sweden, and Switzerland, 1942; Puerto Rico, 265.
— —, need of world information service on, 1940; review of storage practices, 1939.
— — with brassicol, 1557; borax in combination, 260, 1944; boric acid, 1942; boron, 1941; captan, 1557; coal tar oil, 1942; ethylene oxide, 261; mercury arsenilate, 1557; mercury phenyl acetate, 1557; methyl alcohol, 261; nitrogen fluoride, 1942; pentachlorophenol, 1942; phenyl mercuric lactate, in combination, 260; propylene oxide, 261; sintoks I and II, 2273; sodium pentachlorophenate in combination, 260, 1944; sodium trichlorophenate in combination, 260; tetra, 3, 255; thiram, 1557; urea, 2270b; zinc sulphate, 2270b; zineb, 1557.
— preservatives, evaluation of, 895.
—, *Ptychogaster* on chips of, 2270a.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, effect of, on wood fibreboard, 1945a.
— sapstain control, 260; semi-popular leaflet on, 1552.
—, *Sclerophoma pityophila* on, technique for assessing inhibitors of, 651.
—, *Scopularia phycomyces* on, effect of drying and heating on, 2641; electron microscopy of, 2272.
—, *Serpula lacrimans* on, in Poland, 254, 255; antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 259; book on dry rot by, 1943; comparative study on strs. of, 256; control, 1942; effect of, on chemical composition, 257; 1234, penetration of cell walls by, 1662.
—, soft rot fungi on, list of and mode of action of, 2639.
—, *Sporotrichum thermophile* on chips of, 1553.
—, *Stereum frustulatum*, phenoloxidases in relation to decay by, 266.
—, — *hirsutum* and *S. rugosum* on chips of, 1553.
—, — *sanguinolentum* on, 2643; cultural characteristics of, 3235; non-development of, 2270b.
[Timber], *Stysanus* on, effect of, on wood fibre board, 1945a.
—, *Thermoascus aurantiacus* on, 1553.
—, *Trametes* on, comparison of, with *Poria*, 123
—, — *gibbosa* on, effect of on composition constituents of, 1234.
—, *Trechispora brinkmanni* on, 2645.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, 2270a, 2645; effe of drying and heating on, 2641; of, on woo fibreboard, 1945a.
—, *Xylaria digitata* on, comparative study o 2638.
Tin compounds against *Alternaria dauci* o carrot, 2673.
— —, fungicides derived from, 1999.
— triphenyl acetate against *Cercospora beticol* 2287.
— — — versus Cu salts, 2287.
— — hydroxide against *Septoria lycopersic* 611.
— — — versus maneb, 611.
Tinox against vectors of potato viruses, 3198.
Tipula paludosa, Cordyceps militaris on, 964.
Tithonia, necrosis of, caused by virus fro physiologically dwarfed peach seedlings, 143
— *rotundifolia, Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *ap* on, 3195.
— *speciosa*, cherry chlorotic ringspot virus on symptoms of, 2174.
TMTD, see Thiram.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), abnormalities of hereditary, review of literature on, 1512.
—, *Agrobacterium gypsophilae* not infecting 3260f.
—, *Alternaria longipes* on, in Malawi, 700c var. reaction to, 1507.
—, *Arabis* mosaic virus on, symptoms of vin infectious 'panachure' + witches' broo viruses similar to, 331b.
— as indicator for clover yellow vein virus 127; potato virus Y tobacco veinal necrosi str., 181; tobacco viruses, 598.
— as trap plant for studying epidemiology o aphid-borne viruses, 3501.
— bushy top virus on tobacco, control, 1506 vectors of, 865.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, control, 1506.
—, *Colletotrichum tabacum* on, in Malawi 700c; control, 1506.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 870.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Mauritius 3262a; as reservoir host of, 1723; detectio and separation of, by indicator plants, 598 in callus tissue of, 3503.
—, — — — str. on, in Bulgaria, symptoms of 1009.
*—, *Curvularia verruculosa* on, in India symptoms of, 605.
—, damping-off of, in India, 2956.
—, determination of fungicide residues in, b indirect polarography, 968.
— diseases in U.S.S.R., 218, 771; book on 2nd edit. of Lucas', 1179; control, 865, 870 incidence of, 218; *Nicotiana* as source o resistance for, 2238; symptoms of, 218.
—, effect of *Pythium ultimum* in soil on growt of, 382; of treatment with maneb on M content and zineb on Zn content of smoke o 1193.
—, *Endogone* on, forming mycorrhiza, 3285.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, breedin against, 3600; conidial content of air withi infected crops, 3219b; control, 604, 865, 150

1650d; effect of irrigation on, 3219a; of micro-elements on susceptibility to, 1510; of potassium deficiency on susceptibility to, 2601; of, on yield, 3408; immunity from, by grafting on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 1729k; method for introducing resistance to, 3600; susceptibility to, in relation to free amino N and carbohydrate content, 3407.
[Tobacco] etch virus on *Capsicum*, 3017.
— — — on *Datura stramonium*, 2952.
— — — on tobacco, alkaline degradation products and properties of, 3214; in callus tissue of, 3503.
— (?)frenching of *Nicotiana rustica*, 1729k.
—, *Fusarium* on, resistance to, 2602.
—, — *oxysporum* f.sp. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 219; var. reaction to, 1507.
—, groundnut stunting virus on, symptoms of, 1962.
— *Hibiscus esculentus* virus on, in Sudan, causing leaf curl, 873.
—, *Hippeastrum* mosaic virus can infect, 1402.
—, hop ring and band mosaic virus on, susceptibility to, 1456.
— leaf curl virus on tobacco in Philippines, transmission of, by vectors, 1904.
— — — — on tomato, 873, 944a.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, detection and separation of, by indicator plants, 598; inducing enation symptoms, 76.
—, — — — var. *Imp.* on, in Bulgaria, 768.
*—, — — — str. on, in U.S.A., 864.
— mosaic virus, antigenic structure of, 3497g.
— — —, artificial production of mutants of, 3497b.
— — —, classification and constituents of, 3497a.
— — —, culture of, in callus tissue, 403.
— — —, effect of *Penicillium* sp. on, 68; of yeasts on, 69.
— — —, factors affecting stability of, 3217.
— — —, formation of virus-like rods by ' mixed reconstitution ', 3095c.
— — —, interstrain competition in, 400.
— — —, method for assay of, 762; for multiplying and purifying, 2239; for separating U-1 and U-2 strs. of, 2775; for staining intracellular inclusions of, 71.
— — —, sensitivity of bean and tomato to RNA of, 1317.
— — —, serological relationship of *Crotalaria* mosaic virus to, 1007; *Cyclamen persicum* virus to, 699c; with other viruses, 3093.
— — —, vector relationships of, 3497c.
— — — on bean, 1579, 1716, 2429.
— — — on *Capsicum*, 1271a.
— — — on *Chenopodium amaranticolor*, 2427, 2428, 2776.
— — — on cucumber, 1722.
— — — on *Cyclamen persicum*, 2145.
— — — on *Datura*, 3094.
— — — on *D. stramonium*, see *D. stramonium*.
— — — on *Nicotiana glauca*, 1903.
— — — on *N. glutinosa*, see *N. glutinosa*.
— — — on *N. glutinosa* × tobacco, 402, 1184.
— — — — — *sylvestris*, 863, 1184.
— — — on *Rehmannia glutinosa*, 2649.
— — — on *Solanum*, 552.
— — — on tobacco, 2597; in Mauritius, 3262a; U.S.S.R., 3314; analysis of infectivity curves of sap from, 1013; chromatography of, 1183, 3095a; control, 2715, 3314; diagnosis of, 598, 1180; distribution of, 4m; in leaves of, systemically infected, 217; in plant callus cultures, 1900, 3218; effect of high temp. on development of strs. of, 3404; I.A.A.-oxidase activity on, 2951; mercuric chloride on, 2429; oxytetracycline and streptomycin on, 1182; phytic acid on synthesis of, 3094; radiation on, 67, 1284g; salts and adsorption of, to tobacco leaf cell debris, 2240; sodium fluoride on respiration of healthy and infected leaves of, 1284f; of, on respiration, 1181, 1505; factors affecting longevity of, in tissue culture, 1715; hypersensitivity to, 2950; immunity from, 1184, 1729k; in chloroplasts and cytoplasm, 599; incorporation of RNA precursors in, 759; infectivity of, 4m; inhibition of, by puromycin, 701i; by X-ray irradiation, 1284g; multiplication of, in cankers of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* after interspecies grafting, 2598; in palisade cells, 1902; negative correlation between uptake of free amino acid and resistance to, 2599; photoreactivation of RNA of, 3096; potassium permanganate as fixative for, 2948; reduction of content of, with RNA hydrolysate, 1284d; relationship between ectodesmata and infection by, 862; resistance to, 2949; RNA content of leaves infected with, 3095b; structure of cells during reproduction of, 1504; technique for obtaining infectious RNA of, 216; single cell bioassay of, 4n.
[Tobacco mosaic virus] on tobacco × *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 4m.
— — — on tomato, see Tomato.
— — — cowpea and *Crotalaria juncea* strs. on tobacco, variation in composition of, 761.
— — — ' para ' str. on tomato, 1197.
— — — str. on beet, 280.
— — — — on melon, 1602.
— — — — on *Pelargonium zonale*, 2512.
— — — — on *Physalis peruviana*, 526.
— — — — on tobacco, effect of chemical treatments on, 860.
— — — strs. U1 and U2 on bean, 1724.
— — — tomato mosaic str. in soil, 1909.
— — — — — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 1909.
— — — — — — on tomato, see Tomato.
— — — — yellow ringspot str. on tomato, 226.
— — — + cabbage black ringspot virus on *Sisymbrium loeselii*, 70.
— — — + cucumber mosaic virus on tomato, 225.
— — — + potato virus X on *Physalis floridana*, 2426.
— — — + — — — on tomato, 225.
— — — strs. + potato virus Y strs. + cucumber mosaic virus on tobacco, in Mauritius, 3262a.
— necrosis virus, behaviour and multiplication of 'satellite virus' associated with, 2685a.
— — —, effect of bentonite on transmission of, 3098.
— — —, electron microscopy of, 3103.
— — —, inactivation of, by UV radiation, 764.
— — —, nature of association between *Olpidium brassicae* and, 703p, 3313.
— — — not related to *Pelargonium* leaf curl virus, 74.
— — — on bean, 1716, 1722.
— — — on lettuce, 1989k, 1990c.
— — — on potato, 547.
— — — on tulip, 3028g.
— — — str. on *Solanum nigrum*, 3505.

[Tobacco necrosis virus] strs. A and D, transmission of, by *Olpidium brassicae*, 763.
—, *Odontoglossum* ringspot virus on, local lesion host for, 3559.
— ozone fleck [see also Tobacco weather fleck] control, 2606.
—, *Peronospora tabacina* on, in Czechoslovakia, 1186; Europe, 223, 1905; Germany, 1186, 2241; Greece, Lebanon, 2241; Poland, 1186, 3029; Turkey, 601; U.S.S.R., 1187; Yugoslavia, 868; annual appearance of, 223; control, 220, 221, 600, 1186, 1191, 1194, 2362; effect of inoculum spore load, length of infection period and leaf washing on, 2603; of maneb on, 1192; spaced-out seeding on, 868; on growth, 222b; factors affecting, 866, 1186, 1187, 2241, 2243; affecting var. reaction to strs. of, 222a; forecasting outbreaks of, 3029; genetics of, 1509; geographical distribution of, 866, 869; longevity of conidia of, 2242; method for isolating, 1508; for obtaining conidia of, 3601; non-occurrence of, in Rhodesia, 869; overwintering of, 2242; physiologic races of, 601; roles of inhibitors and riboflavin in conidial germination of, 2604; specific reaction to, 602; spread of, 866; strs. of, 222, 1905, 2243; study on, 601; transmission of, by seed, 224; var. reaction to, 222a, 602, 866, 867, 1190, 1509, 2243.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 219; atypical symptoms of, 1906; effect of soil fungi on sporangial production by, 3263b; races of, 702n, 3220; var. reaction to, 219, 702n, 1507, 3220.
—, — — var. *parasitica* on, var. reaction to, 3602.
—, potato aucuba mosaic virus on, symptomless host of, 1289d.
—, — virus X on, detection and separation of, by indicator plants, 598; inhibition of, by sap from potato infected by *Phytophthora infestans*, 2932.
—, — — — ringspot str. on, longevity of, in tissue culture, 1715.
—, — — Y on, in France, 1185; Portugal, 2774; Rhodesia, 2c; U.S.A., 861; association of potato crops with, 2c; causing vein necrosis, 2045; detection and separation of, by indicator plants, 598; effect of insecticides on vectors and transmission of, 1720; electron microscopy of, 2774; hosts of, 2045; identification of strs. of, 2045; necrotic component of, causing vein necrosis, 1185; properties, purification, and serology of, 2774; symptomless carrier of, 702m; var. reaction to, 702m.
—, — — — strs. on, in Mauritius, 3262a.
—, — — — vein browning str. on, diagnosis of, 1180; effect of chemical treatment on, 860.
—, — — Y^n on, factors affecting, 3599.
— premature leaf senescence control, 2606.
—, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, control, 1506.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 11, 219; origin of indoleacetic acid in, 1195; serological identification of, 957; var. reaction to, 219, 1507.
—, — *tabaci* on, control, 1194, 1506; growth of, in leaf fluid, technique for obtaining, 354; hosts of, specialization of, var. reaction to, 1908.
—, *Pythium* on, control, 2244.
[Tobacco, *Pythium*] *aphanidermatum* on, India, 2956; pathogenicity of, 2802.
— rattle virus, classification and constituen of, 3497a.
— — —, comparison of, with pea early brow ing virus, 2953.
— — —, particles associated with, 2953, 3022
— — —, relationships of virus-specific pr ducts of, 3097.
— — —, resemblance of *Capsicum* virus t 1271b.
— — —, wheat mosaic virus distinct fro 3499.
— — — on beet, 909.
— — — on lettuce, 3504a, b.
— — — on *Narcissus*, 3558.
— — — on potato, 1989l, 2685g.
— — — on tobacco in Europe, 1180; chara terization and purification of, 3504; dia nosis of, 598, 1180.
— — — + *Narcissus* yellow stripe virus c *Narcissus*, 3558.
— — —, see also Potato stem mottle virus.
—, residues of maneb in, 1193; zineb, 60 1193.
— ringspot virus, components of, 3215, 3215
— — —, hosts of, 407a, b.
— — —, nucleic acid of, 3216.
— — —, serological distinction on, 3099.
— — —, similarity of, to cherry Eola ras leaf, 1105.
— — — on bean, cantaloupe, and cowpea 1725.
— — — on cucumber, 1725, 1990d.
— — — on eggplant, 1725.
— — — on *Gladiolus*, 472.
— — — on *Hibiscus esculentus*, 1725.
— — — on *Lotus corniculatus*, 485.
*— — — on *Nandina domestica*, 3459b.
— — — on potato, 2928b.
— — — on squash, 1725.
— — — on tobacco, detection and separatio of, by indicator plants, 598; in callus tissu of, 3503.
— — — on *Vinca rosea*, 2875.
— — — on watermelon, 1725.
— — — str. on broad bean, 670.
— — — — on *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 1590.
— — — — on *Gladiolus*, *Nicotiana glutinosa* and soybean, 815.
— — — — on tobacco, 1590.
— — — strs. Y, B, and V, transmission of, b vectors, 3406.
— rosette, control, 865, 1506.
— seedbed diseases, control, 865.
—, sensitivity of, to tobacco mosaic viru RNA, 1317.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, 575.
—, stolbur virus on, in Europe, diagnosis o 1180; anomalies in flowers of, 2600.
— streak virus in U.S.A., similarity of symp toms of dodder virus to, 3312.
— — — on potato, 565.
— — —, bean red node str. on bean, 3101.
—, swede turnip virus not infecting, 1278r.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, fungi associate with, 1907; specific reaction to, 603, 1507.
—, tomato black ring virus on, 693, 2513.
—, — ringspot virus on, in callus tissue o 3503.
—, — spotted wilt virus on, in Bulgaria transmission of by vectors, 2954; Europe diagnosis of, 1180.

[Tobacco] vein browning [potato virus Y str.] on tobacco, effect of chemical treatments on, 860.
—, *Verticillium alboatrum* and *V. dahliae* on, technique for screening for resistance to, 2605.
—, — *dahliae* on, 1511.
—, *Vinca rosea* stolbur-type virus on, symptoms of, 3102.
—, vine yellow vein virus on, 331b.
— weather fleck in Canada, ozone causing, 1196; relationship between dew and, 3603.
— × *Nicotiana glutinosa*, tobacco mosaic virus on, distribution and infectivity of, 4m.
Tolyposporium bullatum on *Echinochloa crus-galli*, 2438.
— *cymbopogonis*, *T.* on *Cymbopogon flexuosus* morphologically distinct from, 1463.
— *ehrenbergii* on sorghum, 2050, 2822.
— *penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoides*, 2050, 2059.
Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), *Agrobacterium gypsophilae* not infecting, 3260f.
—, — *radiobacter* on, effect of, on starch metabolism, 4c.
—, — *rhizogenes* on, differentiation of, from *A. tumefaciens* and inhibition of, 2,4-dichloroanisole and terramycin, 3272.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, association of chlorogenic acid with tumour formation by, 351; effect of, on starch metabolism, 4c.
—, *Alternaria* on stored, in Germany, 229.
—, — *solani* on, in France, 339; control, 365, 1654; effect of epiphytic bacterium on, 27; of sand and dust storms on, 2608; relationship between ratio of yield to foliage and incidence of, 1202; var. reaction to, 3413a, b.
—, — *tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 703q; control, 2362, 2960; effect of sand and dust storms on, 2608; host relationships and morphology of, 2960.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, control, 2362.
— atypical mosaic virus in U.S.A., related to tobacco mosaic virus, named *Marmor tabaci* var. *atypicum*, properties of, 1910b.
— big bud virus in Australia, similarity of clover and *Tropaeolum majus* witches' broom viruses to, 401; (?)causing 'blue disease', 2958.
— black ring virus in soil, 693.
— — — — on almond, 2900.
— — — — on beet, 909.
— — — — on *Nicotiana clevelandii*, 693.
— — — — on pea, 1950.
— — — — on *Phlox*, 2513.
— — — — on tobacco, 693.
— — — — on tomato, 2513.
— — — — on vine, 693.
— — — — str. on peach and vine, 933.
— blossom end rot in U.S.S.R., 1729n; effect of micro-elements on, 608, 1729n; var. reaction to, 3413a.
— blotchy ripening, technique for staining infected tissues of, 60; var. reaction to, 3413a.
— 'blue disease' in Portugal, (?)tomato big bud virus causing, 2958.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, control, 365, 938q, 1290d, 2436, 3028n; effect of nutrients on, 938a, 1523; factors affecting, 1290c; technique for tracing movement of spores of, 1704.
[Tomato] brown root rot in Finland, 78; control, 938b, m, 3415; effect of heating soil on, 741; epidemiology of, 1520.
— bushy stunt virus, relationship of, to carnation Italian ringspot and *Pelargonium* leaf curl viruses, 74.
— — — —, *Petunia* str. on *Petunia*, 769.
— catface, var. reaction to, 3413a.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Viet-Nam, 1327; control, 228, 365, 1650g, 2436; effect of maneb on, 2361; of mineral nutrition on, 938a, 2963; var. reaction to, 2437, 2963, 3413b.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, factors affecting, 1203.
*—, — *capsici* on, in India, 1946.
—, — *coccodes* on, effect of, on yield, 1520, 2686b; *Heterodera rostochiensis* associated with, 2686b; hosts of, 1204a; in relation to brown root rot, 1520, 3415; symptoms of, 1520; taxonomic significance of variation in, 1204a.
— condensed top virus on tomato in Sudan, transmission of, by grafting, 873.
— corky root in France, 339; control, 938b.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 1912; control, 1912, 2687d; effect of on, 1912; on yield, 2686b; *Heterodera rostochiensis* associated with, 2686b.
—, *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, in Canada, 3031b; *Israel, 1524; Kenya, 3030a; Poland, 2249; antibiotics against, 2614; control, 231, 1650g, 2614; factors affecting, 3030a; serological diagnosis of, 1912; symptoms of, 1524, 3030a, 3416; transmission of, by seed, 1524.
— crease stem, var. reaction to, 3413a.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in *Argentina, 225; France, 339.
—, — — — str. on, in Bulgaria, symptoms of, 1009.
—, — — + tobacco mosaic viruses on, interaction between, 225.
*—, *Curvularia lycopersici* on, in India, symptoms of, 1208.
—, damping-off of, effect of chitin on, 45.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Netherlands, 698f; control, 698f; symptoms of, var. reaction to, 609.
— diseases, distribution of, in U.S.S.R., 771.
—, effect of maneb on, 2687c.
—, *Endogone* on, forming mycorrhiza, 3285.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* and *E. carotovora* on, effect of micro-elements on, 608, 940n.
—, fungi in rhizosphere of, effect on seed growth, 2959.
—, — on, factors affecting resistance to, 1287m.
—, *Fusarium* on stored, in Germany, 229.
—, — *culmorum* and *F. equiseti* on, in Israel, 610.
—, — *oxysporum* on, host specialization of, 940c.
—, — — f.sp. *cumini* on, 2198a.
—, — — — *lycopersici* on, 3509; in France, 339; Israel, 610; Italy, 2611; U.S.A., 2964, 2965; bioassay for toxins of, 1206; breeding against, 874; effect of *Cephalosporium* on, 1205, 2609, 3414; of NAA on, 702o; of, on orthodihydroxyphenols in, 1519; free amino acid in culture filtrates of, 2610; genetics of, 874; glutamic acid dehydrogenase activity associated with pathogenicity of, 3414; inheritance of resistance to races of, 1207;

method for differentiation of races of, 2964; physiologic races of, 2611, 2965; review of, 874; var. reaction to, 2965, 3411, 3413a, b.
[Tomato, *Fusarium*] *solani* on, in Israel, 610.
—, *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, toxin in submerged cultures of, 1669.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, 1072; in *India, 1946.
—, grey sterile fungus on, control, 3415; effect of, on yield, 1520; in relation to age, 938b; to brown root rot, 1520, 3415; symptoms of, 1520.
— — wall, var. reaction to, 3413b.
— growth cracks, var. reaction to, 3413b.
—, *Hippeastrum* mosaic virus on, 1402.
—, *Penicillium funiculosum* on, control, 2362.
*—, *Phoma destructiva* on, in India, 2245.
—, — *solanicola* on, in U.S.S.R., 2439.
*—, *Phyllosticta hortorum* and *P. solani* on, in U.S.S.R., 79.
—, *Phytophthora* on, control, 940o; effect of micro-elements on, 940n; var. reaction to, 940o.
—, — *cryptogea* on, control, 2246.
—, — *infestans* on, in France, 339; Malawi, 2060; U.S.S.R., 1201, 2612; control, 1645, 2060; effect of Cu oil and F-31 on, 2360; of maneb on, 2361; of microelements on, 608; on chemical composition of, 1518; factors affecting, 1201; method for testing systemic fungicides against, 3477; physiologic races of, 1201; revised leaflet on, 2222; var. reaction to, 1517, 2612.
—, potato aucuba mosaic virus on, symptoms of, 1289d.
—, — spindle tuber virus on, symptoms of, 853.
—, — virus X on, effect of Fe on, 1516.
—, — viruses X + Y and + tobacco mosaic virus on, 225.
—, — virus Y on, in U.S.A., 1200.
—, *Pseudomonas cichorii* can infect, 929.
—, — *solanacearum* on, 1445; in U.S.A., 11; heritability of resistance to, 232; serological identification of, 353, 957; symptoms of, 3030a.
—, *Pyrenochaeta terrestris* on, 311.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in Brazil, 3317; control, 1521.
—, — *debaryanum* and *P. mamillatum* on, in Brazil, 3317.
—, resistance of, to fusaric acid, 2382.
—, *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *R. stolonifer* on imported, in Germany, 229.
— ringspot virus, hosts of, 3098.
— — —, distinct from tobacco ringspot virus and identical with peach yellow bud mosaic virus, 3099.
— — —, similarity of cherry Eola rasp leaf to, 1105.
— — —, vine yellow vein virus serologically related to, but symptomatologically distinct from, 3099.
— — — on bean and cowpea, 3263f.
— — — on *Gladiolus*, 472.
— — — on *Lotus corniculatus*, 3263f.
— — — on raspberry, 1287k.
— — — on tobacco, 3503.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, effect of microelements on, 940n.
*—, — *minor* on, in New Zealand, 1018.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, effect of microelements on, 608.
[Tomato], *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Uruguay, 775.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in Yugoslavia, biology of, effect of, on yield, non-transmission of by seed, 2962; C.M.I. description of, 2430; control, 611, 1522, 2962.
— shoulder pox in U.S.A., symptoms of, 1290.
— spotted wilt virus in U.S.S.R., 3314.
— — — — different from *Chrysanthemum* stunt, 938f.
— — — — on *Dahlia*, 2509.
— — — — on potato, 3197.
— — — — on tobacco, (?)1180, 2954.
— — — —, Brazilian str. on tomato, electron microscopy and properties of, 755, 756.
—, *Stemphylium botryosum* on, in *Israel, 2961; *New S. Wales, 2443, 3032a; *Pleospora herbarum* perfect state of, *S. b.* f.sp. *lycopersici* proposed name for, 2961.
—, — *floridanum* f.sp. *kalanchoë* non-pathogenic to, 1403.
—, — *solani* on, control, 365; thiram ineffective against, 1290d; var. reaction to, 3413a, b.
—, stolbur virus on, effect of date of grafting on appearance of symptoms of, 753r.
— stunting, soil fumigation in relation to, 742.
—, tobacco leaf curl virus on, in India, control, 944a; Sudan, distinct from leaf curl and vein thickening virus, transmission of by grafting and vectors, 873.
—, — mosaic virus on, in Argentina, 225; Chile, 1320; Finland, 78; France, 339; U.S.S.R., 3412; control, 753p, 1320; differentiation of, from tobacco mosaic virus 'para' str., 1197; effect of *Cetraria islandica* extracts on, 607; of resistant and susceptible plants on multiplication of, 1199; of, on callus cells, 1198; on internal browning and polyphenoloxidase, 2607; electron microscopy of, 2957; factors affecting activity of, 3258c; genetics of resistance to, 1515, 3410, 3411; immunity from, 1729a; inactivation of in sterile culture, 1284b; incidence of, 1320, 3412; inducing internal browning, 3410; multiplication in, 1199; review of literature on resistance to, 3409; sources of infection for, 1513; spread of, 1514a; transmission of by seed, 872, 1514b; var. reaction to, 1514b, 3411; virulence of, 1320.
—, — — — 'para' str. on, differentiation of, 1197.
—, — — — str. on, 1602; in Netherlands, tomato yellow ringspot str. proposed name for, 226.
—, — — — + cucumber mosaic virus and + potato virus X on, interaction between, 225.
—, toxicity of metabolites of *Penicillium funiculosum* in soil, to 2407.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on stored, in Germany, 229.
—, use of pectic enzymes for cleansing seed of, 753p.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.S.R., 230; control, 230, 2613; effect of NAA on development of, 702o; factors affecting, 2247.
—, — *alboatrum* on, in Finland, 78; Guernsey, 2687a; breeding against, 874; formation of pectic plugs in, 702p; genetics of, 874; intraspecific forms of, 2966; movement of through plant, 1911; review of control, occurrence, spread and symptoms of, 874; var. reaction to, 1911, 2687a.
—, — *dahliae* in rhizosphere of, 2573.

[Tomato, *Verticillium dahliae*] on, breeding against, genetics of, review of, 874; var. reaction to, 2248.
—, — *tricorpus*, utilization of cellulose by, 1675.
— virusdiseases in (?) Chile, 1320; U.S.S.R. 871; incidence and virulence of, 1320.
—, *Xanthomonas lycopersici* var. *vitiati* on, in Egypt, 1209.
—, — *vesicatoria* on, in U.S.S.R., 3320.
' — yellow ringspot str. ' proposed as name for new str. of tobacco mosaic virus on tomato, 226.
— — top virus on tomato, effect of time of infection on flower formation, fruit set, and yield of, 227.
Torenia fournieri, anemone mosaic virus on, 1008.
— — as indicator for plant viruses, 1008.
— —, cucumber green mottle mosaic virus on, 9381.
— —, tobacco mosaic and turnip crinkle viruses on, 1008.
Totarol, effect of on *Lentinus lepideus* on timber, 649b.
Toxaphen against *Peronospora tabacina*, 221.
Toxoptera citricidus transmitting citrus tristeza virus, 1063, 1790a; citrus virus diseases, 2115; citrus yellow shoot virus, 1068; *Musa textilis* mosaic virus, 2137.
— *graminum* transmitting *Eleusine* mosaic virus, 1049.
Trachyspermum ammi, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 2331a.
Trachysphaera fructigena on banana, 161.
Trametes gibbosa on timber, 1234.
— *hispida* on olive, 1876.
*— *quercina* on damson, 822.
Tranzschelia pruni-spinosae f. *discolor* on plum, *Prunus pissardii*, and stone fruit, 507.
**Trapa bispinosa*, *Helminthosporium tetramera* on, in India, symptoms of, 690.
Trapex against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 2589; as soil disinfectant, 1561, 1909.
—, toxicity of, to potato, 2589.
Trechispora brinkmanni on timber, 2645.
*Trees, *Allescheriella crocea* on, in India, synonymy of, 2414.
—, diseases of, in Czechoslovakia, 3221p; Netherlands, 2689a; conference on breeding against, 3417; epidemiology of, in nurseries, 3221p; internationally dangerous, 32211; review of literature on physiological, 613.
—, *Polyporus squamosus* on, 822.
Tributol-L against *Verticillium alboatrum* on cotton, 808e.
Tributyl-tin as seed treatment for pea, 912.
— acetate, toxicity of, to Chinese cabbage, cucumber, rice, and tomato, 1057.
— compounds against *Pyricularia oryzae*, 1057.
— —, toxicity of to rice, 1057.
— — versus triphenyl-tin compounds, 1057.
Trichlorodinitrobenzene, evaluation of, as fungicide, 2003.
Trichocladia astragali on vetch, 1727.
Trichocladium canadense on *Acer rubrum*, 616.
— — on *A. saccharum*, 617.
— *opacum* in rhizosphere of maize, 2736.
Trichoderma, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 739; forest tree root fungi, 2250; *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 2662; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807q, 8081.
— *album* on wheat, 3520.
[*Trichoderma*] *koningii* inhibiting *Alternaria* in soil, 1682.
— *viride* against *Cochliobolus sativus* on wheat, 1346; *Corticium solani*, 2162; *Pythium ultimum* on beet, 658; *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 807i.
— —, antagonism of, to *Fomes annosus* and *F. pinicola*, 259; fungi on timber, 2270a; *Lentinus edodes* on timber, 899c; *Serpula lacrimans*, 259; soil-borne fungi, 2404; *Verticillium alboatrum* on lucerne, 1287h.
— —, development of respiratory enzyme activity during spore germination, 1302.
— — in soil, 40, 41, 1688.
— — on *Abies grandis*, pine, and spruce, 990.
— — on timber, 1945a, 2270a, 2645.
— — on wheat, 3520.
— — parasitizing *Sphacelotheca reiliana*, 2092.
— —, production of substance antagonistic to, by *Nectria radicicola*, 3610; of trichodermins 2 and 3 by, 807p.
— —, spore wall as barrier against fungicides, 3480.
— —, tolerance of chlorinated-phenol fungicides, 2270a.
Trichodermin 2, effect of, on cotton wilt, 807p.
— —, production of, by *T. viride*, 807p.
— 3 as seed treatment for wheat, 1346.
— —, effect of, on cotton wilt, 807p.
— —, production of, by *T. viride*, 807p.
— 5320 as seed treatment for cucumber, 685.
Trichodorus transmitting plant viruses, 2767; tobacco rattle virus, 2499.
— *primitivus* transmitting pea early browning virus, British form, 1950.
Tricholoma matsutake, culture of, 1984.
— —, ecology of mycorrhiza formed by, 2376.
— *personatum* and *T. terreum* on oak forming mycorrhiza, 977.
Trichometasphaeria turcica, inhibition of, by extracts from *Erigeron linifolius*, 3281.
— —, method for culturing, 1703.
— —, nutrition of, 981.
— — on maize, see Maize.
Trichophyton mentagrophytes, spore wall as barrier against fungicides, 3480.
Trichoscyphella willkommii on larch, 3428.
Trichosporium tingens on timber, 2641.
— — var. *macrosporum*, symbiosis of *Ips acuminatus* with, 357.
Trichothecin against cotton wilt, 807v, w, x; as seed treatment for *Cicer arietinum*, 3438; for cotton, 807w, x; for pea, 3438.
—, effect of, on *Fusarium lini* on flax, 461.
Trichothecium roseum in soil, 40.
— —, inhibition of *Stagonospora curtisii* by, 2505.
— — on apricot, 2906.
— — on eggplant, 1946.
— — on tomato, 229.
— — parasitizing *Puccinia erianthi* in India, 2237.
— —, spore germination of, 997.
Trifluralin, effect of, on *Fusarium* and *Rhizoctonia* on cotton, 2125.
—, toxicity of, to cotton, 2125.
Trifolium, see Clover.
Trifungal, see Ferbam.
Trigonella, *Pseudopeziza meliloti* on, host parasite relationships in, 2524.
— *foenum-graecum*, cowpea mosaic virus on, 2302.

Trimangol 80 against *Ascochyta fabae* on broad bean, 673b.
2,3,5-triphenyl tetrazolium chloride, for determining biochemical activity of sugarcane soils, 1169d.
Triphenyl-tin acetate, toxicity of to Chinese cabbage, cucumber, rice, and tomato, 1057.
— compounds against *Pyricularia oryzae*, 1057.
— — versus tributyl tin compounds, 1057.
— hydroxide against *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 3137; fungi on groundnut, 924; *Fusicladium effusum* on pecan, 237.
— — versus dodine, 237.
— oxide in combination against *Cercospora gigantea* on grapefruit, lemon, and orange, 2843.
Tripleurospermum maritimum var. *inodorum*, clover dwarf virus on, 2156.
Tripsacum dactyloides, maize dwarf mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 1772c.
— *laxum* for rehabilitating tea soils infested with *Poria hypolateritia*, 1500.
— —, *Xanthomonas* on, in Ceylon, causing leaf stripe, sugarcane not host of, 594c.
Triscabol, see Ziram.
Trisetum flavescens, *Puccinia coronata* can infect, 1359.
Tri-sodium orthophosphate as seed treatment for tomato, 872.
Triticum, *Leptosphaeria nodorum* and *Septoria tritici* on, C.M.I. description of, 2430.
—, see also Wheat.
Tritisan against *Tilletia contraversa* on wheat, 2464.
Triton B-1956 in combination against *Corynespora cassiicola* on *Rhododendron*, 2506.
Trizone as fumigant for pine seedling nurseries, 2628; as soil disinfectant, 3142.
Tropaeolaceae, hop virus can infect, 842.
Tropaeolum majus witches' broom virus in Netherlands, similarity of, to aster yellows, stolbur, and tomato big bud viruses, 401.
Tropic proofing electrical equipment, manual on, 367.
Tryblidiella rufula on lime, 3534.
Tsuga diseases, review of, 1210.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, pathogenicity of, 3263j.
— *heterophylla*, *Ascoconidium tsugae* on, in Canada, 2269.
— —, *Discocainia treleasei* on, 3231.
*— —, *Fabrella tsugae* ssp. *tsugae* on, in Canada, 2616c.
Tuber melanosporum, method for cultivation of, 1616.
Tuberculina maxima hyperparasitic on *Cronartium comandrae* on pine, 3429; *C. ribicola* on pine, 2983, 2984; *Peridermium stalactiforme* on pine, 1928.
Tulasnellaceae, genera of Ceratobasidiaceae referred to, 388.
Tulip, *Botrytis tulipae* on, in Netherlands, 2689h; control, 1650d, 2514, 2689h; factors affecting, 1407, 2514; transmission of, by rain and wind, 2514.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Denmark, resembling ' rattle ', symptoms of, 699b.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, inhibition of by substance in skin of, 3564; penetration by, 1405.
—, — — f.sp. *tulipae*, survival of, in dust of storage rooms, 3157.
—, inhibition of fungi by pistils of, 1821.
[Tulip], *Penicillium* on, 1406, 1650d.
—, — *cyclopium* str. on, control, 1406.
*—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in Netherland 1283d.
—, tobacco ringspot virus on, in U.S.A., 407
—, — necrosis virus on, symptoms of, 3028g
Turf, *Corticium* (?)*fuciforme* on, control, 182
—, — *solani* on and damping-off of, in U.S.A 1829.
— diseases in U.S.A., 1829; 2nd edition Smith's book on, 1827.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, 1828.
—, *Fusarium roseum* on, in U.S.A., effect c light and temp. on growth of, 3263d.
—, — — f.sp. *cerealis* and *F. tricinctum* f.sp *poae* on, in U.S.A., symptoms of, 3565.
—, *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on, in France an U.K., 1828.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 1829.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 1829; factor affecting, 1828.
—, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in U.S.A 1829; control, 1828.
—, *Typhula* on, in U.S.A., 1829.
—, see also Grasses.
Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*), *Colletotrichum capsici* and *Taphrina maculans* on, var reaction to, 1123.
Turnip (*Brassica rapa*), *Agrobacterium rhizo genes* on, differentiation of, from *A. tume faciens*, 3272.
— crinkle virus not related to *Pelargonium* lea curl virus, 74.
— latent [*P. floridana* yellow net] virus on *P floridana*, 1287q.
— mosaic virus, transmission of by vectors 2650.
— — — on *Alliaria officinalis*, 73.
— — — on cabbage, 73, 902.
— — — on cabbage, Chinese, 902, 2649.
— — — on Cruciferae, 902.
— — — on horse-radish, 269.
— — — on *Matthiola incana*, 73.
— — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 902.
— — — on *Plantago depressa* and radish Chinese, 2649.
— — — on rhubarb, 2647c.
— — — on *Rorippa montana*, 2649.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Nether lands, 271; U.S.S.R., resistance to, 2651.
— yellow mosaic virus, new method for iso lating replicase of, 753c.
— — — —, origin of mosaic induced by 2992b.
— — — —, serological properties of RNA of 753d.
— — — — on cabbage, Chinese, 753a, b 1558, 2992a.
— rape (*Brassica napus*), *Corticium solani* on factors affecting, 381.
— —, *Erwinia* on, in U.S.A., 3038.
— —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, immunity from 2277.
Tuzet against *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on coffee 948c; *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 1799b *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cauliflower 1561; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on cyclamen 2858d.
— injury to coffee, 1799b.
Tympanis hypopodia on pine, 2263, 3432.
Typhula incarnata on barley, 411, 1283a 2451.
Tyradine against corm rot of *Gladiolus*, 1814.

Ulmus, see Elm.
UV light, effect of, on *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 1161a; *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize, 3348; spore germination of *Gloeosporium alborubrum*, 588d; uredospore germination of *Puccinia graminis*, *P. recondita*, and *P. sorghi*, 1747.
— —, inactivation of tobacco necrosis virus and its RNA by, 764.
— —, use of, in detecting *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 1288b.
Umbelliferae, *Rhabdospora* on, in U.S.S.R., 3078.
Uncinula in Africa, key to, 1694a.
— *aceris* on *Acer negundo*, 1285a.
— — on *A. tataricum*, 1525.
— *necator*, identification of, by conidial characters, 1000.
U.N.R. against *Glomerella cingulata* on pomegranate, 1870; *Pestalotia bicolor* on *Diospyros peregrina*, 3188a.
Uracide against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 2589.
—, toxicity of to potato, 2589.
Uramite, effect of, on *Corticium solani* on jute, 2130b.
Urbacide, infra-red spectrometric micro-determination of, 2358.
— in combination ineffective against *Mycosphaerella musicola*, 516.
Urbazid, low stability of, 1799d.
Urea against *Fomes annosus* on pine stumps, 1543; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 3394; *Venturia inaequalis*, 2328b; *Verticillium alboatrum* on cotton, 808e; *V. dahliae* on cotton, 808l.
— as timber preservative, 2270b.
—, effect of, on apple bacteria, 2328b; *Coniophora puteana* on timber, 2270b; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807f, k.
— in combination against *Lophodermium pinastri*, 1228b; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 3394.
— — —, effect of, on antagonism of micro-organisms to *Pythium ultimum*, 658.
— resin adhesives, effect of, on basidiomycetes on timber, 648.
Uredinales, balance between factors affecting predisposition to and therapy of, 130s.
—, hosts of, 1695.
— in Cyrenaica and Guinea, comparison of, 3265; in Denmark, in the air, 85; New Zealand, 3492.
—, infection-type structures produced on artificial media by, 3306.
—, physiology of uredospores of, 1303.
—, study of heteroecious, 993.
**Uredo ignava* on bamboo, 2036.
— *rhei-undulati* on *Rheum undulatum*, 2779.
Urena lobata, *Pyrenochaeta urenae* on, in India, 3353.
Urine, effect of, on *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 808d.
**Urocystis agropyri* on *Lolium*, 3359.
— — on *Poa pratensis*, 1413.
— — on wheat, 1342, 1343, 3032b.
— *cepulae* on onion, *78, 310, 1600.
— *occulta* on rye, 719, 1729c, 3031a.
Uromyces aloes on *Aloe*, 1810.
— *alopecuri*, see *U. dactylidis*.
— *appendiculatus*, inhibition of by 2,3-dihydro-5-carboxanilido-6-methyl-1,4-oxathiin, 3481.
[*Uromyces appendiculatus*] on *Antirrhinum*, 4h.
— — on bean, see Bean.
— —, penetration of host by, 2336.
— —, production of infection type structures by spores of, 389.
— —, properties of ribosomes from uredospores of, 2402.
— —, technique for disruption and enzyme extraction from uredospores of, 3496.
— *colchici* on *Colchicum*, 1396.
— *commelinae*, production of infection type structures by spores of, 389.
— *croci* on *Crocus albiflorus*, 1396.
— *dactylidis* on *Dactylis*, 1088.
*— *dianthi* on *Dianthus sinensis*, 3032a.
— *fabae*, see *Uromyces viciae-fabae*.
— *geranii* on *Geranium*, 1810.
— *itoanus*, production of infection-type structures by spores of, 389.
— *onobrychidis* on *Onobrychis viciifolia*, 2159.
— *pisi-sativi* on pea, 1951.
— *proeminens* and *U. sphaerocarpus*, production of infection-type structures by spores of, 389.
— *striatus* on *Medicago falcata*, 2438.
*— *trifolii* on clover, 3032a.
— *viciae-fabae* on bean, broad, 2666.
— —, penetration of host by, 2336.
— — and *U. vignae*, production of infection-type structures by spores of, 389.
Ustilaginales in the Baltic, list of, 1285b.
Ustilaginoidea virens, effect of hydrostatic pressure on, 1788.
Ustilago avenae, changes in germination type caused by substance from, 2008.
— — on oats, see Oats.
— — × *U. hordei* on oats, 428.
— *bullata* on *Bromus willdenowii*, 816.
— *crameri* on *Setaria italica*, 2050.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon*, 1414.
— *hordei*, changes in germination type caused by substance from, 2008.
— — on barley, see Barley.
— — on oats, see Oats.
— — × *U. avenae* on oats, 428.
— *maydis*, genetics of, 3258a, b.
— — on *Euchlaena mexicana*, 2050.
— — on maize, see Maize.
— —, oxidation of glucose by extracts from, 4i.
— *nigra*, changes in germination type caused by substance from, 2008.
— *nuda*, characterization and isolation of haploid lines of, 2756.
— — in the air, 2955.
— —, inhibition of, by 2,3-dihydro-5-carboxanilido-6-methyl-1,4-oxathiin, 3481.
— — on barley, see Barley.
— — on *Hordeum brachyantherum* and *H. spontaneum*, 3340.
— — on wheat, see Wheat.
— — technique for isolating single spores of, 2420.
— *scitaminea* on sugarcane, see Sugarcane.
*— *striiformis* on *Lolium*, 3359.
— — on *Poa pratensis*, 2878, 3160.

Vaccinium, *Godronia cassandrae* f.sp. *vaccinii* on, 746.
—, *Phyllosticta vaccinii* and *Podosphaera myrtillina* on, in U.S.S.R., 1727.
— *angustifolium*, *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, effect of, on photosynthesis, 2907.

[*Vaccinium*] *macrocarpon*, *Glomerella cingulata* f.sp. *vaccinii* on, effect of on vegetative and fruiting characteristics, 2908.
Valerianella olitoria, *Sclerotinia minor* on, 2676.
Valsa cincta on apple, 3371.
— — on peach, 2902a, b.
— *eugeniae*, association of, with *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on pimento, 2918.
— *leucostoma* on peach, 2902a, b, 3362q.
— — on plum, 146.
— *sordida* on poplar, see Poplar.
Vancide 51 against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 2589.
**Vanda*, *Phyllostictina pyriformis* on, in Mauritius, 3262c.
Vanilla, *Fusarium batatatis* f.sp. *vanillae* on, control, 1468.
Vapam against *Ceratocystis ulmi* on elm, 3423; damping-off of coffee, 2848; *Fusarium oxysporum* on potato, 194; *Verticillium* on tomato, 2613.
— as soil disinfectant, 422a, 595b, 1561, 1909, 2676, 2861, 3553.
—, effect of, on elm roots, 3423.
— versus methyl bromide, 2613.
VC 13 as soil disinfectant, 422a.
Vectors of plant diseases, distribution of in Mich., 1719.
Vegetable Marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), artichoke mottled crinkle virus on, 2320.
*— —, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in Egypt, 1270.
— —, *Colletotrichum coccodes* on, 1204b.
— — virus in Italy, resemblance of to squash mosaic virus, 2316.
Vegetables, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 1009; U.S.A., control, host range, symptoms, and transmission of, 321.
—, diseases of, in Afghanistan, 1621; Canada, 773; Estonia, 1285f; Greece, 1326; India, 2053, 3106; Poland, 2780; control, distribution, and incidence of, 1621; factors affecting, 773; methods of seed health testing for, 2051; review of world progress in breeding against, 1239; Russian book on, 652.
Ventti against *Fomes annosus* on spruce stumps, 3433.
Venturia inaequalis, chitin synthesis in cell-free extracts of, 1663.
— —, effect of F-31 on, 2360.
— —, hosts of, 3366.
— — in the air, 2685q.
— — on apple, see Apple.
— — on *Malus atrosanguinea*, 3164.
— *nashicola* on pear, 1432.
— *pirinia* on pear, see Pear.
— *saliciperda* on *Salix*, 630, 1220.
**Verbena venosa*, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in India, 1735.
Verdasan against *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 1828.
Verticicladiella wageneri on pine, 702x.
Verticillium, taxonomy of, 747.
— as an agent of tracheomycosis, 728a.
— *agaricicolum* on mushroom, 2322a.
— *alboatrum* as test fungus, 1212, 2000.
— —, carotenoids in mutants of, 1676.
— —, effect of pH and C and N sources on growth of, 2721.
— — in Denmark, identification of, 2434.
— — in soil, 938c, 2687b, 3297.
— —, inhibition of by 2,3-dihydro-5-carboxanilido-6-methyl-1,4-oxathiin, 3481.
[*Verticillium alboatrum*], loss of melanin co taining structures by, 1001.
— — on apricot, 2905.
— — on avocado pear, 1868.
— — on *Chrysanthemum*, 1395.
*— — on *C. cinerariifolium*, 531.
— — on *C. morifolium*, 123d.
— — on clover, 1288c.
— — on cotton, see Cotton.
— — on eggplant, 339.
— — on *Fragaria chiloensis*, 2182.
— — on *Gerbera*, 2858f, 3260c.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus*, 1611.
— — on hop, see Hop.
— — on horticultural crops, 3082.
— — on lentils, 301.
— — on lucerne, 1287h, 1288c, 2157.
— — on *Melilotus*, 1288c.
— — on potato, see Potato.
— — on rose, 1820.
— — on *Senecio vulgaris*, 3067.
— — on sorghum, 750.
— — on strawberry, 3174.
— — on tobacco, 1511, 2605.
— — on tomato, see Tomato.
— —, possible role of peroxidative system i melanin synthesis, 2720.
— —, production of gibberellin-like substanc by, 1301.
— —, properties of wilt toxins from, 3487.
— —, taxonomy of, 806b.
— *buxi* in Denmark, identification of, 2434.
— *candelabrum* on banana, 3176.
— *candidulum* in Denmark, identification o 2434.
— *cinerescens* on carnation, 123b, 2858 *2860.
— *dahliae*, antagonism of root bacteria t 1634; or soil fungi to, 3301.
— —, cacao disease in Uganda associated wit 1742.
— —, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* on *Dahlia* (?)pr viously ascribed to, 698a.
— — in Denmark, identification of, 2434.
— — in rhizosphere of maize, 2435; *Mentha* 2435, 2573; tomato, 2573; wheat, 2435.
— — in soil, 806g, 2573.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 2015.
— — on Brussels sprouts, 1675.
*— — on *Centaurea cyanus*, 3032a.
— — on clover, 1288c.
— — on cotton, see Cotton.
— — on eggplant, 806f, 3019.
— — on horticultural crops, 3082.
— — on lucerne and *Melilotus*, 1288c.
— — on *Mentha*, 3189.
— — on *M. crispa*, and *M. crispa* × peppe mint, 1118.
— — on peppermint, 169, 1118, 1879.
— — on potato, 2685n.
*— — on safflower, 3032e.
— — on *Salvia officinalis*, 3382.
— — on stone fruit, 506.
— — on strawberry, 2915.
— — on sunflower, 3194.
— — on tobacco, 1511, 2605.
— — on tomato, 874, 2248.
— —, production of gibberellin-like substanc by, 1301; of sugars by, 806r.
— —, taxonomy of, 806b.
— *hemileiae* on *Hemileia vastatrix*, 1076.
— *heterocladium* associated with orange desi cation in U.S.A., 542.

[*Verticillium*] *lateritium* in Denmark, identification of, 2434.
— — on banana, 3176.
— —, production of gibberellin-like substances by, 1301.
— *malthousei* in soil, on insects, and mushroom, taxonomy of, 747.
— *nigrescens* in Denmark, identification of, 2434.
— — on horticultural crops, 3082.
— — on potato, 2685n, 2939.
— —, production of gibberellin-like substances by, 1301.
— —, taxonomy of, 806b.
— *nubilum* on potato, 2685n, 2939, 3396.
— —, taxonomy of, 806b.
— *psalliotae* in Denmark, identification of, 2434.
— —, taxonomy of, 747.
— *theobromae* on banana, 160, 161, 3176.
— —, sporulation of, in submerged culture, 730.
— *tricorpus* on potato, 2685n, 2939.
— — on tomato, 1675.
— *trifidum* on *Abies grandis*, pine, and spruce, 990.
— *tuberculariodes* associated with orange desiccation, 452.
*Vetch (*Vicia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Japan, symptoms of, 483.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, 703j.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, effect of root and seed exudates on toxicity of thiram to, 1287b.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, 484.
— pod rupture, association of, with unrelated streak-inducing viruses of pea, 284.
—, soybean mosaic virus on, 3006.
—, *Trichocladia astragali* on, in U.S.S.R., 1727.
Vetiveria zizanioides, association of soil fungi with, 1687.
— —, *Curvularia trifolii* on, 1469.
Viburnum, *Cercospora tinea* on, 1810.
Vicia, see Vetch.
— virus 1 [broad bean true mosaic virus] on broad bean, 3444.
— *angustifolia*, *Erysiphe polygoni* can infect, 2412.
— *faba*, see Bean, Broad.
— — var. *equina*, *Fusarium solani* and *F. oxysporum* on, virulence of, 1420.
Victorin, effect of, on oats, 429, 1039.
—, production of, by *Cochliobolus victoriae*, 1363.
—, synergism of, with phytokinins on oat tissue, 1363.
Victoxinine, production of, by *Cochliobolus carbonum* race 1, 438, 1668; *C. victoriae*, 1668.
Vigna, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Yugoslavia, ecology and morphology of, 1323.
— *sesquipedalis*, pea dwarf mosaic virus on, identification of, 2694a.
— —, penetration of seedling roots of, by *Calonectria rigidiuscula* and *Fusarium solani*, 1677.
— *sinensis*, cucumber mosaic virus on, effect of, on, 1960.
— *unguiculata*, see Cowpea.
Vinca, *Puccinia vincae* on, 1810.
— *major* and *V. minor*, *Phoma exigua* on, in Netherlands, 1283h.
— *rosea*, aster yellows virus on, differentiation of strs. of, 812.
[*Vinca rosea*], clover phyllody virus on, in France, transmission of, by vectors, 753m.
— —, *Fusarium solani* on, in Netherlands, symptoms of, 2858g.
— —, stolbur-type virus on, degradation of sexual characteristics by effects of, 3102.
— —, tobacco ringspot virus on, symptoms of, 2875.
Vine (*Vitis*) as indicator of fluorine pollution, 368.
—, *Aureobasidium pullulans* on, in U.S.S.R., 1619.
— band and ring mosaic virus on vine in Austria, 692.
—, binapacryl injury to, 3279b.
—, *Botrytis* on, control, 336.
—, — *cinerea* on, 1280; in Italy, 3455; U.S.S.R., 3451; control, 337, 1986, 1987, 2326, 2327, 3455; distinct from vine stem atrophy, 2324; effect of age of infection and spore population on response of, to gamma radiation, 337; effect of, on yield, 3451; factors affecting, 335, 3451; var. reaction to, 2325.
—, *Cercospora rosleri* and *C. vitiphylla* on, in U.S.S.R., 935.
— chlorosis in U.S.S.R., effect of lucerne on, 937.
—, *Coniella diplodiella* on, in U.S.S.R., var. reaction to, 1619; C.M.I. description of, 2430.
— corky bark virus, histological study of, 1617.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 766.
— decline in Italy, (?)virus causing, 1278.
—, *Diplodia* on, in U.S.A., nearer to *D. natalensis* than *D. viticola*, 333.
— diseases, distribution of, in U.S.S.R., 771.
—, effect of fungicides on chlorophyll content and defoliation of, 338; on flavour of fruit of, 133.
—, *Elsinoe ampelina* on, in U.S.S.R., 935, 3451; W. Australia, review of, 936; control, effect of, on yield, 3451; factors affecting, 935.
—, *Erwinia vitivora* on, in U.S.S.R., 1618.
*—, *Exosporium sultanae* on, in Algeria, 1281.
— fanleaf virus on vine in Canada, 3031c; control, incidence and virulence of, 1320; Italy, transmission of by vectors, 1275.
— golden flavescence virus on vine, 753t; in Germany, control, 331d; diagnosis of, 331d, 753g.
— infectious degeneration virus on vine in Argentina, 1276; Yugoslavia, 1277; control, 330, 1277; inhibition of serological reactions by zone phenomenon in, 753f; non-transmission of, by pollen or seed, 3026; symptoms of, 330; transmission of, by grafting and soil, 1277; vectors, 1276; var. reaction to, 753i.
— — ' panachure ' virus on vine in Germany, diagnosis of, 331d.
— — — + witches' broom viruses on vine, indicators for, 331b.
— leaf roll virus on vine in France, control, symptoms of, 3450; association of trabeculae with, 4q; inadequacy of method of diagnosing, 1279.
— necrosis virus on vine, serological diagnosis of, 934.
—, *Penicillium* on, control, 336.
—, *Phoma flaccida* on, in France, 334.
—, *Phomopsis viticola* on, in Greece, 1282; *New Zealand, 1018; control, 332, 1282; epidemiology of, 332.

[Vine], *Phylloxera* on, in U.S.S.R., 1618.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in New S. Wales, 3027.
, Pierce's disease [lucerne mosaic virus] on in Germany, diagnosis of, 331d.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, in Italy, 1985; Rumania, 722; Switzerland, 3453; U.S.S.R., 935, 1619, 3451; 3452; biology of, 1985; control, 696, 722, 1280, 1645, 2327, 3451, 3452, 3453; effect of, on yield, 3451; factors affecting, 935; morphology of, 3454; immunity from, 1729a; oospore production by, 694, 695; var. reaction to, 1619, 3454.
—, *Rhacodiella vitis* on, in U.S.S.R., study on, 1618; control, 697a; factors affecting, 697b.
*—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, in Canada, 3031c.
— stem atrophy in Austria, Germany, and Italy, distinction between *Botrytis cinerea* and, 2324.
— storage disorders, control, 1986, 1987.
—, tomato black ring virus on, 693; relationship of, to isolate from peach, 933.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, in Chile, 3318; U.S.S.R., 935, 3451, 3452; W. Australia, 936; control, 362a, 1280, 1645, 3279a, 3451, 3452; effect of, on yield, 3451; review of, 936; toxicity of S to, 3279a.
— virus diseases in France, review of problem of selection of healthy grafts, 329; bibliography of, 3025; technique for detecting, 331a.
— witches' broom virus on vine in Germany, control, diagnosis of, 331d; symptoms of, 331c.
— — — — — + infectious 'panachure' virus on vine, indicators for, 331b.
—, *Xanthomonas vitis-trifoliae* on, in India, 126.
— yellow mosaic virus on vine in Chile, incidence and virulence of, 1320.
— — vein virus on tobacco, 331b.
— — — —, serological relationships of, 3099.
Vira-cabeca virus, see Tomato spotted wilt virus, Brazilian str.
Virus, undescribed, causing tumours, in Italy, hosts, symptoms, and transmission of, 1316.
Viruses, Advances in research, Vol. XI, 3497; antibiotic inhibitors of phytopathogenic, 2765; balance between factors affecting predisposition to and therapy of, 1305; books on, 1006, 1713, 2423, 2765; classification of, 752, 1714; comparative serological analysis of, 3093; control, 1320, 2044, 3363v; dangers of breeding vars. susceptible to, 2691g; defence mechanisms in relation to symptom expression, 1989m; detection of sugar and fructosan in, by circular paper chromatography, 66; diagnosis of, 754; effect of, on peach pollen, 510a, b; epidemiology of, 2424; genetics of pathogenicity in and resistance to, 3497e; host metabolism and symptom production by, 65; longevity of, in chemically dehydrated tissues, 399; lyophilization methods for, 3311; mechanism of agglutination in, 2685a; of inhibition of, by enzymes, 757; nomenclature of, 1714, 2764; tissue culture and, 1715; use of trap plants for studying epidemiology of aphid-borne, 3501.
Virusin, effect of, on *Fusarium lini* on flax, 461.
Vitigran alone and in combination against *E. polygoni* on beet, 2289.
Vitis, see Vine.
Voandzeia subterranea, *Oidium* on, importar of, 923.
Volvaria esculenta, bacteria on, 3023, 3024.
— —, *Coprinus* in beds of, 3023, 3024.
— —, cultivation of, on sterile straw, 302 planting schedules for, 3024; submerge 3022.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* in beds of, 3023.
Volvariella diplasia, morphology and ter requirements of, 943a.
— *volvacea* in China, 328; culture of, 32 3257.
— —, morphology and temp. requirements c 943a.
Vorlex against *Synchytrium endobioticum* c potato, 2589.
— as soil disinfectant, 3189, 3553.
—, toxicity of, to potato, 2589.
VPM as soil disinfectant, 3553.

Walnut (*Juglans*) blackline, etiology of, 885
—, fungi on, in U.S.S.R., 1221.
—, *Polyporus fissilis* on, 822.
—, — *hispidus* on, in U.S.S.R., invasion b 876.
—, — *squamosus* on, 822.
—, *Xanthomonas juglandis* on, in Rumani transmission of by grafting, rootstocks, a seed, 632.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), bacterium o symptoms of and transmission of, by see 687.
—, effect of surfactants on fungicides o 2682.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, resistance of, streptomycin and tetracycline, 1609.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, control, 1607.
*—, *Fusarium equiseti* on, in Israel, 1322.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in U.S.S.R., sympto of, 1608; effect of artificially induced infe tion on resistance to, 1729l.
—, — — f.sp. *niveum* on, 2318.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.S.R., symptoms o 1608.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, study on, 2751.
— mosaic virus, host nutrition in relation multiplication of, 2317.
— — — on *Luffa acutangula* and melon, 126
*— — — on squash, 3253.
— — — on watermelon, imported from Hu gary, (?)Bulgaria, and (?)Rumania, 319.
*— — — — + cucumber mosaic virus c squash, 3253.
— — viruses 1 and 2, identification and isol tion of, 318.
— — — — — — on melon, 320, 1979, 1990
—, *Mycosphaerella melonis* on, in Fiji, 947 U.S.S.R., 2439.
—, *Phyllosticta citrullina* on, in U.S.S.R., 172
—, *Pseudomonas cichorii* on, in U.S.A., 703a.
—, — *tabaci* on, 1908.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, control, 1607.
— stunt virus on melon, 1267.
—, tobacco ringspot virus on, in U.S.A., 172
Wax, fungi on, control, 366.
Weidelgrasmosaikvirus [Ryegrass (*Loliu* streak virus], *Phleum* mottle virus not ser logically related to, 2685i.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Alternaria* on, 1029; U.S.S.R., 2469.
—, — *triticina* on, inhibition of sporulation by light, 421.

[Wheat], *Amomum subulatum* 'chirke' virus on, in India, 2197.
—, *Arthrobotrys oligospora* in rhizosphere of, antagonism of soil micro-organisms to, 1998.
—, *Aspergillus clavatus* in rhizosphere of, effect of rotations on, 3123.
—, aster yellows virus on, 1825.
—, bacteria on, control, 788.
—, barley yellow dwarf virus on, in Finland, transmission of, by vectors, 3514; effect of, on yield, 2788c, 3514.
—, *Cephalosporium gramineum* on, in U.S.A., 2080; effect of, on colonization by other fungi, 3520; *Hymenula cerealis* sporodochial stage of, survival of, on buried straw, 2079; wireworms associated with, 1028.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, 412, 2658l; in Germany, 2449, 3521; Hungary, 2077; control, 90, 3521; distribution of, 2077; effect of crop rotation on, 413; of, on colonization by other fungi, 3520; on quality and suitability for baking, 3335; on yield, 413; factors affecting, 3521; resistance to, 89; hosts of, 413; var. reaction to, 90.
—, *Cladosporium* in rhizosphere of, effect of crop rotation on, 3123.
—, — on, in U.S.S.R,. 2469.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, infection of, 2803.
—, *Cochliobolus sativus* on, 2078; in Hungary, 2077; U.S.S.R., 1729d, 3338; control, 1346, 1729d; distribution of, 2077; effect of *Bacillus pumilis* on, 3339; of wheat root exudate on, 2806; effect of, on yield, 3338; plant litter as source of infection, 1729d; resistance to, 91.
—, comparison of fungicides for seed treatment for, 2001.
—, copper deficiency in, in S. Africa, 2738.
—, *Corynebacterium tritici* on, viability of, 3125.
—, *Dematium* on, in U.S.S.R., 2469.
— diseases, 1332; in Colombia, historical review of, 3319; intensive production in relation to, 1743; trials of resistant vars. in Argentina, 2061.
— dwarf virus on wheat in U.S.S.R., 1333, 2065; new findings on, 1712; transmission of, by vectors, 1333.
—, effect of antibiotics on, 1650f; of mercury compounds on germination of, 2081; of seed dressing on germination of, 1757.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Argentina, 88; England, 1988a; Germany, 342; Hungary, 2074; Poland, 3029; Scandinavia, 2075; U.S.S.R., 2066a, 3326, 3328, 3329; breeding against, 88, 3326; control, 1647, 2074; effect of colloidal S on, in relation to particle size, 3479a,b; forecasting outbreaks of, 3029; formation of appressoria and secondary hyphae in, 2470; genetics of, 1347, 3117; germination of conidia of, 2470; methods of inoculation in breeding for resistance, 2462; physiologic races of, 1988a,f, 2075; primary infection by, 2471; redox potential required for growth of, 2809; resistance to, 2076b, c; severity of, 2788a; transmission of, to cereals and grasses, 2076a; var. reaction to, 1988a, 2066a, 2075, 3328, 3329.
—, fungi on hard red spring and winter in storage, 2124.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Hungary, 2077; U.S.S.R., 1729d, 2469, 3337; control, 1729d, 3337; distribution of, 2077; factors affecting, 420, 3337; plant litter as source of infection for, 1729d; sites of infection of, on grain, var. reaction to, 420.
[Wheat, *Fusarium*] *culmorum* on, effect of, on colonization by other fungi, 3520; var. reaction to, 3334.
—, — *roseum* on, in U.S.A., method of assessing resistance to, 1755.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, 1784.
—, — *zeae* on, 1758; in Netherlands, 410; ascospore discharge in, 2694d; method for inoculating, 1348, 2467.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, effect of exudates on toxicity of thiram to, 1287b.
— green mosaic virus [soil-borne wheat mosaic virus str.] on wheat, properties of, 780a.
—, *Griphosphaeria nivalis* on, 2078; in Netherlands, 410; Sweden, determination and occurrence of, 2785; effect of, on colonization by other fungi, 3520.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.S.R., 3337.
—, — *triseptatum* on, factors affecting, 1027.
*—, *Khuskia oryzae* on, in Hungary, distribution and symptoms of, 2077.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* f.sp. *tritici* on, in Kenya, 3030g.
—, — *nodorum* on, in S. Africa, control, 1040; Sweden, determination and occurrence of, 2785; C.M.I. description of, 2430; cyclic production of pycnidia and spores in, 2804; pycnidium formation by, on artificial medium, 790; semi-popular review of, 2805; survival of, on crop residues, 3122; var. reaction to, 1040, 3334.
—, maize rough dwarf virus on, symptoms of, 1775b.
—, — virus on, new, 701q.
— mosaic virus on grasses, 1746.
— — — on wheat in Italy, 1746, 3499; N. America, 1746; breeding against, 3116; distinct from tobacco rattle virus, 3499; genetics of, 2791; properties of strs. of, 780a; transmission of, by *Olpidium brassicae*, 2448; (?)*Polymyxa graminis*, 2790; use of debris from infested soil as inoculum for, 701k; var. reaction to, 780c.
—, moulds on, control, 788.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Hungary, 2077; Netherlands, 1754; New S. Wales, 3032c, 3522; Poland, 2468; biology of, 2468; control, 2685l; distribution of, 2077; effect of crop rotation on, 413; of, on quality and suitability for baking, 3335; on yield, 413, 3032c; factors affecting, 3522, 3523; hosts of, 413; revised leaflet on, 791; technique for studying infected roots of, 62; var. reaction to, 3523.
— pale green dwarf virus on wheat in U.S.S.R., transmission of, by vectors, 3322.
—, *Penicillium* on, effect of, on colonization by other fungi, 3520.
—, — *urticae* in rhizosphere of, effect of crop rotations on, 3123.
—, *Pseudomonas atrofaciens* on, in U.S.S.R., 3320.
—, — *herbicola* on, in U.S.S.R., 2469.
—, — *tabaci* on, 1908.
—, *Puccinia* on, breeding against, 3116; control, 3269.
—, — *graminis* on, in Angola, 1623a; Argentina, 88; Canada, 2454; Chile, 2067; Nepal, 415; New Zealand, 1020, 3324; Rhodesia, 2d, g; S. Africa, 414; U.S.A., 2792; U.S.S.R.,

3326, 3327; aggressiveness in, 2796; alteration of infection processes of, 2068; breeding against, 88, 3326; control, 1334, 1750, 2717; correlation between resistance to and concentration of a glucoside in, 2794; dark fixation of CO_2 by, 2007; decarboxylation of indoleacetic acid by near-isogenic lines of, 3118; detection of, in rain samples, 3517; effect of B-nine on, 346; of, on acid-soluble nucleotides in leaves of, 3119; of stimulators on germination of uredospores of, 1023; of temp. on, 2456a; of zineb on, 2068; epidemiology of, 1748; evaluation of resistance to, 2066b; factors affecting, 2070, 2455; resistance to, 89; stomatal penetration by, 2457; fine structure in, 784, 2795; genetics of, 783, 785, 1021, 1751, 2791, 2797, 3117; germination of teliospores of, 1024; identification of races of, 414; methods of inoculation in breeding for resistance, 2462; nucleic acid and protein changes caused by, 2069; nucleic acids in relation to, 2456b; nucleic acids, polysaccharides, and protein in urediospores of, 1022; overwintering of, 1024; physiologic races of, 2g, 783, 785, 1335, 1623a, 2792; scale for susceptibility to, 1336; transmission of, by wind, 3324; to barley and rye, 1020; var. reaction to, 785, 1335, 2067, 2456a, 3324, 3327.

[Wheat, *Puccinia*] *recondita* on, in Argentina, 88; Canada, 2454, 3031a; Chile, 2067; Germany, 342; India, 416; Portugal, 2798; Spain, 1752; U.S.S.R., 1337, 2066a, 2460, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330; biochemical characteristics of resistance to, 786; breeding against, 88, 2459, 3326; detection of, in rain sample, 3517; effect of cycocel on, 1753; of light and temp. on uredospore production of, 3263c; of micro-elements on, 1729b; of on, 701o; of temp. on identification of physiologic races of, 1338; epidemiology of, 1748; evaluation of resistance to, 2066b; factors affecting, 2066a; factors affecting stomatal penetration of, 2457; genetics of, 2791, 3117; isolates of, 3031a; mutation in race of, 2071; nutrient mobilization in leaves by, 3518; overwintering of, 2460; physiologic races of, 416, 417, 1337, 1752, 1988e, 2459, 2798; resistance to, 2798; scale for susceptibility to, 1336; soluble nucleotides of, 2453a, b; transference of resistance from *Agropyron elongatum* to, 2458; var. reaction to, 417, 2066a, 2067, 2459, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330.

—, — *striiformis* on, 701n; in Chile, 2067; Germany, 342; Netherlands, 410; Pacific Northwest, 2072; U.S.A., 2799; U.S.S.R., 1339, 2460, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3330; breeding against, 3326; control, 2461; effect of, on root development, 1990f; epidemiology of, 1748; evaluation of resistance to, 2066b; factors affecting, 1339, 3519; geographic distribution of, 3333; of races of, 2800, 3332; host range and nomenclature of, 3333; overwintering of, 2460, 2799; physiologic races of, 2072; preservation of spores of, 2462; redox potential required for growth of, 2809; scale for susceptibility to, 1336; var. reaction to, 2067, 3327, 3328, 3330.

—, *Pullularia* in rhizosphere of, effect of crop rotations on, 3123.

—, (?)*Pyrenophora trichostoma* on, in Kenya, 3030g.

—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 2802.

[Wheat], *Septoria graminum* on, in U.S.S.R., 2466.

—, — *tritici* on, in Yugoslavia, 1349; C.M.I. description of, 2430; review of, 1349, 2805.

—, *Stemphylium* on, in U.S.S.R., 2469.

—, — *tritici* on, in India, symptoms of, 1756.

— streak mosaic virus, maize virus in U.S.A. (?)related to, 701q.

— — — —, relationship of vectors to transmission of, 1030.

— — — — on maize, 2486.

— — — — on wheat, 2791; breeding against, 3116; effect of, on, 701o; genetics of, 781; transmission of, by vectors, 3323.

—, *Tilletia* on, in Argentina, 88; breeding against, 88, 3116; effect of micro-elements on peroxidase activity of, 1729c; genetics of, 2791.

—, — *caries* on, in Denmark, 719; Poland, 3029; U.S.S.R., 940e, 3327; control, 92, 719, 788, 2801; effect of, on, 2463; on susceptibility to *Puccinia striiformis*, 701n; factors affecting, 92; development of immunity in, 3121; forecasting outbreaks of, 3029; technique for detecting, 1344; var. reaction to, 787a, b, 940e, 3327.

—, — *contraversa* on, in Germany, factors affecting, 3331; control, 2464; effect of, on, 2463; peroxidase isozymes in, 3293; var. reaction to, 2464.

—, — *foetida* on, in U.S.S.R., 2438, 3327; comparison of fungicides for seed treatment against, 2001; control, 92, 418; effect of, on, 2463; on susceptibility to *Puccinia striiformis*, 701n; factors affecting, 92; development of immunity in, 3121; technique for detecting, 1344; var. reaction to, 787a, b, 3120, 3327.

—, — *triticoides* on, in Italy, 2073; effect of on, 2463.

—, *Trichoderma album* and *T. viride* on, effect of, on colonization by other fungi, 3520.

—, *Typhula* on, control, 87.

—, *Urocystis agropyri* on, in New S. Wales, 3032b; control, 1343, 3032b; effect of, on yield, 3032b; factors affecting, 1343; review of, 1342.

—, *Ustilago nuda* on, in Poland, 3029; U.S.S.R., 419, 940f, 1026, 2438; control, 940f; effect of rhodane on P exchange in, 789; of temp. on survival of, in seed, 94; of water on heat resistance of spores of, 1340; evaluation of resistance to, 2066b; factors affecting, 2465; forecasting outbreaks of, 3029; genetics of, resistance to, 1341, 2465; physiologic races of, 93; var. reaction to, 93, 419, 2465; virulence of, 1026.

—, *Verticillium dahliae* in rhizosphere of, 2435.

— 'white mosaic' virus on wheat in U.S.S.R., transmission of, by vectors, 3322.

—, winter wheat mosaic virus on, similarities of antigenic properties of with other viruses, 3093; transmission of, by vectors, 3115.

—, *Xanthomonas translucens* var. *undulosum* on, in U.S.S.R., 3320.

— yellow mosaic virus in soil, 2789.

— — — — on barley, 780c.

— — — — on wheat in U.S.S.R., non-transmission of by *Psammotettix striatus*, 3322; properties of, 780a; time of appearance of, in, 2789; var. reaction to, 780c.

— — — — [soil-borne wheat mosaic virus str.] in soil, 422a.

[Wheat yellow mosaic virus] [soil-borne wheat mosaic virus str.] on wheat, persistence of in roots, 422b.
— flour, *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* from, in air of bakeries, 1656.
— germ flakes, *Aspergillus restrictus* and *Sporendonema sebi* on, effect of on damage by *Acarus silo*, 19.
— straw, *Cochliobolus sativus*, *Helminthosporium bicolor*, and *H. rostratum* on, spread of, 3068.
White oil in combination against *Mycosphaerella fijiensis*, 946b.
Wild cucumber, see *Ecballium elaterium*.
Wineberry (*Rubus phoenicolasius*), strawberry necrotic shock virus on, 2913.
Wireworms associated with *Cephalosporium gramineum* on wheat, 1028.
WN/12 against *Verticillium* on tomato, 2613; as soil disinfectant, 1561.
— versus methyl bromide, 2613.
Wofatox against vectors of potato virus diseases, 3198.
Wound tumour virus [clover big vein virus], transmission of, by vectors, 1015.
WR 62 against *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on cereals, 3321; on wheat, 90.

Xanthomonas, host specificity in, 959.
—, methods of identification of, 3037.
—, taxonomy of, 1632.
— *albilineans* on sugarcane, see Sugarcane.
— *annamalaiensis* on *Pennisetum typhoideum*, 12.
— *axonoperis* on *Axonopus scoparius*, 1415.
— *campestris* on cabbage, see Cabbage.
— *citri* on citrus, 456.
— — on *Citrus natsudaidai*, 3144.
— — on *C. sunki*, 2118.
— — on grapefruit and orange, 3144.
— *cleomei* on *Cleome monophylla*, 959.
— *coracanae* on *Eleusine coracana*, 2100.
— *eleusineae* on *Eleusine coracana*, 12, 2100.
— *fragariae* on strawberry, 2185.
*— *gummisudans* on *Gladiolus*, 1283d.
— *indica* on *Setaria italica*, 12.
— *juglandis* on walnut, 632.
— *lochnerae* on *Lochnera pusilla*, 959.
— *lycopersici* var. *vitiati* on tomato, 1209.
— *malvacearum*, antibiotic effect of *Penicillium* on, 726.
— —, factors affecting revival of cells of cultures of, 2350.
— —, lyophilization of, 14.
— — on bean, 1635.
— — on cotton, see Cotton.
— *maydis* on maize, 12, 1782.
— *musicola* on banana, 520.
— *oryzae* on rice, see Rice.
— *oryzicola*, *Erwinia carotovora* on rice previously identified as, 111h.
— — on rice, 110.
— —, relationship of, to *X. translucens* and *X. t.* f.sp. *cerealis*, 110.
— *pelargonii* on *Pelargonium*, 3355.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum typhoideum*, 12.
— *phaseoli*, antibiotic effect of *Penicillium* on, 726.
— — on bean, see Bean.
— — on cabbage and lucerne, 3316.
— —, survival of, in bacterial exudates, 961.
— — var. *fuscans* on bean, 294, *2693b.
[*Xanthomonas phaseoli* var.] *sojense* on soybean, 299.
— *pruni* on apricot, 1856.
— *punicae* on pomegranate, 959.
— *rubrilineans* on sugarcane, 3211.
— *rubrisorghi* on sorghum, 12.
— *sesami*, *Cylindrosporium sesami* previously described in connexion with, 2205.
— — on sesame, 2205, 2331d.
— *tardicrescens* on *Iris*, 1816.
— *translucens* on cereals, 110.
— — and *X. t.* f.sp. *cerealis*, *X. oryzicola* related to, 110.
— — f.sp. *oryzae* on rice, 1789, 2108, 2839.
— — — —, *X. oryzicola* should be so renamed, 110.
— — — *phleum-pratense*, 110.
— — var. *undulosum* on wheat, 3320.
— *vasculorum* on sugarcane, see Sugarcane.
— *vesicatoria* not related serologically to *P. solanacearum*, 2352.
— — on *Capsicum*, 688, 1290f, *2319.
— — on tomato, 3320.
— *vitis-trifoliae* on vine, 126.
Xiphinema transmitting plant viruses, 2767.
— *americanum* not transmitting tobacco ringspot virus str. on *Gladiolus*, 815; vine infectious degeneration virus, 1276.
— — transmitting peach yellow bud mosaic virus, 3099; tobacco ringspot virus, 3406; tomato ringspot virus, 1990d, 3099; vine yellow vein virus, 3099.
— *diversicaudatum* (?)associated with *Arabis* mosaic virus on cucumber, 1603.
— — transmitting hop nettlehead disease, 1458.
— *index* transmitting vine fanleaf virus, 1275; vine infectious degeneration virus, 1276.
X-rays, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 1284g.
Xylaria digitata on timber, 2638.
Xylariaceae, antagonism of, to *Armillaria*, *Fomes*, and *Ganoderma*, 2250.

Yam (*Dioscorea* spp.), *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, **Hendersonula toruloidea*, **Macrophomina phaseoli*, *Penicillium*, and (?)*Serratia* on in Nigeria, 3254.
Yeasts, biochemical differences between, 2741a.
—, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 69.
—, separation of living and dead cells of by dielectrophoresis, 3090.
— systematics, translation of Russian book on, 53.
—, technique for enumerating in sewage treatment plant, 1003; staining nuclei of, 1705.
Yew (*Taxus baccata*), *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Canada, 1287n; pathogenicity of, 2268, 3263j.

Zea mays, see Maize.
Zerlate against *Fabraea maculata* on loquat, 2538.
Zibimate against *Mycogone perniciosa* on mushroom, 2684.
Zidan 65 against *Ascochyta rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum*, 1589.
Zinc against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 215.
— deficiency in apple, 3362h; coffee, 119, 2120a; plants, 3069.

[Zinc], effect of, on blossom end rot of tomato, 1729n; *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cumini* on cumin, 2198b; germination and growth of *Septoria anthurii*, 1989g; *Helminthosporium halodes* on coconut, 1124; hop curl disease, 843; on peroxidase activity of rye and wheat, 1729c; *Verticillium* on cotton, 807k.
— in combination against *Peronospora tabacina*, 220.
— dithiocarbazate against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 684.
— — versus zineb, 684.
— -manganese against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 2689h.
— sulphate against apple rosette, 3167; Zn deficiency in coffee, 119; as seed treatment for watermelon, 1607; timber preservative, 2270b.
— —, effect of, on *Coniophora puteana* on timber, 2270b; *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 2120a; *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 806l.
— — in combination against *Cochliobolus sativus* and *Pyrenophora graminea* on barley, 1353.
— — — —, effect of, on *Glomerella cingulata* on coffee, 2120a.
Zineb against *Albugo tragopogonis* on *Gerbera*, 471; *Alternaria solani* on potato, 1888; *A. tenuis* on *Pelargonium*, 2869; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Ficus elastica*, 3551; *Bremia lactucae*, 2647b; *Cercospora beticola*, 1564; *C. dendrobii* on *Dendrobium*, 1290j; *C. epipactidis* on *Bletia purpurea* and *Phaius grandifolius*, 1290j; *C. odontoglossi* on *Cattleya*, 1290j; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 684; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 453; *Didymella applanata* on raspberry, 837; *Diplocarpon rosae*, 1989h; diseases of *Elaeagnus multiflora*, 1397; *Drepanopeziza populorum*, 130c; fungi on walnut, 1221; *Gloeosporium alborubrum* on *Hevea* rubber, 589c; *Glomerella cingulata* on *Dioscorea alata*, 3020; *Isariopsis griseola* on bean, 2060; lemon storage rot, 1796; *Peronospora destructor* on onion, 308; *P. farinosa* on beet, 1247; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 857; *Plasmopara viticola*, 696; *Pseudomonas cichorii* on lettuce, 929; *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 2917; *Pseudopeziza ribis*, 2910; *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 1750; *P. pelargonii-zonalis*, 3561; *Sclerotinia laxa* on stone fruit, 505; *Stagonospora curtisii* on *Narcissus*, 938p; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on cyclamen, 2858d; *Verticillium* on apple, 2168; as bulb and seed treatment for *Amaryllis vittata*, 2505; timber preservative, 1557.
—, determination of residues of, in tobacco, by indirect polarography, 968.
—, effect of, on *Botrytis cinerea* and *Plasmopara viticola*, 2327; chlorophyll content and defoliation in vine, 338; onion leaves, 313; *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 2068; Zn content of tobacco smoke, 1193.
[Zineb] redistribution of, on loganberry, 3472.
—, residues of, on leaves, 2002; on tobacco, 606, 1993.
— use of, in mushroom beds, 1613.
— versus Bordeaux mixture, 696; captan, 130c, 1290j; thiram, 130c; Zn dithiocarbazate, 684.
— in combination against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 3455; *Guignardia citricarpa* on orange, 1795; *Lophodermium pinastri*, 641; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 857; *Plasmopara viticola*, 1280; *Stagonospora curtisii* on *Narcissus*, 938p.
— — —, effect of, on changes in content of ethylene thiram monosulphide and ethylene thiourea, 2359; *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on *Capsicum*, 1290f.
Zingiber officinalis, see Ginger.
Zinnia, aster yellows virus on, differentiation of strs. of, 812.
—, lucerne mosaic virus var. *Imp.* on, in Bulgaria, 768.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, control, 3158.
— *elegans*, *Pelargonium* mosaic virus on, transmission of, by dodder, 1822.
— —, *Pythium spinosum* on, 774.
*— —, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in India, 476.
Ziracopper against *Fabraea maculata* on loquat, 2538.
Ziram against *Cercospora coffea* and *C. coffeicola*, 1800; *Cycloconium oleaginum*, 1874; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 453; lemon storage rot, 1796; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cauliflower, 1561; *Pseudomonas cichorii* on lettuce, 929; *Sclerotinia laxa* on stone fruit, 505; *Ustilago maydis*, 2095.
—, determination of residues of, in tobacco, by indirect polarography, 968.
—, effect of, on flavour of apple, grapes, and pear, 133.
—, infra-red spectrometric micro-determination of, 2358.
— versus dithane-M22, 1800.
— in combination against *Corticium sasakii* on rice, 3137; *Peronospora tabacina*, 1194; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 857; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cauliflower, 1561; *Pseudomonas tabaci*, 1194; *Uncinula necator*, 3451.
Zygocactus bridgesii, cactus virus X on, hosts of, 2507.
Zygorhynchus moelleri, effect of, on barley and oats, 3344.
— — in rhizosphere of barley and oats, 1037.

Other Serial Publications of the

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

INDEX OF FUNGI

A half-yearly list of names of new genera, species and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names, compiled from the world literature.

Issued January and July: annual subscription 20s. ($3).

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SYSTEMATIC MYCOLOGY

A half-yearly publication listing papers and books on all aspects of the taxonomy of fungi and actinomycetes.

Issued January and July: annual subscription 10s. ($1.50).

DISTRIBUTION MAPS OF PLANT DISEASES

Each map gives the world distribution of a plant pathogen together with supporting references.

Two maps issued each month; annual subscription (24 maps) 15s. ($2.30).

In addition, revisions of earlier maps are at present being issued in sets of 48 each year. Set No. 1 now available. 30s. ($4.50).

DESCRIPTIONS OF PATHOGENIC FUNGI AND BACTERIA

These data sheets are in loose-leaf form and provide standardised descriptions of pathogens, together with concise notes on diseases caused, geographical distribution, relevant literature, etc. Issued quarterly in sets of ten in a folder.

Annual subscription (4 sets) 20s. ($3).

MYCOLOGICAL PAPERS

These papers are devoted mainly to the systematics and taxonomy of fungi. They will in future be issued on a subscription basis, the annual subscription being 60s. ($9.00).

PHYTOPATHOLOGICAL PAPERS

These papers are issued at irregular intervals. They deal with various plant pathological subjects and include monographs on individual diseases.

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

A quarterly abstract journal surveying the whole field of veterinary and medical mycology (including mycotoxicoses), prepared by C.M.I. in collaboration with the Bureau of Hygiene and Tropical Diseases and the Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health. From March 1967 each number will contain a review article. Each volume is completed in three years.

Annual subscription 80s. ($12.00).
Subscribers in Contributing Countries 40s.

All the above are obtainable, post free, from the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Ferry Lane, Kew, Surrey, England. Details of back numbers are available on request.